

# Full submissions pack by surname, I - N

## Notes

- Highlighted names indicated a preference to speak at a hearings session
- URLs in the submissions packs do not work

## Contents

Surname	First name	Organisation (if any)	Page number
Ingall	Nick	Wanaka AFC	6
Ito	Takeshi	Hospitality Services Limited (trading as Millennium Hotels & Resorts New Zealand)	8
Jackson	Peter & Julie		13
Jago	Jo	Jo Jago Art	15
James	Jane	Waiorau Nordic Club	29
Jamieson	Grant		31
	Jan		33
Jaquin	Paul	Southern Lakes Swimming Club	35
Jefferies	Nevan	Upper Clutha Rugby Football Club	37
Jeffery	Michelle		39
Jenkins	Darelle	Central Otago branch of Hospitality New Zealand	41
Jenks	Matthew		49
Jensen	Cathy		51
Jivanji	Chirag		53
Johnson	Anthony Peter		55
Johnston	Margo	Upper Clutha Rugby Club	57
Johnston	Skip		59
Johnstone	Katrina	Netball upper clutha	61
Jones	Julie		63
Jones	Kristan		65
Jones	Phil		67
Jones	Sonia Kiki	The Artist's House, NZ	72
Jopp	Harriet	Federated Farmers	74
	Josh		82
jurczyluk	Ian	Wanaka Football Club	84
Just	Natasha		86
Kaler	Neal		88
Kaplan	Robert		90
Kelly	Kim		94

Kelly	Monique	Wao Aotearoa	96
Kelly	Nic	Wanaka Basketball	103
Kernick	Geoff		105
Kettle	Kerry		107
Kiely	Louise		109
King	Alistair		111
King	Nicola	SLAFT	115
Kirby	Keith		119
Kirk	Samantha	Three Lakes Cultural Trust	121
Knight	Jo	Sport Otago & on behalf of Sport New Zealand	125
Knowles	Sue		135
Knudson	Deborah		137
Koehler	Johanna	Upper clutha football rugby club	139
Koia	Tony	Koia Architects	141
Kopinya	Lynne		143
Krogh	Marian	Protect Our Winters NZ	145
Kurikkala	Päivi		147
Kyle	Pippa		149
Laing	Chelsea		151
Lake	Ann-Marie	Teach music at the art centre and have benefitted from the art centre for 15 years.	153
Lake	Ann-Marie		155
Lake	Lindsay		157
laphorne	Maree	Cromwell netball club	159
Larsson	Tom		161
Latham	Nancy		163
Law	Sally		177
Lawson	Fiona		181
Le Brun	Kate	Wanaka AFC	183
Le Brun	Sharynne		185
Leaning	Brian		187
Leaver	Luke		189
Lee	Arthur		191
Lee	Jen		193
Lee	Mary	Pisa Alpine Charitable Trust	195
Lee	Mary	Snow Girls	224
Lewis	Matt		227
Lightfoot	Anna		229
Lind (speaker is Paul Kavanagh)	Greg	Southern Lakes Sanctuary Trust	231
Lindner	Graeme	Wanaka AFC	236
Linwood	Nikki	Wanaka AFC	238

Lisitsina	Nadia		240
Lister	Sara		242
Lloyd	Evan	Upper Clutha Rugby Football Club	244
Lodge	Emma		246
Longthorn	Ann-Marie		248
louise	Jane		250
Lousley	Donald	Photo Quest Wanaka NZ	252
Lovell	Kate	Wānaka Performing Arts and Cultural Facility.	254
Lovelock	Alice		257
Lovelock	Linli		259
Low	Swee Ngee	Waiorau Nordic Sports Club, Andesite Architects Ltd.	261
Lucas	Lucy		263
Lyons	Bethan		265
Macgregor	Ian	None	267
Mackenzie	Beatrice		269
Mackenzie	Haley		271
Mackenzie	Karen		273
Mackie	Beth	Aspiring Basketball Academy	275
Macleod	Dave	none	277
Macleod	Gillian		279
Macleod	Heather		283
Macleod	Rod		285
MacQueen	James, Lisa		287
Maguire	Toni		289
Male	Donna	Waiorau Nordic Sports Club	291
Male	Graeme	Waiorau Nordic Sports Club	293
Maluschnig	Ernie		295
Maluschnig	Liz	The Snowfarm	297
Maluschnig	Steven Kurt		299
Mannerings	Sanna	Wānaka AFC	301
	Maree		303
Marks	Geoff		305
Marlow and Adam	Kevin and Steve	Shotover Four Wheel Drive Club Inc. and NZ Four Wheel Drive Association Inc	307
Marnane	Joanne	Upper clutha netball	335
Marquand	Brian		337
Marquand	Marion Brian		339
Marshall	Kay		341
Martin	Jacob	Wanaka AFC	343
Martin	Robin	private	345
Mason	Toni	Wanaka Arts Society	347

Mawson	Jane		349
Maxwell French	John and Pamela		351
Mayze	Monique		357
McCarroll	Kylie		363
McCarthy	Bronwyn		365
McCauley	Eyre		367
McCauley	Siobhan		369
McClintocks	Amy		371
mccone	Guy		373
Mccone	Nicky		375
McFarlane	Kay		377
McGaveston	Nicole		379
McGaw	Chelsea	Royal Forest and Bird Society of New Zealand Inc	381
McGeorge	Russell		390
McGrath	Jaimee		393
McGregor	Jo		395
McIntosh	Keith	F&C INVESTMENT TRUST PLC	397
McIntosh	Pat		399
McIntyre, Devlin and Stewart	Tom, Blair and Robert	Vivian Espie	401
McKewen	David		433
McLaughlin	Jacinda		435
Mclay	Kylie	Wanaka AFC	437
McLeod	Bruce		439
McMartin	Fiona		441
McNamara	Tracey		445
McNee-Gregory	Kirsten	Wanaka AFC	447
Mcphee	Jenna		449
McPhee	Matt		451
McQueen	Fabian		453
McQuillan	Jim		455
McQuoid	Sharna		457
McRae	Emily		459
McRae	Emily	Wānaka AFC	461
McRae	Liz	Netball Upper Clutha	465
McRae	Lydia	Netball Upper Clutha	467
McRae	Pam	Netball	473
Meikle	Ayla	Upper Clutha Netball	477
Melton	Shane		479
Merton	Peter		481
Meyer	Susie		483
Micoud	Florence		485



Middleton	Murray	Local resident	490
Mikey	Aleishia		492
Miles	Jared	Wanaka AFC	494
Millar	Andrew		496
Millar	Mike	Mount Aspiring Netball Club	498
Millar	Mike	Upper Clutha Rugby Club	500
Millar	Trudie		502
Millen	Richelle		504
Milligan	Alex		506
Milne	Lyn		508
Mionnet-Masutti	Cloudia		511
Mitchell	Emily	Cromwell netball club	513
<b>Mitchell</b>	<b>Jon</b>		<b>515</b>
Moir	Fiona		517
Moir	Marshall	Wanaka AFC	519
Mondillo	Ally		521
Moore	Caleb	Wanaka project	523
Moore	Ian		525
Moore	Kirsten		527
Morgan	Chantelle		529
Morgan	Jason		531
Morgan	Michael		533
Morgan	Mikayla		535
Morrison	Jocelyn		537
Morton	Leeann		539
Mossman	Charlotte		541
Mossman	Reid		543
<b>Mueller</b>	<b>Sonja</b>	<b>Waiorau Nordic Sports Club</b>	<b>547</b>
Mueller	Tim		549
Munro	Alex		551
Munro	Gabrielle		553
Murdoch	Danielle		555
Murray	Georgia		557
Murray	Glen		559
Murray	Kate	Community Link	561
Murray	Lee-Ann		565
Neal	Campbell	5P Properties Pty Ltd	567
Newton	Sam	Recreation Aotearoa	569
Noblet	Oscar	Wanaka AFC	585
Norman	Robert	Wanaka AFC	587
North	Alexander		589
Norton	Jonathan		591
Novotny	Michelle	Wanaka physiotherapy	593



**Respondent No:** 18

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jun 29, 2024 13:34:33 pm

**Last Seen:** Jun 29, 2024 13:34:33 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Nick Ingall
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** Wanaka AFC
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Wānaka
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** Neutral
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
I am a user of/caregiver of a user of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballentyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26.
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** Neutral
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 311

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 19, 2024 18:01:41 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 19, 2024 18:01:41 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Takeshi Ito
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** Hospitality Services Limited (trading as Millennium Hotels & Resorts New Zealand)
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Queenstown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** [https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/447683120722c1b32abb6d3d919db78ddfa34b7a/original/1721375882/ee279ea1d7e588f9c403c05ca8956f07\\_Submission\\_by\\_Hospitality\\_Services\\_Limited\\_on\\_the\\_QLDC\\_LTP\\_0724.pdf?1721375882](https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/447683120722c1b32abb6d3d919db78ddfa34b7a/original/1721375882/ee279ea1d7e588f9c403c05ca8956f07_Submission_by_Hospitality_Services_Limited_on_the_QLDC_LTP_0724.pdf?1721375882)
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Roding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**
- We disagree with Council's preferred Option 1. Taking into account all of the issues with the Town Centre and Arterial Upgrades, Option 2 is actually a better solution for a number of reasons: Firstly, we take issue with the assumption that imposition of the targeted rate is somehow the "fair" option. Because the consultation paper makes no reference to previous failings, much less any commitment to learn from and not repeat the mistakes seen in the Town Centre and Arterial Upgrades, there is no certainty that a repeat of the Town Centre and Arterial Upgrades will not happen again. How have Council arrived at its assumptions has not been shown in the consultation paper in any great detail. Given what happened previously, the significant trust deficit needs to be restored. Unfortunately, the proposal as circulated does not do that. Secondly, businesses such as ourselves have lost a significant amount of business due to the disruption caused by the Town Centre and Arterial Upgrades and the cavalier attitude from the Alliance to any complaints as to work hours, guest complaints and other related matters. Trying to offset or make up the amount of business and revenue lost due to these disruptions is nearly impossible and our reputation in market has been compromised to an extent that some customers have refused to provide future business. None of these concerns has been taken into account by Council in arriving at the conclusion that Option 1 appears to be "fair". With Option 2, the burden is actually shared more equitably and for that reason, while neither option is preferable, we submit that Council should prefer Option 2. Thirdly, these projects will only last a certain period of time. Any targeted rate will not be required indefinitely and Council should make it clear that if it does proceed with same, it will only be required for two or three years at most. It must not be used as a vehicle to take in more rates without direct hypothecation to the projects it is meant to fund.
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** Neither

**Q11. Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**

Topic 1B is even more unpalatable than Topic 1A. Our submissions are largely similar to Topic 1A and we don't support either option: Again, the assumption that imposition of the targeted rate is somehow the "fair" option. Because the consultation paper makes no reference to previous failings, much less any commitment to learn from and not repeat the mistakes seen in the Town Centre and Arterial Upgrades. No attempt is made to outline how Council will improve project management, cost transparency and governance oversight for this project. Given the pain and suffering we have had to endure to date for the work already done, Council should have addressed these matters to persuade ratepayers and businesses that there will not be any future repeat of the mismanagement and cost overruns seen to date. In fact, the recent changes to the car parking charges and policies for the town centre together with over-enthusiastic enforcement are also adding to the problem and increasing the trust deficit. We reiterate our submission above that businesses such as ourselves have lost a significant amount of business due to the disruption caused by the Town Centre and Arterial Upgrades. We cannot claim (and neither Council nor the Alliance have offered) compensation for the disruption and lost business. We would like Council to acknowledge that. A targeted rate would just add insult to injury and force us to recover the amount from guests, most likely by having to increase room rates to allow us to pay the increased amount. Given current inflationary pressures, such a solution seems short-sighted, if not absurd. Finally, to make the point again, Council has not provided any assurance or guarantee that any targeted rate will only be imposed for as long as necessary. Our fear is that if a targeted rate is imposed, Council will look to find reasons to maintain it beyond the purpose for which it has been imposed. Should Council decide to impose targeted rate, there does need to be direct hypothecation for a defined, fixed period after which the rate should be abolished or withdrawn.

---

**Q12. Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered

**Q13. Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**

not answered

---

**Q14. Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

As the Consultation Document referred to the Visitor Levy although it is not included in the financial assumptions, we wish to submit that we remain opposed to a visitor levy. We believe that it would act as a disincentive for tourism and would not help Council with funding to increase promotion of Queenstown and the wider QLDC region as a tourism destination. From our perspective, we are already paying a significant amount to maintain Destination Queenstown and adding a levy on top of that, if it is intended to impose the levy on hotels and other tourism businesses, that only serves to increase the existing burden on us.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

## Submission by Hospitality Services Limited on the QLDC LTP

### **Background**

Hospitality Services Limited Limited (“HSL”) is a hotel management company of the following hotels in Queenstown:

**Millennium Hotel Queenstown** – a four star deluxe property located on Frankton Road and Stanley Street with 220 suites and guestrooms, a restaurant (The Observatory), and ballroom / conferencing facilities;

**Copthorne Hotel & Resort Queenstown Lakefront**– a four-star property located on Frankton Road and Adelaide Street with 241 suites and guestrooms, also with restaurant and conferencing facilities; and

**Copthorne Hotel & Apartments Queenstown Lakeview** – a four-star property located on Frankton Road with 85 apartments and guestrooms, a restaurant and conferencing facilities.

HSL has read through LTP Consultation Document and the draft Long Term Plan

**Our submission focuses on Topic 1, the proposed targeted rate for additional upgrades to the roading network.**

In response to both Topics 1A and 1B, the way that both options are presented is basically a Hobson’s Choice in both cases. Neither option is particularly palatable and given the track record on roading projects to date, to be honest, we do not see how either option will solve anything except create additional burdens for ratepayers whichever option is chosen by Council.

Both Topics and Options are presented as if roading upgrades had not been undertaken before. The fact is that they have and have cost much more than expected and have been found to have been plagued with errors and uncoordinated governance. That much is evident from the report of Dave Brash Consulting (<https://www.qldc.govt.nz/media/g5hlshvu/1-lessons-learnt-review-of-wtp-alliance.pdf>) which looked into the systemic failures from Council and the Whakatipu Alliance in respect of the Town Centre and Arterial Upgrades. The consultation paper makes no reference to the report and does not give ratepayers any assurance that the detailed lessons set out in the Dave Brash report will be followed in respect of Topic 1.

### **Our response to Topic 1A:**

We disagree with Council’s preferred Option 1. Taking into account all of the issues with the Town Centre and Arterial Upgrades, Option 2 is actually a better solution for a number of reasons:

Firstly, we take issue with the assumption that imposition of the targeted rate is somehow the “fair” option. Because the consultation paper makes no reference to previous failings, much less any commitment to learn from and not repeat the mistakes seen in the Town Centre and Arterial Upgrades, there is no certainty that a repeat of the Town Centre and Arterial Upgrades will not happen again. How have Council arrived at its assumptions has not been shown in the consultation paper in any great detail. Given what happened previously, the significant trust deficit needs to be restored. Unfortunately, the proposal as circulated does not do that.

Secondly, businesses such as ourselves have lost a significant amount of business due to the disruption caused by the Town Centre and Arterial Upgrades and the cavalier attitude from the Alliance to any complaints as to work hours, guest complaints and other related matters. Trying to offset or make up the amount of business and revenue lost due to these disruptions is nearly impossible and our reputation in market has been compromised to an extent that some customers have refused to provide future business. None of these concerns has been taken into account by Council in arriving at the conclusion that Option 1 appears to be “fair”. With Option 2, the burden is actually shared more equitably and for that reason, while neither option is preferable, we submit that Council should prefer Option 2.

Thirdly, these projects will only last a certain period of time. Any targeted rate will not be required indefinitely and Council should make it clear that if it does proceed with same, it will only be required for two or three years at most. It must not be used as a vehicle to take in more rates without direct hypothecation to the projects it is meant to fund.

**Our response to Topic 1B:**

Topic 1B is even more unpalatable than Topic 1A. Our submissions are largely similar to Topic 1A and we don’t support either option:

Again, the assumption that imposition of the targeted rate is somehow the “fair” option. Because the consultation paper makes no reference to previous failings, much less any commitment to learn from and not repeat the mistakes seen in the Town Centre and Arterial Upgrades. No attempt is made to outline how Council will improve project management, cost transparency and governance oversight for this project. Given the pain and suffering we have had to endure to date for the work already done, Council should have addressed these matters to persuade ratepayers and businesses that there will not be any future repeat of the mismanagement and cost overruns seen to date. In fact, the recent changes to the car parking charges and policies for the town centre together with over-enthusiastic enforcement are also adding to the problem and increasing the trust deficit.

We reiterate our submission above that businesses such as ourselves have lost a significant amount of business due to the disruption caused by the Town Centre and Arterial Upgrades. We cannot claim (and neither Council nor the Alliance have offered) compensation for the disruption and lost business. We would like Council to acknowledge that. A targeted rate would just add insult to injury and force us to recover the amount from guests, most likely by having to increase room rates to allow us to pay the increased amount. Given current inflationary pressures, such a solution seems short-sighted, if not absurd.

Finally, to make the point again, Council has not provided any assurance or guarantee that any targeted rate will only be imposed for as long as necessary. Our fear is that if a targeted rate is imposed, Council will look to find reasons to maintain it beyond the purpose for which it has been imposed. Should Council decide to impose targeted rate, there does need to be direct hypothecation for a defined, fixed period after which the rate should be abolished or withdrawn.

**A comment on the Visitor Levy:**

As the Consultation Document referred to the Visitor Levy although it is not included in the financial assumptions, we wish to submit that we remain opposed to a visitor levy. We believe that it would act as a disincentive for tourism and would not help Council with funding to increase promotion of Queenstown and the wider QLDC region as a tourism destination. From our perspective, we are already paying a significant amount to maintain Destination Queenstown and adding a levy on top of that, if it is intended to impose the levy on hotels and other tourism businesses, that only serves to increase the existing burden on us.

**For Hospitality Services Limited**

***Date: 18 July 2024***

***Signed:***



**Takeshi Ito  
Vice President Legal & Company Secretary**

████████████████████  
██████████





**Respondent No:** 13  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 24, 2024 07:50:31 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 23, 2024 21:20:11 pm  
**IP Address:** 210.55.20.210

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Peter and Julie Jackson
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Queenstown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	<p>We Peter &amp; Julie Jackson of [REDACTED] strongly oppose the proposed rate increase. It seems to us to be totally unfair to target this one area when as you stated we don't benefit one bit. I also will add the roading work from the millennium hotel to suburb street is a bloody disgrace given it's been going on for nearly 3 years and by the look of it still a long way to go. I would rather spend my rates on something constructive than lining the pockets of contractors.</p>
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	not answered
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 237

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 19:08:21 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 19:08:21 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Jo Jago
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Jo Jago Art
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	Yes
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	[REDACTED]
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/c4e50c7db038283911ac3a427b97d794abe22658/original/1722157640/9674a54904fb4d695bc3cd494d4ca162_QLDC_Submission_Jul-24.pdf?1722157640">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/c4e50c7db038283911ac3a427b97d794abe22658/original/1722157640/9674a54904fb4d695bc3cd494d4ca162_QLDC_Submission_Jul-24.pdf?1722157640</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	Neutral
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Wanaka needs an Arts Centre in it's 10 year plan please.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

jojago

Jo Jago Art

www.jojagoart.com

28 July 2024

**To: QLDC – 10 Year Plan Submission**

I would like to provide feedback to QLDC on its 10-year plan.

**I believe that QLDC not having an Arts Centre for Wanaka in its ten-year plan is a huge oversight and one that needs to be remedied.**

**BACKGROUND**

By way of introduction, my name is **Jo Jago**, and I am a local Wanaka resident of around 24 years, a low-income, solo-mother and an exhibiting & teaching artist. I am currently awaiting hip replacement surgery, meaning my mobility is limited and I suffer from significant fatigue. My children have lived their entire lives in Wanaka, and are aged 8, 15 & 17. One had a head injury at a young age and is partially deaf as a result of this. Let's just say "things are busy" at our house. Unfortunately, I have had only a day or two's notice to prepare my submission, but I feel very strongly about this subject matter so "better late than never".

Some time ago, around 2020 I believe, I was lucky enough to be invited to rent studio space at the Wanaka Arts Centre. Applying for, and being invited to rent, my studio in the Wanaka Arts Centre, at a far lower than commercial rate, has been a total game changer for me. I am very thankful of this opportunity. It has meant my art no longer has to be moved off the dining table for dinner each night, and it also means I have facilities to hire, at an affordable rate, to share my knowledge and teach others in the Wanaka Arts Centre main room. This is something I remain exceedingly grateful for.

Since having my studio at the Wanaka Arts Centre, I have received two scholarships to study art, and have finished my courses with excellence. One of my main reasons for studying art (at the rather late in life age of 52) is so that I could share my knowledge with the local community, by way of teaching lessons and workshops. It is my happy space, and it gives me great joy to see others progressing with art and creativity and the huge benefits art has for people.

I teach weekly lessons (currently three lessons a week, for adults, teens & children) and run workshops, other casual art classes and school holiday classes from the Wanaka Arts Centre as time allows. I teach art to young children, up to older students. My oldest student is 93 years old, and I feel privileged to be teaching her.

I was reading and hearing a lot of talk about a Wanaka Arts Centre, WACT and a "conference center". However, I am the first to admit I am very late to the party on this subject. Please accept my apologies for this, however as a solo-mum struggling to survive in Wanaka my priorities of children, art, teaching &

earning a living to keep food on the table, mean often important things like the QLDC 10-year plan fall to the wayside. There is just not enough time in the day.

However, when I realised this was something I had to become involved in, I went straight to the sources to find out more. Firstly, to the reporter who had written recent articles, and then, knowing my knowledge was still lacking, I called Quentin Smith who was kind enough to give me a proper run down on the situation.

## **WANAKA NEEDS AN ARTS CENTRE**

**I cannot impress upon you how essential it is that an arts centre for Wanaka be included in the QLDC ten-year plan.** I believe what it looks like is a matter for another time, and I would certainly like to contribute to those discussions, however the focus of this submission is simply to get an Arts Centre, any sort of Arts Centre for Wanaka into QLDC's ten-year plan please.

It is my understanding that QLDC is supposed to "have a focus on arts" however you have nothing for Wanaka at all in the 10-year plan. This seriously disadvantages the Wanaka community.

As a local Wanaka visual artist and art teacher I feel it is hugely beneficial that the Wanaka Community have an Arts Centre. Queenstown has Te Atamara already, and a Queenstown Arts Centre (Project Manawa) is in the ten-year plan (not funded), along with other performance facilities. They are certainly fabulous facilities for us all to enjoy. However, the fact that QLDC does not have provision for an Arts Centre in Wanaka (or an upgrade/maintenance to the current Wanaka Arts Centre) in its ten-year plan is, quite frankly, absolutely appalling.

## **THE CURRENT WANAKA ARTS CENTRE**



The current Wanaka Arts Centre houses many visual arts & performance arts practitioners and teachers. Workshops and lessons are run from there for the community. You will be hard pressed to try and rent the main room after school or in the evening as it is fully booked most of the time, with community events. It also has regular bookings during the daytime. It is very well used by the community. Many of my classes are fully booked and have wait lists.

But there are more than just individual artists & musicians. The Wanaka Arts Centre is also home to the Wanaka Printing Group (with old printing presses and other fabulous art equipment), music (piano, violin, guitar & more) and vocal teachers, numerous artists and art teachers (myself included). The Wanaka Embroidery Group and the Wanaka Painting Group also call it home and meet weekly. The current Wanaka Arts Centre reaches a wide range of the Wanaka community.

Wanaka Arts Centre has "open studio doors" four or five times a year where drinks and nibbles are put on for the community and they are able to peek into our artistic lives and enjoy seeing us in action. I would like to invite you all to our next open studio doors. It will be held at the **Wanaka Arts Centre on Friday 30 August 2024 from 4:00pm-6:00pm.** (Please contact me direct on [REDACTED] or on [REDACTED] to RSVP). Please feel free to bring a partner or friend if you would like to.

It is a fabulous facility however I fear the good old building that houses us all is coming to the end of its expected life, and to not have an upgrade or new facility in the ten-year plan seriously disadvantages the Wanaka Community.

## WHAT ART DOES FOR THE LOCAL WANAKA COMMUNITY

I shall give you just a couple of many examples from my time to date at the Wanaka Arts Centre, and hopefully this will enlighten you of what a facility like this in Wanaka does for the community.

I just know how much the kids benefit from my art lessons, especially those who don't fit perfectly into the education system.

**“Rachel”** – Age 8 (name changed for privacy)

At the beginning of term four Rachel, aged about 8, joined my After-School Watercolour Fun class. Her mother said she had been struggling all year, and was very down. She couldn't read well or write, and had a reading age of about 5, which was really getting to her. She was a bit of an outcast from the children at school and was really struggling all round. She was getting special assistance at school, but it didn't really seem to be helping much. Rachel's parents wondered if sending her to art classes would be helpful as it was perhaps something she would be happy doing.

Rachel came to the first class and had we had a great time. She joined in with the other children, did some fabulous art, and I just taught in my usual style...

*“If we are doing trees, and I am doing a green tree, and you want to do a purple tree, you just go ahead and do a purple tree, that's totally OK. Art is about having fun and expressing your art in the way you want to. YOU are the artist”*

After class I got a text from Rachel's mum.

*“Wow Rachel was pumped after her lesson. She's been really down on herself this whole year as she's had a rubbish teacher at school and one lesson with you and I get “I didn't know I was so good at art” and “when someone shows me how to do stuff I can make it really good”. Fantastic feedback. Thanks Jo.”*

This is not included here in a self-appreciating way, as I believe many art teachers would have had this result. It is included to show you how positive, self-esteem building and phenomenal art can be for children, especially ones who don't fit exactly into the box at school. I consider myself lucky to be able to work with children like this, to provide positive and encouraging feedback, to boost their self-esteem. Oh. And to teach a bit of art alongside that.

**“Mary”** – Age 55 approx. (name changed for privacy)

Mary arrived in watercolour class, very nervous. She mumbled quietly, and was hard to hear. She dropped her bag and everything spilt all over the floor. As I helped her gather her belongings and get them back into the bag we spoke quietly. Mary was new to Wanaka, and wanted to meet people so had signed up to a watercolour class.

It wasn't long before Mary was chatting with the other people in the class and having a lovely time. Mary would often arrive at class with a framed painting from her wall at home. She would pop it on her knee and ignore me teaching. That was fine, as everyone knew my rules:

- Don't dip your brush in your cup of tea and drink your painting water
- We are here to have fun, ignore me and paint whatever you like if you want to
- Anyone who creates a master piece on their first go gets put in the “naughty corner”

I helped Mary with her art, by providing guidance and reassurance that her work was lovely. That term I encouraged everyone to enter into a Queenstown Arts Society Exhibition that was coming up. Mary wasn't very keen, but I assured her that her work was wonderful and she should give it a whirl. I drove her entries across the hill with my own (and some other children's and adult's art from lessons I had been running), and we all had our art hanging at the exhibition, all of them (aside from me) for the first time. It was such a hugely positive and empowering thing for Mary to have art on display at an exhibition. And when I learned she had sold several pieces, I think I was even more excited than when I sold my own art. The benefits for Mary from a simple art lesson were huge.

These are only two of many stories I could tell you.

I always know in class if things are going well. There is silence. No talking, no nothing. I know the students have reached that calm place where they are able to concentrate on their art, their troubles from the day have dissipated and for just a few hours they are able to have a stress-free, peaceful, relaxing time. It's priceless.

I would like to invite you all to attend one of my classes to see what happens, you are very welcome to attend any time, but if you could let me know ahead of time that you are coming, that would be wonderful. I am sure all of the other artists, musicians, groups and teachers would extend you the same invitation. Come and see what is going on. It's essential we have this type of art facility in our Wanaka community.

### **REACHING ALL DEMOGRAPHICS IN WANAKA**

I have applied for Creative New Zealand's "Creatives in Communities" Schemes administered by local councils, including QLDC. I have been very lucky to receive grants from Central Otago, Gore & Queenstown Lakes District Councils to run watercolour lessons. The applications are a lot of work for me, but I am passionate about giving back to the community.

Sure, it is those of us with low incomes that struggle to afford art classes, but in this day and age it is also those with higher income who are mortgaged up to the eyeballs, or with rental costs so high we don't know how we can afford our rent each month. Our entertainment dollar is having a nice cup of tea, at home, watching the beautiful scenery. Perhaps a picnic at the lake if the weather is good. It is these people who need art the most.

I detest how much my classes cost, but the issue is that materials are expensive and I need to pay my rent and house my children. It's tricky. But by applying for funding, and being granted, I was able to run several "pay what you can afford" classes, which enables me to reach the wider community.

"Pay what you can afford" was a new concept and people laughed at me, assuming everyone would pay as little as possible. In each District they didn't. Some paid the lowest amount, some very generously paid full price, knowing that these funds would be used to create further events of this nature. For this I am extremely grateful, to the Councils, Creative NZ, and to those who saw fit to pay the top price.

I was surprised at how far people travelled for the lessons – including from Twizel and Invercargill etc. I would say the need is certainly there for people to travel so far.



## SUMMARY

Hopefully you have a good feel of where arts come into play for the Wanaka Community. What art does for people is HUGE. For there to be no arts centre plans for Wanaka in the QLDC ten-year plan must be addressed. There MUST be an arts centre in Wanaka.

Thank you for your time.

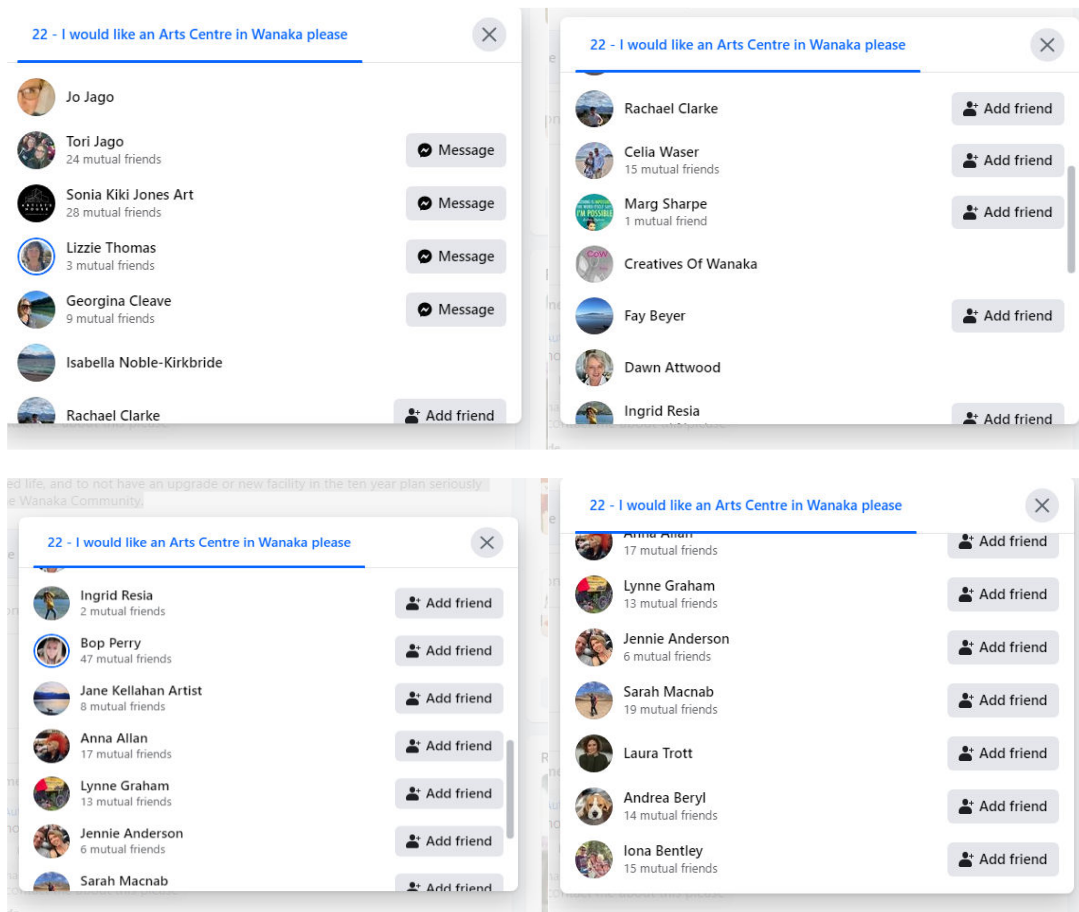
A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Jo Sago', written in a cursive style.

## ADDITIONAL FEEDBACK

I posted on Facebook for responses about Wanaka having an Arts Centre in the QLDC ten-year plan. Here were the results, despite the approximately two-day time frame between posting and sending this submission to you, and my lack of time to dedicate to obtaining feedback.



<https://www.facebook.com/groups/1461301417972482/>  
100% would like an Arts Centre in Wanaka, of the 22 votes





### Wanaka Community Discussion Forum

Private group · 8.5K members



+ Invite Share Joined

### Wanaka Community Discussion Forum (Facebook)

<https://www.facebook.com/share/1uh8kHcXQbb6ncFS/>

100% would like an Arts Centre in Wanaka, of the 46 votes

**I would like an Arts Centre in Wanaka pl...**

**100% · 46 votes**

- Lizzie Thomas (3 mutual friends)
- Kim Nicol (45 mutual friends)
- Samantha Hiebner (17 mutual friends)
- Emilie Brosnahan (24 mutual friends)
- Powder Chutes
- Susan Deason Robertson (3 mutual friends)
- Charlie Brough
- Fiona Browne
- Kim Baker (7 mutual friends)

**I would like an Arts Centre in Wanaka pl...**

**100% · 46 votes**

- Samantha Hiebner (17 mutual friends)
- Emilie Brosnahan (24 mutual friends)
- Powder Chutes
- Susan Deason Robertson (3 mutual friends)
- Charlie Brough
- Fiona Browne
- Kim Baker (7 mutual friends)

**I would like an Arts Centre in Wanaka pl...**

**100% · 46 votes**

- Powder Chutes
- Susan Deason Robertson (3 mutual friends)
- Charlie Brough
- Fiona Browne
- Kim Baker (7 mutual friends)
- George Catto (3 mutual friends)
- Graeme Head (1 mutual friend)

**I would like an Arts Centre in Wanaka pl...**

**100% · 46 votes**

- Charlie Brough
- Fiona Browne
- Kim Baker (7 mutual friends)
- George Catto (3 mutual friends)
- Graeme Head (1 mutual friend)
- Amy Simmons
- Kate Glover

I would like an Arts Centre in Wanaka pl... X

100% · 46 votes

- Fiona Browne
- Kim Baker  
7 mutual friends
- George Catto  
3 mutual friends
- Graeme Head  
1 mutual friend
- Amy Simmons
- Kate Glover
- María Yuffa

I would like an Arts Centre in Wanaka pl... X

100% · 46 votes

- 7 mutual friends
- George Catto  
3 mutual friends
- Graeme Head  
1 mutual friend
- Amy Simmons
- Kate Glover
- María Yuffa
- John Wellington  
4 mutual friends

I would like an Arts Centre in Wanaka pl... X

100% · 46 votes

- Graeme Head  
1 mutual friend
- Amy Simmons
- Kate Glover
- María Yuffa
- John Wellington  
4 mutual friends
- Julian Haworth  
3 mutual friends
- Rose May Barrow

I would like an Arts Centre in Wanaka pl... X

100% · 46 votes

- Amy Simmons
- Kate Glover
- María Yuffa
- John Wellington  
4 mutual friends
- Julian Haworth  
3 mutual friends
- Rose May Barrow  
1 mutual friend
- Holly Smith  
3 mutual friends

I would like an Arts Centre in Wanaka pl... X

100% · 46 votes

- María Yuffa
- John Wellington  
4 mutual friends
- Julian Haworth  
3 mutual friends
- Rose May Barrow  
1 mutual friend
- Holly Smith  
3 mutual friends
- Stefan Schwarz  
3 mutual friends
- Carl McNeil  
1 mutual friend

I would like an Arts Centre in Wanaka pl... X







100% · 46 votes

- John Wellington  
4 mutual friends
- Julian Haworth  
3 mutual friends
- Rose May Barrow  
1 mutual friend
- Holly Smith  
3 mutual friends
- Stefan Schwarz  
3 mutual friends
- Carl McNeil  
1 mutual friend
- Ben Towner

weekend on Sunday 28 July 2024








**I would like an Arts Centre in Wanaka pl...** ✕

**100% · 46 votes**

-  **Rose May Barrow**  
3 mutual friends
-  **Holly Smith**  
3 mutual friends
-  **Stefan Schwarz**  
3 mutual friends
-  **Carl McNeil**  
1 mutual friend
-  **Ben Towner**  
8 mutual friends
-  **Tracey Rountree**








**I would like an Arts Centre in Wanaka pl...** ✕

**100% · 46 votes**

-  **Stefan Schwarz**  
3 mutual friends
-  **Carl McNeil**  
1 mutual friend
-  **Ben Towner**  
8 mutual friends
-  **Tracey Rountree**
-  **Gudrun Spencer**
-  **Kirstin Dana**  
6 mutual friends
-  **Richard Windelov**








**I would like an Arts Centre in Wanaka pl...** ✕

**100% · 46 votes**

-  **Carl McNeil**  
1 mutual friend
-  **Ben Towner**  
8 mutual friends
-  **Tracey Rountree**
-  **Gudrun Spencer**
-  **Kirstin Dana**  
6 mutual friends
-  **Richard Windelov**  
11 mutual friends
-  **Cherilyn Walthew**  
14 mutual friends

**I would like an Arts Centre in Wanaka pl...** ✕







**100% · 46 votes**

-  **Tracey Rountree**
-  **Gudrun Spencer**
-  **Kirstin Dana**  
6 mutual friends
-  **Richard Windelov**  
11 mutual friends
-  **Cherilyn Walthew**  
14 mutual friends
-  **Katie King**  
4 mutual friends
-  **David Baker**  
5 mutual friends

weekend on Sunday 28 July 2024







**I would like an Arts Centre in Wanaka pl...**

**100% · 46 votes**

-  **Richard Windelov**  
11 mutual friends
-  **Cherilyn Walthew**  
14 mutual friends
-  **Katie King**  
4 mutual friends
-  **David Baker**  
5 mutual friends
-  **Dawn Attwood**
-  **Amber Perry**  
5 mutual friends

**I would like an Arts Centre in Wanaka pl...** ✕

**100% · 46 votes**

-  **Katie King**  
4 mutual friends
-  **David Baker**  
5 mutual friends
-  **Dawn Attwood**
-  **Amber Perry**  
5 mutual friends
-  **Viktor Barricklow**  
2 mutual friends
-  **Robyn Brighouse**

weekend on Sunday 28 July 2024

**I would like an Arts Centre in Wanaka pl...**

**100% · 46 votes**

- Dawn Attwood  
5 mutual friends
- Amber Perry  
5 mutual friends
- Viktor Barricklow  
2 mutual friends
- Robyn Brighouse
- Joe Murdie  
7 mutual friends
- Jen Rawson  
14 mutual friends

**I would like an Arts Centre in Wanaka pl...**

**100% · 46 votes**

- Viktor Barricklow  
2 mutual friends
- Robyn Brighouse
- Joe Murdie  
7 mutual friends
- Jen Rawson  
14 mutual friends
- Nicole Hall
- Liz Maga

weekend on Sunday 28 July 2024

**I would like an Arts Centre in Wanaka pl...**

**100% · 46 votes**

- Robyn Brighouse
- Joe Murdie  
7 mutual friends
- Jen Rawson  
14 mutual friends
- Nicole Hall
- Liz Maga
- Jarrod Frazer  
17 mutual friends
- Nic Foulds

**I would like an Arts Centre in Wanaka pl...**

**100% · 46 votes**

- Jen Rawson  
14 mutual friends
- Nicole Hall
- Liz Maga
- Jarrod Frazer  
17 mutual friends
- Nic Foulds
- Susan Robson  
7 mutual friends
- Hilary Rose Smith  
7 mutual friends

weekend on Sunday 28 July 2024

**I would like an Arts Centre in Wanaka pl...**

**100% · 46 votes**

- Hilary Rose Smith  
7 mutual friends
- Rach Seeley  
2 mutual friends
- Troy Davidson  
10 mutual friends
- Jenny Tucker
- Marié Wall  
1 mutual friend
- Emma Burlinson  
14 mutual friends
- Evelyn June

**I would like an Arts Centre in Wanaka pl...**

**100% · 46 votes**

- Hilary Rose Smith  
7 mutual friends
- Rach Seeley  
2 mutual friends
- Troy Davidson  
10 mutual friends
- Jenny Tucker
- Marié Wall  
1 mutual friend
- Emma Burlinson  
14 mutual friends
- Evelyn June  
10 mutual friends



**Wanaka Trading Post : Supporting Locals & Local Businesses**

Private group · 20.4K members



+ Invite Share

<https://www.facebook.com/share/Cnyrs5SgtnSvdQx5/>

100% would like an Arts Centre in Wanaka, of the 31 votes

**I would like an Arts Centre in Wanaka pl...** X

100% · 31 votes

- Jo Jago
- Teri Little
- Lizzie Thomas  
3 mutual friends
- Julia Sternkopf  
6 mutual friends
- Samantha Hiebner  
17 mutual friends
- Danni McConnell  
6 mutual friends
- Gina Treadwell

**I would like an Arts Centre in Wanaka pl...** X

100% · 31 votes

- Teri Little
- Lizzie Thomas  
3 mutual friends
- Julia Sternkopf  
6 mutual friends
- Samantha Hiebner  
17 mutual friends
- Danni McConnell  
6 mutual friends
- Gina Treadwell
- Ruth Napper

**I would like an Arts Centre in Wanaka pl...** X

100% · 31 votes

- Teri Little
- Lizzie Thomas  
3 mutual friends
- Julia Sternkopf  
6 mutual friends
- Samantha Hiebner  
17 mutual friends
- Danni McConnell  
6 mutual friends
- Gina Treadwell
- Ruth Napper

**I would like an Arts Centre in Wanaka pl...** X








100% · 31 votes

- Nicolas Lupacchino  
1 mutual friend
- Maddison Halcrow  
5 mutual friends
- Gemma Wilson  
8 mutual friends
- Diana Evans
- Tessa Bennett
- Stephanie Lambert  
1 mutual friend
- Sheryl Alty










I would like an Arts Centre in Wanaka pl... ✕

**100% · 31 votes**

-  Moira Palmer
-  Mary Scott  
2 mutual friends
-  Daniela Diaz Soto
-  Catherine Hart
-  Olivia Thomson  
3 mutual friends
-  Aisling Hughes
-  Hayley Knights

I would like an Arts Centre in Wanaka pl... ✕

**100% · 31 votes**

-  Frida Gunn  
1 mutual friend
-  Leah Miller  
3 mutual friends
-  Lucy Sellick  
1 mutual friend
-  Linzi Ebbage-Thomas
-  Andrew Marshall
-  Rena Szabo Masters
-  Andrea Beryl  
14 mutual friends





**Respondent No:** 29

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 26, 2024 11:32:23 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 26, 2024 11:32:23 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Jane James
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Waiorau Nordic Club
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

The Snow Farm is in need of immediate QLDC support in the LTP. The Snow Farm is a charity, NZ's only Nordic ski area, and hosts over 30 schools annually, and generates more than 18,000 visitor days per year. With the completion of the Base Building the Snow Farm is now financially (over) extended and is having to use porta-loos as a "last resort". The continuation of this "porta-loo town" is not sustainable and is a health risk to users – especially since the COVID pandemic. We ask the QLDC for the provision of a public toilet facility and safety shelter for 2025, and a water supply, and ongoing annual support for maintenance of the toilets, water supply, car parking and trails. Funding for the construction of a public day shelter and classroom facility in 2026/27 should also be included in the plan.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 102

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 11, 2024 13:38:31 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 11, 2024 13:38:31 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Grant Jamieson
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Queenstown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	I think it is a fair balance between cost and benefit based on location
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	I think it is a fair balance between cost and benefit based on location
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	Not too material but community needs these.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	User/beneficiary pays

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

I do not agree that we need council offices in CBD, I do support a single facility for bringing the teams under 1 roof, with maybe some limited facilities in the CBD to host meetings/ delegations etc that could also be booked and used by the local community

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 202

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 16, 2024 12:08:19 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 16, 2024 12:08:19 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Jan
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Hāwea
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	"I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Netball"
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 154

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 09:58:16 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 09:58:16 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Paul Jaquin
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Southern Lakes Swimming Club
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Queenstown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	Not something the swimming club have a position on
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	Not something the swimming club have a position on
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	SLSC support the Clean Energy upgrades for Alpine Aqualand, Arrowtown pool and Wanaka Rec centre. We feel that this will save money in the long term, and reduce greenhouse gases. From a climate change perspective, this is a significant project QLDC can undertake. We also would like to request the addition of a cold pool at Alpine Aqualand, or for other locations around the district. The new energy system is likely to require a cold source, and it would be fantastic to implement this into the energy upgrades, so that cooling energy is utilised as a newly installed cold pool.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

Not something the swimming club have a position on

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

We would like to propose a new toilet and shower facility to be constructed on the Queenstown Trail at Sugar Lane, adjacent to the Coastguard building. The SLSC would like to fund this project, but we would like to vest the facilities to QLDC. This would provide our members with a toilet and showering facility, and would significantly improve the utility of this section of the trail. We understand there are proposals for the upgrade of Sugar Lane, and would like toilets to be included within this upgrade plan, and also the installation of a pumped sewer line in this area. This project could be either included or independent of these planned projects.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 1

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 22, 2024 04:31:48 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 22, 2024 04:31:48 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Nevan Jefferies
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Upper Clutha Rugby Football Club
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	"I am a supporter of the Upper Clutha Rugby Football Club and support the creation of more open space, lighting and a third rugby field no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is RUGBY"
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 108

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 27, 2024 17:30:34 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 27, 2024 17:30:34 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Michelle Jeffery
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

I support an Art centre for Wanaka

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 225  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 30, 2024 12:05:14 pm  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Darelle Jenkins
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** Central Otago branch of Hospitality New Zealand
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** **Other (please specify)**  
Unknown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** [https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/9a343d0d972c41cb2457606c3fe1635bfa0810e2/original/1722305108/96184259337fb8d34672578a32c1a299\\_Hospitality\\_NZ\\_Submission\\_on\\_Queenstown\\_Lakes\\_District\\_Council\\_Long-Term\\_Plan\\_2024-34.pdf?1722305108](https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/9a343d0d972c41cb2457606c3fe1635bfa0810e2/original/1722305108/96184259337fb8d34672578a32c1a299_Hospitality_NZ_Submission_on_Queenstown_Lakes_District_Council_Long-Term_Plan_2024-34.pdf?1722305108)
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



## **Hospitality New Zealand**

**TO QUEENSTOWN LAKES DISTRICT COUNCIL**

**SUBMISSION ON  
LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034**

**JULY 2024**

**CONTACT DETAILS:** Hospitality New Zealand  
Contact: Darelle Jenkins  
Phone: [REDACTED]  
Email: [REDACTED]  
[www.hospitality.org.nz](http://www.hospitality.org.nz)

### **About Hospitality New Zealand:**

1. Hospitality New Zealand (“Hospitality NZ”) is a not-for-profit organisation representing approximately 2,500 businesses, including cafés, restaurants, bars, nightclubs, commercial accommodation, country hotels and off-licences. We champion hospitality, serving our members and communities, and seek to see hospitality recognised and celebrated for its contribution to Aotearoa, attracting fresh talent and generating sustainable returns for businesses and communities. We have a 122-year history of advocating on behalf of the hospitality and tourism sector.
2. This submission relates to the Long-Term Plan 2024-34 (“the Plan”).
3. Enquiries relating to this submission should be referred to Darelle Jenkins, Head of Membership at [REDACTED] and [REDACTED].

### **General Comments:**

4. Hospitality New Zealand welcomes the opportunity to comment on Queenstown Lakes District Council’s Long-Term Plan 2024-34.
5. Hospitality is important to local communities. We offer vibrant and diverse options for food and beverage, enhancing any community’s quality of life and visitor experience. We provide safe and responsible accommodation options that contribute as rate-paying businesses to the local economy. We present job creation, development opportunities and career pathways for young people joining the workforce. And we support entrepreneurship through small business ownership in local communities.
6. We value strong relationships with local government as key partners. As with Central Government, the industry by and large looks to local government to set the right parameters to inspire business confidence, attract skills and investment to their region.
7. We have a number of general concerns on issues that we believe will rear their head in the next ten years. These include infrastructure funding, local alcohol policies, and short-term rental accommodation.

### **Rates**

8. Hospitality NZ urges caution around rates increases. We do not think businesses should carry an unfair proportion of the rates bill, given that a large proportion of rates cover council operations and amenities that often offer more value to residents than they do to businesses.
9. Businesses in general, and our members specifically, are facing rising costs and an increasingly challenging operating environment. For hospitality, thin margins are being stretched even further when councils look to impose large rates increases. We don’t have the luxury of a customer base that has no option but to pay us – 15% increases are not easily passed on to consumers, particularly in the current environment.



### **Tourism Infrastructure Funding**

10. We recognise that tourism and hospitality use and benefit from a wide variety of mixed-use infrastructure. Despite some Government funding, tourism areas are still experiencing a large funding shortfall, primarily for infrastructure heavily relied on by tourists in towns and regions with a small ratepayer base. This has led to councils considering rates rises or bed taxes to fund infrastructure and tourism promotion.
11. We note Council's action point under the discussion on "What's changed since the Long Term Plan 2021-2031?" focused on a visitor levy. QLDC notes it "will continue to pursue a visitor levy as an alternative funding source to relieve the pressure on our district's small ratepayer base."
12. We do not support the current ad-hoc way some councils are looking to impose levies and rates (and taxes if they are allowed to). This can significantly increase the cost to visitors in some areas, shift pressures of visitor numbers and infrastructure to neighbouring councils, and carry an impact for particular businesses.
13. Hospitality NZ is supportive of a national discussion on improving tourism funding in local communities. It is clear that a national strategy for tourism value capture and distribution of those funds is needed, allowing a source of funding for local government to use on relevant infrastructure and tourism activities, and avoiding the piecemeal region by region approach. Along with a number of parties, we are working at a national level to address tourism funding, and would welcome further discussion with QLDC on this point.

### **Local Alcohol Policies (LAPs)**

14. Alcohol laws in New Zealand aim to reduce the harm caused by the excessive or inappropriate consumption of alcohol. We believe that well run on-licensed environments are the safest place for people to consume alcohol in NZ. Hospitality New Zealand is committed to delivering training and skill development across the industry to further enhance host responsibility in this sector.
15. Prior to the implementation of the Sale of Liquor Act in 1989 there were about 3000 licenses in NZ and since then the number of licenses has increased to just over 11,000. Conversely, liquor consumption in New Zealand has decreased 22% since 1986. Therefore, increased access (more licenses and more places to purchase alcohol) has not translated into higher consumption.
16. We believe a holistic approach needs to be taken to support safer drinking in New Zealand. We believe councils have many options available to address alcohol harm while maintaining the community and economic benefit of hospitality. Some of these tools include:
  - National settings under the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act.
  - District Licensing Committees and their discretion around approving licenses, and the ability to issue infringement notices and license suspensions for noncompliance.
  - Accords and stakeholder agreements to drive inner city safety improvements.
  - Host responsibility training: eg Responsible Service of Alcohol (HNZ), ServeWise (HPA).

17. Hospitality NZ will work with you to ensure regulatory agencies enforce the Act as it was written and intended, not attempting to use functions of the Act such as appeals to meet their own policy preferences.
18. We will also consider appropriate amendments to the LAP system, cutting down on the time and financial cost of implementation, and/or deferring to DLCs to administer appropriate restrictions, and mitigate further unnecessary expense being incurred by local councils, associations and individual businesses in the establishment of LAPs.

### **Short-term Rental Accommodation (STRA)**

19. As Council is well aware, the STRA sector has grown rapidly and it is now a key part of the tourism industry in New Zealand. Rapid visitor growth and a lack of commercial accommodation development in many of the busiest tourist regions have also created increased demand for STRA. While competition in any sector is healthy, the unregulated nature of STRA presents an uneven playing field vis a vis traditional commercial accommodation providers.
20. We note Council's efforts in the past to define STRA accommodation in the District Plan, so these providers – when occupied above a certain number of visitor nights – are deemed to be commercial operators and would be subject to commercial rates and regulations. However, enforcement remains the issue.
21. At a Central Government level, we are advocating for the creation of a national register of short-term rental accommodation properties, and ensuring appropriate health and safety and compliance requirements on peer-to-peer house letting is set at a national level, removing the need for local councils to come up with the rules and moving towards fair regulation of STRA operators.
22. Hospitality NZ will work with you to define commercial accommodation in your area in a way that captures whole-of-house STRA listings and ensure rates are appropriately collected from these businesses.
23. We also note the recent Infometrics Report “Effect of STRA on Local Housing 2024-07”<sup>1</sup> and would like to echo Mayor Glyn Lewers disagreement with the report's conclusions about the district. We have long advocated for STRA to be regulated and rated on par with commercial accommodation for a range of reasons, including the effects on our communities due to the decrease in levels of housing stock. Limited housing stock has a flow on to staff attraction and retention as they struggle to find places to live.
24. Recently, QLDC supported the ski season in 2023 with an “adopt a ski worker” campaign, targeted at homes with a spare room to open up the accommodation opportunities to our mountain workers. For a district 33 times smaller than Auckland and to have the same number of Airbnb listings, there must be an impact on the housing stock, contrary to the comments in the report.

---

1

<https://static.infometrics.co.nz/Content/Consulting/Infometrics-Report-Effect-of-STRA-on-Local-Housing-2024-07.pdf>

### **Other areas of opportunity**

25. As 24-hour economies gain traction around the world, Hospitality New Zealand believes there's an opportunity for Aotearoa to follow suit. Following the infamous Sydney lockouts, New South Wales Government has developed a 24-hour Economy Strategy aimed at building a vibrant and strong 24-hour economy where the principal activity is not about the consumption of alcohol. We encourage QLDC to consider if a night-time economy strategy is appropriate to support city vibrancy.
26. We also actively encourage the ongoing development of events programmes in the region. Events promoting the area and encouraging visitation contribute significantly to the local economy and encourage spend in our venues and accommodation providers.
27. Aside from funding for event attraction, Council also has a role to play in reducing the restrictions and red tape involved in hosting events. Restrictive policies reduce the number of events that can be held each year, and do not incentivise event organisers to bring their events to Queenstown.

### **Specific Comments:**

28. Hospitality NZ also has a number of specific comments concerning the Council's Long-Term Plan.

### **Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties**

29. Members in the Queenstown CBD have been frustrated by the impact of the ongoing roading works and carpark changes and charges - this puts significant pressure on attracting people into the town centre. Given the impact work to date has had, they are frustrated to have proposed targeted charges placed on them to fund this work, which has resulted in less visitation, severely impacting revenue. However, members in the broader district will appreciate the 65:35 weighting given they receive proportionally less benefit from work in the town centre.
30. As the work implementing the Queenstown Town Centre Masterplan continues, we recommend more targeted consultation with businesses impacted by these changes (removing car parks, changes to road layout etc) to ensure this is a collaborative effort to improve the town centre.
31. With regard to 'Topic 1B' on the arterial routes, we do not think it is appropriate for town centre businesses to contribute funding to something that diverts traffic from the CBD. While in theory this frees up the roads for those who wish to travel to the CBD, it will likely divert travellers and customers away from the CBD. Rating for funding from CBD businesses to fund traffic diversion is comparable to paying a customer to eat the meal you've prepared.

### **Conclusion:**

32. We thank Queenstown Lakes District Council for the opportunity to provide input into the consultation.

33. We would be happy to discuss any parts of this submission in more detail, and to provide any assistance that may be required.



**Respondent No:** 357

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 21, 2024 20:02:29 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 21, 2024 20:02:29 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Matthew Jenks
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Investment in active transport should be increased and brought forward. Numerous economic analyses have shown that cycling adds economic value (health, transport, air quality, road wear, congestion, noise pollution, mental health and wellbeing) while motor vehicle use costs society. Investment in walking and biking (and public transport) will save the region money and numerous other benefits.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 146

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 29, 2024 07:45:25 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 29, 2024 07:45:25 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Cathy Jensen
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Ladies Mile / Lake Hayes / Shotover
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

The Snow Farm Facility are in absolute need of public toilet facility and safety shelter along with water supply, and ongoing annual support for maintenance. A public day shelter and classroom facility should also be included in the plan. It's not good enough to offer paying guests only a porta-loo option!!

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 316

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 20, 2024 15:04:56 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 20, 2024 15:04:56 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Chirag Jivanji
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

The Snow Farm is in need of immediate QLDC support in the LTP. The Snow Farm is a charity, NZ's only Nordic ski area, and hosts over 30 schools annually, and generates more than 18,000 visitor days per year. With the completion of the Base Building the Snow Farm is now financially (over) extended and is having to use porta-loos as a "last resort". The continuation of this "porta-loo town" is not sustainable and is a health risk to users – especially since the COVID pandemic. We ask the QLDC for the provision of a public toilet facility and safety shelter for 2025, and a water supply, and ongoing annual support for maintenance of the toilets, water supply, car parking and trails. Funding for the construction of a public day shelter and classroom facility in 2026/27 should also be included in the plan.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 2

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 04, 2024 12:49:02 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 04, 2024 12:49:02 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Anthony Peter Johnson
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

I support continued funding for amenities around Wanaka, such as, walking tracks, cycling tracks, etc. This is done well now and needs to continue. It is good for residents and visitors alike.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 360

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 21, 2024 21:05:48 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 21, 2024 21:05:48 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Margo Johnston
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Upper Clutha Rugby Club
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	"I am a member supporter of the Upper Clutha Rugby Football Club and support the creation of more open space, lighting and a third rugby field no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is RUGBY"
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 30

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 23, 2024 16:56:02 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 23, 2024 16:56:02 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Skip Johnston
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Luggate
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	"I am a (sponsor-supporter ) of the Upper Clutha Rugby Football Club and support the creation of more open space, lighting and a third rugby field no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is RUGBY"
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 38

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 24, 2024 17:32:45 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 24, 2024 17:32:45 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Katrina
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Netball upper clutha
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Albert Town
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neither
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neither
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Netball.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 16

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 26, 2024 09:48:37 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 26, 2024 09:48:37 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Julie Jones
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	See detailed comment on Ballantyne Road sports fields below
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Remediation of the Ballantyne Road Site The remediation/rehabilitation works for the Ballantyne Road site needs to be completed as a matter of urgency and preferably in year 1. This work has been delayed several times already and really should have been carried out at the time the sewerage ponds were disestablished and with the budget from 3 waters rather than now being carried by community sports facilities budget. This space is unusable in its current state. Rehabilitating it would allow for potential other uses such as informal recreation, potential park and ride site for events in town etc, until it can be developed for sport. It would also allow for the site to be developed quickly should any alternative funding opportunities arise. Leaving the site rehabilitation until year six of the plan effectively removes any opportunity to use that site until then.

Timing of Ballantyne Road Sports facilities There is a clear and well documented need for additional sports facilities across the district and this is especially well documented in the Upper Clutha. I note that the proposed development of these grounds has been moved from being the first major sports fields development in the 21-31 ten year plan before the QEC improvements, to being the 3rd priority after both the very substantial QEC works and the new Ladies Mile site in the 24-34 ten year plan. This rescheduling and de prioritisation of the Upper Clutha project to the benefit of these 2 major developments in the Wakatipu basin only serves to reinforce the perception in the Upper Clutha that Wakatipu facilities take priority within the district. I acknowledge that all of these developments are urgently needed to meet community demand but suggest that these should all be commenced at the same time with perhaps the largest project being the QEC works being spread over a longer period. There is the clear appearance of inequity with \$43m plus being invested in the QEC centre before the Ballantyne Road site is even rehabilitated for future use. Bringing forward the development of the Ballantyne Road site whilst rescheduling part of the QEC redevelopment works would ensure that all three communities get some benefit at the same time. I strongly believe that the development of the Ballantyne Road Sports fields be brought forward to start no later than the development of either the Ladies Mile works and/or the QEC upgrades. I submit that the Ballantyne Road site reclamation works be carried out in year 1 of the 10 year plan. I also strongly support the submission of Barbara Beable on behalf of the youth of Wānaka in respect of the timing of the proposed development of the Ballantyne Road Sports Hub.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 294

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 18, 2024 18:17:14 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 18, 2024 18:17:14 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Kristan Jones
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Wānaka
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Netball
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 24  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 22, 2024 14:12:37 pm  
**Last Seen:** Jul 22, 2024 01:59:51 am  
**IP Address:** 210.55.20.210

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Phil Jones
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Queenstown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	Yes
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	[REDACTED]
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/f770a2351e8e7191d6bc741dfa78e2e1801a4bd6/original/1721621520/c4420a5d147bb19841dcae16f9d1d69c_Phil_Jones_2024_QLDC_Targetted_Rating_Submission_.pdf?1721621520">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/f770a2351e8e7191d6bc741dfa78e2e1801a4bd6/original/1721621520/c4420a5d147bb19841dcae16f9d1d69c_Phil_Jones_2024_QLDC_Targetted_Rating_Submission_.pdf?1721621520</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	not answered
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



## **Long Term Plan (2024 -2034) Submission**

**Phil and Christine Jones**

**Email:** [REDACTED]

**Location:** Queenstown

**Do you wish to speak at the LTP hearing:** Yes

**Contact Number:** [REDACTED]

### **Topic 1 and 1B- Targeted Rate on Queenstown Town Centre Properties – Street Upgrades and Arterials**

We are opposed to the proposal to include our dwelling at [REDACTED], Queenstown in the area described as ‘Town Centre properties’ for the purpose of applying the targeted rating system to fund the town centre street upgrades and arterial roading system.

Further to that, we contend that the residential dwellings located between Hobart, Brisbane and Park Streets should also not be considered to be within the Queenstown CBD catchment area. We note that this small residential area is being described as the Brisbane Street block.

It is our contention that this small residential area clearly comprises non-commercial dwellings, vastly different in make-up from the commercial CBD and therefore not appropriate to be included in the CBD targeted rate area. To that extent it is no different from other residential areas (e.g.: the low and medium density portions of Queenstown Hill) situated close to the commercial centre which are rightly not included in this proposed rate amendment.

The proposal seeks to recover 65% of the costs associated with the work to upgrade the town centre streets from those owning property in the ‘town centre properties’ area as we will benefit most from the ‘creation of more space for people to wander and relax’.

Surely all Queenstown residents and visitors will benefit from such work. It seems only logical that such was the intent of the decision makers for such an expensive project. However it appears to be an assumption by the writers of this proposal that residents in our Brisbane Street block will be advantaged significantly by the work over other residents. No data was provided to support such an assertion.

We note that Mayor Lewers is quoted as stating in an article in Newstalk ZB (15/1/24 titled 'Queenstown's Mayor is brushing off concerns that parking woes are killing business') that "It's common to hear that locals don't go into town, but the statistics say otherwise."

Considering this article focusses on the concerns that a lack of parking will have on people visiting the town centre it seems that the locals he mentions are those from outside the CBD area who require parking when visiting the town centre. This then supports our assertion that the wider Queenstown community and visitors are the anticipated beneficiaries of the town centre work, not just the CBD residents.

We submit that in many respects we are negatively impacted by the proximity to the CBD, and certainly not beneficiaries. We have put up with massive disruption for over a year during which the sewage pipe upgrade saw Park Street closed and access severely restricted. The long-term road works for the arterial bypass through Melbourne Street still cause us major disruption. Traffic has funnelled through Park Street in an attempt to avoid the jams down Stanley Street, and access on to Frankton Road has been extremely problematic. Decreased parking availability in the commercial area has seen significant increases in traffic flows seeking parking spots in Park St and neighbouring streets, and twice in the past couple of months we have had vehicles illegally parking in our driveway and blocking our access.

With respect to the proposal to include the Brisbane Street block in the targeted rate increase to fund the arterial work, this is totally baseless and inequitable. This arterial is designed to assist traffic moving from the Frankton Road / Melbourne Street area through to the Shotover Street / Gorge Road area. Subsequent extensions may assist in moving traffic around (rather than through) the CBD. The recipients of any benefit seem more likely to be found residing in Gorge Road, Fernhill, Sunshine Bay, Glenorchy and the future Lakeview apartments.

Even the mayor is quoted in the Mountainscene (18/7/24, page 3) as stating "Stage 1 of the controversial arterials project ... was the start of making it easier for locals to come to town ... by freeing up Stanley Street for public transport." This surely confirms that the arterial project is designed to benefit the wider Queenstown community, as opposed to the CBD residents.

And the late Peter Hansby stated in his role as QLDC Infrastructure Manager (Stuff article 11/7/20) that the bypass road will "...create more space for car parking on the outskirts of the CBD and more room for commercial expansion." Again this supports our assertion that the arterial project is not aimed at benefitting locals who already have car parking at their residences.

The arterial project provides no measureable benefit to residents in our Brisbane Street block as any commuting tends to be in the direction of the Frankton / Five Mile area to make use of the enhanced general retail and supermarket opportunities. As such we would be highly unlikely to make any use at all of the arterial by-pass, and to increase rates to fund this project seems unjustifiable.

We firmly believe that the main beneficiaries of the Town Centre streetscape work and the arterial bypass are the commercial sector. These enhancements are surely designed to make the visitor experience easier and more enjoyable, thus resulting in financial benefits to CBD businesses. Therefore it is the business sector which should be facing the increased CBD rating levy and not residents.

The proposed rate increases are listed as 1.6% - 4.1% for residential properties, 1.7% - 3.0% for commercial and 0.9% - 2.2% for accommodation.

It is immediately obvious that the residents who stand to gain nothing financially from the street-scape and arterial work are to face the highest percentage rate increase, whilst the business sector which will presumably profit from the enhanced landscape face lesser increases. This flies in the face of logic or fairness.

We are not opposed to setting a targeted rate for those benefiting from the works aimed at providing a better CBD environment, but feel that the current 'one size fits all' approach is inappropriate. There is a clear difference between the residential area of the Brisbane Street block and the CBD business area.

It seems simple to separate the commercial properties located in the CBD from the residential area of the Brisbane Street block.

The District Plan already identifies that the Brisbane Street block is zoned as Medium Density Residential, and clearly dissimilar to the other High Density Residential, Queenstown Town Centre Zone and the Business Mixed Use zone. This supports our assertion that the Brisbane Street block is vastly different in use to the other CBD areas, and should not be grouped together with them for the purposes of this targeted rating proposal.

In summary we contend that it is neither fair nor equitable to include the residential area known as the Brisbane Street block within the proposed CBD targeting rating zone for the Street Upgrades and Arterial work.

We do however support a targeted rates recovery for the commercial sector of the CBD, to reflect the direct benefits they gain from these works.

If such a change is made to the proposal then we would be in support of Option 1.

If not then we would support Option 2, namely the application of the costs across the entire Queenstown – Whakatipu and Arrowtown – Kawarau wards.

We wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Phil and Christine Jones





**Respondent No:** 196

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 16:25:59 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 16:25:59 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Sonia Kiki Jones
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	The Artist's House, NZ
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Luggate
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	Yes
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	[REDACTED]
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	I feel Wanaka and QT should be separated.
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	I feel Wanaka and QT should be separated.
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	We need upgrades on community areas, halls, and alternative sport facilities
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	Totolly, there are lots of wealthy individuals in the area that would love something named after their contributions

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

As a visual artist originally from Wānaka, I am writing to to express my strong support for the Wānaka Arts and Culture Charitable Trust's proposal for the Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre and to urge the Queenstown Lakes District Council to consider allocating funding to this important project in the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan. The artistic community in Wānaka is large and ever growing, but there is no facility to support this. We have no dedicated exhibition space, and workshop space is extremely limited. There isn't space for locals to exhibit and sell their art, there aren't decent studio spaces for artists to rent. Art and being creative, whether it is in music, painting, sculpting..whatever the medium, is crucial for the mental health of a community, for self expression of individuals and for growth and connection within the community. As an artist, if I do not have an outlet, it screw up my mind, badly. It is imperative that we support our creative locals, and also inspire others to tap into their own creativity. The world is lost without art, it just is. This project will not only serve artists in the community, but will benefit the entire district, encouraging participation and connection with local and visiting art alike. This should be a priority for the council in its mission to support culture and heritage in our region. Studies conducted by the trust show that this venue is not only needed but is viable and will function as so much more than simply a conference centre. Please do not delay action on this important proposal. The creative community and our mental well being is counting on you. I am happy to talk about interim ideas as i have some land in Luggate

As a visual artist originally from Wānaka, I am writing to to express my strong support for the Wānaka Arts and Culture Charitable Trust's proposal for the Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre and to urge the Queenstown Lakes District Council to consider allocating funding to this important project in the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan. The artistic community in Wānaka is large and ever growing, but there is no facility to support this. We have no dedicated exhibition space, and workshop space is extremely limited. There isn't space for locals to exhibit and sell their art, there aren't decent studio spaces for artists to rent. Art and being creative, whether it is in music, painting, sculpting..whatever the medium, is crucial for the mental health of a community, for self expression of individuals and for growth and connection within the community. As an artist, if I do not have an outlet, it screw up my mind, badly. It is imperative that we support our creative locals, and also inspire others to tap into their own creativity. The world is lost without art, it just is. This project will not only serve artists in the community, but will benefit the entire district, encouraging participation and connection with local and visiting art alike. This should be a priority for the council in its mission to support culture and heritage in our region. Studies conducted by the trust show that this venue is not only needed but is viable and will function as so much more than simply a conference centre. Please do not delay action on this important proposal. The creative community and our mental well being is counting on you. I am happy to talk about interim ideas as i have some land in Luggate thanks Sonia Jones

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 75

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 27, 2024 10:28:16 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 27, 2024 10:28:16 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Harriet Jopp
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Federated Farmers
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	<b>Other (please specify)</b> District wide
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	Yes
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	[REDACTED]
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/e9e3a5f9b86c90f6cac83ca5a8d5991cba73ef2d/original/1722040054/a96600a2079a0840674c2007e303df74_QLDC_LTP_.pdf?1722040054">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/e9e3a5f9b86c90f6cac83ca5a8d5991cba73ef2d/original/1722040054/a96600a2079a0840674c2007e303df74_QLDC_LTP_.pdf?1722040054</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	Neutral
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

# SUBMISSION



TELEPHONE [REDACTED] | WEBSITE [WWW.FEDFARM.ORG.NZ](http://WWW.FEDFARM.ORG.NZ)

---

To: Queenstown Lakes District Council

Submission on: **Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34**

Date: 27 July 2024

Submission by: Luke Kane  
OTAGO PROVINCIAL PRESIDENT  
Federated Farmers of New Zealand

Ph [REDACTED]

E [REDACTED]

Address for service: **Harriet Jopp**  
Otago Provincial Lead  
Federated Farmers of New Zealand

Ph [REDACTED]

E [REDACTED]

---



## **SUBMISSION TO QUEENSTOWN LAKES DISTRICT COUNCIL**

### **LONG TERM PLAN CONSULATION DOCUMENT 2024-2034**

#### **1. BACKGROUND**

- 1.1. Otago Federated Farmers (Otago FF) welcomes the opportunity to submit to Queenstown Lakes District Council (QLDC) on its *Long Term Plan Consultation Document 2024-2034*. Te puka whiriwhiri mō te Mahere Paetawhiti.
- 1.2. Otago FF feedback represents the views of a number farming members and rate payers within the district. We ask that our members' views, expressed here, are weighed appropriately.
- 1.3. Federated Farmers is focused on the transparency of rate setting, rates equity and both the overall and relative cost of local government on rural ratepayers.
- 1.4. Otago FF requests the opportunity to discuss this submission with the Council during the hearing process.

#### **2. Summary**

- 2.1. Our analysis of the QLDC rating systems shows that there is currently a rural differential of 1.2. That means for rural ratepayers are paying 20% more than their residential counterpart for every dollar in value of their land. QLDC is the only district in New Zealand to have a rural differential greater than 1.
- 2.2. This submission will elaborate on the reasons why QDLC should adopt an alternative rural differential of 0.8.

#### **3. Cost of farming crises**

- 3.1. We wish to acknowledge the difficult financial situation that many farmers in the Queenstown Lakes district are facing. We are of the view that any rate rise in the current climate is unaffordable for farmers in Queenstown Lakes. We seek amendment to the rating system to provide a more equitable distribution such that those living rurally are not asked to pay a disproportionate contribution.
- 3.2. Farmers have had a challenging year with high interest rates, drought and low product prices, with many saying we are experiencing a 50 year low in farm profitability. The QLDC Councillors may not be fully aware of the financial predicament that farmers are in, and we elaborate briefly below. We set this out as a factual basis to support our proposal to increase UAGC to 30%.

- 3.3. We refer the Council to the recent work of Beef + Lamb about the dire economic position farmers find themselves in.<sup>1</sup> We ask that councillors read this in full, given the wider implications of the Council's work programme beyond the LTP. The overview states: Farm profit is forecast to decrease an estimated 31 per cent for 2023-24 to an average \$88,600 per farm. Adjusting for inflation, this is a 15 year low in farm profitability. The forecast decrease in farm profit follows a 32 per cent decline the previous season. In 2022-23, declining lamb and sheep farm-gate prices were the main driver behind reduced profitability.
- 3.4. Extensive sheep and beef farms face the greatest declines in profitability mostly due to a greater reliance on sheep revenue. Many farmers will be making a cash loss and will be forced to borrow just to survive. Ironically, these are the properties that have the greatest rates burden in Queenstown Lakes.
- 3.5. Additionally, the Beef + Lamb report states:
  - 3.5.1. The outlook for 2023-24 is for fine wool prices to decrease by 12 percent
  - 3.5.2. Beef and veal exports are forecast to be 3.6 per cent down on 2022-23
  - 3.5.3. For sheep and beef farms, expenditure is forecast to increase 3.5 per cent to average \$565,800 per farm for 2023-24.
- 3.6. Federated Farmers' latest Banking Survey, carried out in May 2023, showed a noticeable upswing in the number of farmers who felt they had come under undue pressure from their bank. Numbers were up from 17% in November 2022 to 24% in May 2023. This is the highest level since the surveys began in 2015. The survey also indicated that farm interest rates had increased sharply, with an average interest rate of 7.84% in May 2023, up 4% from a low of 3.79% in May 2021.
- 3.7. These points are particularly relevant for QLDC given the farming systems within its district where there are a large number of High Country farms.

#### **4. Change in regulatory environment informing rating system**

- 4.1. Farmers within the Queenstown Lakes district have been through significant regulatory change over the past 5 years, all that have an impact on the value of the land:
  - 4.1.1. The National Policy Statement for Highly Productive Land which restricts urban development within Land Use Classes I, II and III to areas identified for expansion in the National Policy Statement for Urban Development;

---

<sup>1</sup> <https://beeflambnz.com/knowledge-hub/PDF/mid-season-update-2023-2024.pdf>

- 4.1.2. The Outstanding Natural Features, Outstanding Natural Landscape and Rural Character Landscape chapters of the Proposed District Plan have been notified and become operative, which impose overlays on 97% of the district, including the majority of farm land;
- 4.1.3. Wide ranging national regulation, including the National Policy Statement for Freshwater, National Environment Standard for Freshwater, Resource Management (Stock Exclusion) Regulations, National Policy Statement for Indigenous Biodiversity and [anything else], that further obscure land value.
- 4.2. We commend the QLDC for having a rates postponement policy to ensure that owners of rural rating units used as farmland but with the potential for non-farming development are not unduly penalised by rating valuations which reflect in some measure the potential use to which the land may be put. Typically, the value of farmland has been based on livestock values. For example, \$1,000 - \$1,200 per stock unit. However, and particularly in QLDC's district, farm land values have become obscured by sales for 'aesthetic value', urban development (such as Lake McKay Station) and also carbon forestry. We would welcome the opportunity to further discuss how the rate postponement policy adequately and accurately takes into account these factors.
- 4.3. However, and fundamentally, on top of the factors that inflate farmland value, there are now regulatory restrictions that restrict what farming activities can occur on the land in the areas with an overlay, specifically intensification.
- 4.4. This provides a strong policy justification to having a rural differential of 0.8.

## **5. Biodiversity and climate goals**

- 5.1. QLDC have shown leadership with their Climate and Biodiversity Action Plan 2022-2025. When putting together this plan, QLDC may have started to get a greater understanding that farmers are exceptional stewards of the land and the time and cost that is spent by farmers in managing pests and protecting the district's biodiversity is one of their largest on farm costs. What is abundantly clear is that the district (and region) will not meet its biodiversity and climate goals without having farmers on its team.
- 5.2. There is an increasing acceptance that farmland is managed more effectively than DOC and other public land in relation to biodiversity. Biodiversity also has climate resilience benefits.
- 5.3. Currently, there is a rates remission policy that provides of land that is "protected" voluntarily. However, we consider that to be the incorrect touchstone. The land in a QEII covenant has the same pests to manage as the neighbouring land. Pests are browsers, and all farmers in Queenstown Lakes, not only those with protection mechanisms, manage pests and protect biodiversity.

5.4. This is a strong policy justification for amending the rural differential to 0.8.

## **6. Uniform Annual General Charge**

6.1. Fundamental to our concerns is that Otago Federated Farmers does not accept the simplistic assumption that a property's value has a correlation to income or ability to pay. Central government has better information through the income tax system and it is best placed to respond through its social support mechanisms. The Government's Rates Rebate Scheme is targeted specifically to provide rates relief to low income ratepayers. We would support council to promote this scheme and actively encourage ratepayers to apply.

## **7. Conclusion**

7.1. We ask that QLDC adopt a rural differential of 0.8 because:

7.1.1. The change in regulatory environment has resulted in all farms have restrictions on use for not only urban development but also increasing intensity. The existing values are now significantly misaligned;

7.1.2. Farmers in Queenstown Lakes are spending a significant amount of time and money to manage pests, protect biodiversity and mitigate the effects of climate change, all which has a public benefit;

7.1.3. The assumption that a property's value has a correlation to ability to pay is fundamentally flawed, as the majority of farmers will be making a loss this year.

Federated Farmers thanks Queenstown Lakes District Council for considering our submission. We would greatly appreciate the opportunity to present in person.

---

Federated Farmers is a not-for-profit primary sector policy and advocacy organisation that represents the majority of farming businesses in New Zealand. Federated Farmers has a long and proud history of representing the interests of New Zealand's farmers.



**FEDERATED  
FARMERS**  
OF NEW ZEALAND

The Federation aims to add value to its members' farming businesses. Our key strategic outcomes include the need for New Zealand to provide an economic and social environment within which:

- Our members may operate their business in a fair and flexible commercial environment;
- Our members' families and their staff have access to services essential to the needs of the rural community; and
- Our members adopt responsible management and environmental practices.

This submission is representative of member views and reflect the fact that local government rating and spending policies impact on our member's daily lives as farmers and members of local communities.



**Respondent No:** 143

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 17, 2024 20:19:06 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 17, 2024 20:19:06 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Josh
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Queenstown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neither
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neither
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 101

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 11, 2024 08:47:33 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 11, 2024 08:47:33 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Ian jurczykuk
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Wanaka football club
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered



**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 43

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 24, 2024 20:39:09 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 24, 2024 20:39:09 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Natasha Just
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a parent of a use of the Wanaka recreation Centre and support the installation of spring wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sons sport is basketball.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 201

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 16, 2024 12:03:07 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 16, 2024 12:03:07 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Neal Kaler
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Netball
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 20  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 24, 2024 09:07:52 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 23, 2024 21:20:11 pm  
**IP Address:** 210.55.20.210

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Robert Kaplan
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/80216a5f2aef2d1a0a9d3784041907af5cca8b7a/original/1721776066/2f03bfa5298103701b1bba84a03a491b_Letter_re_Performance_Arts_Facility.pdf?1721776066">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/80216a5f2aef2d1a0a9d3784041907af5cca8b7a/original/1721776066/2f03bfa5298103701b1bba84a03a491b_Letter_re_Performance_Arts_Facility.pdf?1721776066</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	not answered
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

Robert Kaplan  
Dorothy Fennell



23 July 2024

Mike Theelen, Chief Executive  
Dave Wallace, General Manager, Planning and Development  
Queenstown Lakes District Council  
47 Ardmore Street  
Wānaka 9305

Re: Wānaka Performing Arts and Cultural Facility

Dear Mr. Theelen and Mr. Wallace,

We are permanent residents of New Zealand, homeowners in Wānaka, and members of the Wānaka Concert Society. We write to ask the Council to reconsider allocating funding to a Wānaka Performing Arts and Cultural Facility in the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan.

When we decided to settle in Wānaka (we are U.S. citizens), we did so because of its extraordinary natural beauty and recreational opportunities, and because we had learned from many visits over the years that it is a warm and welcoming community. For decades before, we had lived in New York City, with its unparalleled cultural and educational resources, and we were eager to explore whatever our new home had to offer in terms of theatre, music, lectures and the like.

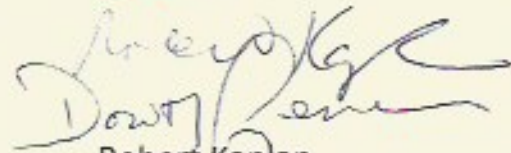
We were delighted to find the Festival of Colour, Aspiring Conversations, the Concert Society, and the U3A, and we were particularly struck by how enthusiastically the community embraced these organizations and whatever other cultural offerings were available. The demand, it became clear, far exceeds what is available.



Wānaka is growing quickly. A new, state-of-the-art cultural and educational facility that would keep pace with that growth would be a superb addition to Wānaka and the larger Queenstown Lakes region. It would satisfy a need that already exists, and that will grow dramatically and rapidly over the coming years. We believe that supporting this project represents an opportunity to invest in the future of our region that should not be missed.

Thank you for your consideration.

Sincerely,

Handwritten signatures of Robert Kaplan and Dorothy Fennell. The signature for Robert Kaplan is written in blue ink and is more stylized, while the signature for Dorothy Fennell is in black ink and is more legible.

Robert Kaplan  
Dorothy Fennell



**Respondent No:** 241

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 19:25:04 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 19:25:04 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Kim Kelly
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	<p>I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. I also urge Council to prioritise the extension of the Wanaka Recreation Centre Indoor Courts. The expansion is essential to meet the present and future needs of our expanding town. By bringing forward these improvements, the council can ensure equitable access to indoor sports facilities for all residents and support the thriving sports community in Wanaka. My sport is Netball.</p>
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

I feel that the developers of the large areas of wanaka should be contributing more!

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

It still feels that QLDC prioritises Queenstown development over Wanaka unfortunately.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 207

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 17:39:11 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 17:39:11 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Monique Kelly
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Wao Aotearoa
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	Yes
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	[REDACTED]
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/1b3f23d77a03854efdbbd4196c0b1a14f6506a3f/original/1722152227/db7808bb89959c682f23f285d1fe969f_2024_07_28_WA_O_QLDC_LTP_Submission.docx.pdf?1722152227">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/1b3f23d77a03854efdbbd4196c0b1a14f6506a3f/original/1722152227/db7808bb89959c682f23f285d1fe969f_2024_07_28_WA_O_QLDC_LTP_Submission.docx.pdf?1722152227</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	Neutral
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	We need to bring forward funding to help us deal with a changing climate.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



# LONG TERM PLAN 22024-34

*SUBMISSION JULY 2024*

*Wao Charitable Trust*

*Wānaka, NZ*

## **INTRODUCTION**

Wao Aotearoa's vision is that our community lives and thrives within a diverse, flourishing ecosystem. Our mission is to accelerate systems shift by activating "clusters" to drive transformative change to achieve this vision. We do this through inspiring, educating and enabling the community, increasing our level of awareness of the challenges and opportunities, so that we can work to shape our future together. Our key focus areas address climate and biodiversity action, food resilience, circular economy and partnership and collaboration.

This is a submission from the organisation on the Long Term Plan 2024-2034.

## **SUMMARY - CLIMATE CHANGE - TAKING IT SERIOUSLY**

At the writing of this submission, the week that has been has seen globally the hottest recorded day on record on Monday. This was surpassed on Tuesday. Sea temperatures around New Zealand are at record highs which is impacting on our normal winter climate patterns.

The planet is currently heating faster than any of the models are predicting. This is going to lead to implications for our community in terms not only of reduction of our emissions, but also adapting to a new world, with a hotter climate.

Climate and the environment is a real concern for our community. In the 2024 Quality of Life Survey, 80% of our district is concerned or very concerned about Climate Change but only 14% are satisfied with our response.

Reducing emissions and building community resilience should be the number one priority. With respect to emissions reductions, we need to focus on absolute not relative reductions with a clear pathway to a decarbonised economy. This huge system shift needed to decarbonise, along with the parallel pressure of climate related shifts and events, will fundamentally change the way we move, where we get our food from, our economic make-up and our community structure. There will be a significant stress put on to our community which also needs to be addressed.

The current budget is a much better one than the 2021-2024 LTP. It is encouraging to see that the risk of climate change has been embedded throughout the thinking of this LTP. However, it still does not prioritise enough emissions reduction actions to keep us within a safe, livable temperature.

## **COMMUNITY PARTNERSHIPS**

We support the development of a community investment framework. In particular where this is focused on ecosystems restoration and emissions reductions.

We have currently overshot seven of the nine planetary boundaries. The work being done to lead the community to draw down these boundaries into a zone where life can thrive is most often done by not-for-profit organisations within the community. These organisations, such as Wao Aotearoa, deliver the community goals set out in the LTP. This is work and needs to be recognised as such. We should not rely as a community on volunteer labour to deliver on these goals.

Funding needs to focus on impact, rather than the funding of one group over another and delivering on impact through partnership needs to be built in to the framework. Competing for grants is both time consuming and does not use all of the resources and capacity we have available in the district.

In addition, sufficient funds need to be allocated. Activities to drawdown are only going to increase over the next decade, not decrease.

We need to put a significant budget towards supporting the community to address climate action. This requires a lot more support than is currently being shown in the LTP.

#### OUR RECOMMENDATION:

- **Include Emissions Reductions Activities in the Partnership Priorities.** While ecosystem restoration and adaptation to climate risks are included in the LTP, there is absolutely no mention of any prioritisation of community partnership to reduce emissions within the district. This is astounding given the current situation. We need to immediately start reducing our emissions. Most of our emissions come from transport. However there is not one mention of this in the prioritisation of community partnerships. This is a huge omission and needs to be rectified. Shifting behaviour to get our community to understand and start reducing emissions is critical in the next decade.

## INFRASTRUCTURE

### TRANSPORT

Transportation is responsible for around 50% of emissions. We need a significant transformation in the way we move is necessary to reduce road and air traffic by 2034. This has to be done through both getting the right infrastructure in place, as well as shifting our cultural mindset.

It's noted that in the current LTP, infrastructure upgrade is, for the most part, being kicked down the road. If we're serious about climate action, we have to prioritise action now.

#### OUR RECOMMENDATION:

- **Prioritise OPEX and CAPEX expenditure on active and public transport initiatives.** *This can not be kicked down the road any longer.*
- **Stop investing in a car-centric future** - Any spend that will embed a car-centric culture further into our design of the district. ([SEE EXAMPLES FROM UNITED KINGDOM HERE](#))
- **Invest in a mindset shift.** We need to help the community to get out of cars. Funding needs to be given to a district wide behaviour shift campaign to raise awareness on the benefits of active and public transport.



## BUILT INFRASTRUCTURE

Any CAPEX spend needs to be looked at carefully through an embodied and operational energy lens from the design stage. Any

### OUR RECOMMENDATION:

- **Ensure that all CAPEX spend on the built infrastructure is looked at through an embodied and, if applicable, operational energy at the design stage.**
- **Low Energy, low waste Building** - ensure all future builds are built to a low energy, certified, building standard, made to last and adheres to circular economy principles.

## FINANCE & SUPPORT

The Climate and Biodiversity Action Plan is to be redrafted next year. There are no details in the LTP as to the budget that will be allocated to this plan. It's important that there is enough funding set aside to address this correctly.

### OUR RECOMMENDATION:

- **Ensure enough budget is set aside for a impactful CBAP.**
- In addition to research into **Food Resilience**, we need to include a budget for further action to be taken to bridge any gaps in the current local food system. Some of this work could also be beneficial to the diversification of the economy.

## WASTE MANAGEMENT

We are only just starting to understand the impact we are having on the material world through our extractive economy. Following an exponential growth in the use of plastics since the 1950s, we are only just at the beginning of the impact this material will have on the environment and human health. In a recent study done in Wanaka, all 10 sites sampled of the Lake contained traces of microplastics. There is

also the growing awareness of the impact of other toxic chemicals, such as Per- and poly-fluoroalkyl substances (PFAs), the so-called forever chemicals, are having on our environment.

There is always a lag between the impact hazardous substances have on our health, and the health of the environment, and legislation to ban these. We need to be aware of this and act now to ensure we are not passing the problem on to the next generation.

**OUR RECOMMENDATION:**

- ***We 100% support the option to go towards a CIRCULAR ECONOMY***



**Respondent No:** 42

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 22, 2024 19:52:39 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 22, 2024 19:52:39 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. Name	Nic Kelly
Q2. Organisation (if any)	Wanaka Basketball
Q3. Contact email address	[REDACTED]
Q4. Location	<b>Other (please specify)</b> Alexandra
Q5. You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?	No
Q6. If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number	not answered
Q7. If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below	not answered
Q8. Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)	Neutral
Q9. Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A	not answered
Q10. Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)	Neutral
Q11. Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B	not answered
Q12. Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2	Improve the quality of facilities. Eg Wanaka rec centre needs a sprung wooden floor installed. This is the standard required for hosting competitive events and also important for injury prevention.
Q14. Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?	Neutral
Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 205

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 17:32:59 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 17:32:59 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Geoff Kernick
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Hāwea
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	not answered
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Public Toilets required for the Waiorau Recreation Reserve: This reserve is used by a huge number of locals and visitors alike and would be vastly improved by the provision of some funding from the QLDC. This should be included in the LTP to enable the construction of public toilets, a day shelter and car parking facilities. The area is used by outdoor enthusiasts year round. The Snowfarm ski area promotes a very healthy alternative to downhill skiing during the winter but as a non profit organisation do not have the funds to develop these important pieces of infrastructure. Such infrastructure would also be utilised in the summer by the increasing numbers of cyclists and walkers using the area for recreation as well as for training at altitude. Public Transport: I urge the QLDC to include funding in the LTP for provision of effective public transport for the Wanaka, Albert Town, Hawea, Luggate area as well as public transport connecting Wanaka and Queenstown. Our population is rapidly growing and along with it are the number of cars on our roads. Along with public transport and to compliment it should be additions to the active transport routes already developed and used by many residents and visitors.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 136

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 14, 2024 05:19:07 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 14, 2024 05:19:07 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Kerry Kettle
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a parent of a user of the Wanaka- recreation centre and support the installation of sprung floors in the facility no later than 2026/27 as per the draft. My son loves basketball.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 19  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 23, 2024 11:49:16 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 23, 2024 21:20:11 pm  
**IP Address:** 210.55.20.210

- Q1. **Name** Louise Kiely
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Queenstown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Roding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**
- I strongly oppose Brisbane St being included in the targeted rate increases being included in the cost of the CBD upgrades. The majority of the properties in Brisbane st and Park st are long term owner occupiers. We have had no consideration with regards to parking, footpath & road maintenance in the past decades. Brisbane st does not benefit from the CBD and ring road( is this a joke) upgrades again is this a joke ?? If rate increases are to be applied it should be across the whole district.
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Roding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**
- not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**
- not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 171

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 29, 2024 11:35:26 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 29, 2024 11:35:26 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Alistair King
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/7e205a98818576a9bbb00a8467ed8cb2e0804b8b/original/1722216918/26c7e3698e31d9d04935df1d993e5def_Submission_in_Support_Lake_Wanaka_Arts_and_Cultural_Centre.pdf?1722216918">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/7e205a98818576a9bbb00a8467ed8cb2e0804b8b/original/1722216918/26c7e3698e31d9d04935df1d993e5def_Submission_in_Support_Lake_Wanaka_Arts_and_Cultural_Centre.pdf?1722216918</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	not answered
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

Alistair King

24<sup>th</sup> July 2024

Queenstown Lakes District Council  
10 Gorge Road  
Queenstown 9300

Dear Sir/Madam,

**Re: Submission in Support of Funding for the Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre**

I am writing to express my strong support for the Wānaka Arts and Culture Charitable Trust's proposal for the Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre and to urge the Queenstown Lakes District Council to consider allocating funding to this transformative project in the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan.

**Project Summary:** Wānaka is poised for significant growth, with the population projected to exceed 50,000 within the next two decades. This growth presents an unprecedented opportunity to enhance our region's cultural, educational, and recreational offerings. The proposed Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre will be a cornerstone of this development, providing a world-class venue for performances, visual arts, and community events. The Centre will feature:

- A 500-seat theatre with best-in-class acoustics, retractable seating, and high-quality backstage facilities.
- A 120-seat rehearsal theatre (Black Box) with similar characteristics.
- A visual art gallery, including a digital display space showcasing Kāi Tahu history.
- An industrial kitchen and café.
- A large foyer with a ticket office and a recognition wall for key patrons and benefactors.
- An outdoor performance spaces.

**Economic and Social Benefits:** This Centre will be an invaluable asset, driving both economic and social benefits:

- **Economic Impact:**
  - Attract national and international performers, visual artists, and audiences.
  - Increase regional visitors through an expanded calendar of events.
  - Enhance the region's tourism brand by adding a prestigious arts venue.
- **Social Impact:**
  - Foster community connectedness by engaging thousands of people annually.
  - Provide Kāi Tahu with a platform to share and express its cultural narratives.
  - Strengthen the local creative community, inspire youth, and create educational pathways into creative occupations.

**Feasibility Study:** The Performing Arts Cultural Trust commissioned at its own expense of \$142,370 a recent independent feasibility report carried out by Horwath HTL Limited presented by their Director Stephen Hamilton in 2023. The data realised indicated that:

- “Many venues in New Zealand, especially those in regional locations successfully manage the balance between Performing Arts, Community and Business event utilisation of their venues. The mix varies between venues, partly depending on the extent of annual public funding available, with higher community access and utilisation implying higher public funding.”
- The feasibility study cited the QLD Cultural plan which includes the recommendation “invest in the infrastructure: enable the practice, generation, attendance, presentation of art by developing buildings, peripatetic and technical infrastructure to support the presentation of professional performing and visual arts, and to celebrate and promote Ngāi Tahu heritage and culture”.

**To build a national and regional community asset, we request that QLDC considers:**

1. Allocation of \$20 million in funding for the initial phases of the project in 2027.
2. Allocation an additional Capital Contribution of \$20m in 2028
3. Provide an operational subsidy of \$500,000 per annum from 2030 to 2035.
4. Engage in a collaborative partnership with the Wānaka Arts and Culture Charitable Trust to secure the remaining funds through public and private contributions.
5. Support the project's planning and development phases by facilitating necessary permits and approvals.

**Conclusion:** The Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre is more than just a building; it is a catalyst for cultural enrichment, economic growth, and community development. I urge QLDC to invest in our region's future by supporting this vital project.

Thank you for considering this submission, please feel free to contact me with any questions.

Warm regards,



Alistair King



**Respondent No:** 104

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 27, 2024 16:58:15 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 27, 2024 16:58:15 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Nicola King
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	SLAFT
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Hāwea
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/a992e4bfea30ba1b07e62e39403c8e32df47f9da/original/1722063442/b51786db6d473821c985a9d2f5e0ea4b_Submission_-_Wa%CC%84naka_Performance_Arts_and_Cultural_Centre.pdf?1722063442">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/a992e4bfea30ba1b07e62e39403c8e32df47f9da/original/1722063442/b51786db6d473821c985a9d2f5e0ea4b_Submission_-_Wa%CC%84naka_Performance_Arts_and_Cultural_Centre.pdf?1722063442</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



Southern Lakes Arts Festival Trust



24th July 2024

Queenstown Lakes District Council  
10 Gorge Road  
Queenstown 9300

Tēnā koutou katoa,

**Re: Submission in Support of Funding for the Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre**

My name is Nicola King, Trustee of the Southern Lakes Arts Festival Trust and The MAC Foundation. I was born and bred here, and I am now bringing up my family here.

I'm writing to express my enthusiastic support for the Wānaka Arts and Culture Charitable Trust's proposal for the Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre. I urge the Queenstown Lakes District Council to consider funding this transformative project in the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan.

**\*\*Project Summary:\*\*** Wānaka is set to grow significantly, with the population expected to exceed 50,000 within the next two decades. This growth is a fantastic opportunity to enhance our cultural, educational, and recreational offerings. The proposed Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre will be a key part of this, providing a world-class venue for performances, visual arts, and community events. The Centre will feature:

- A 500-seat theatre with top-notch acoustics, retractable seating, and high-quality backstage facilities.
- A 120-seat rehearsal theatre (Black Box) with similar features.
- A visual art gallery, including a digital display space showcasing Kāi Tahu history.
- An industrial kitchen and café.
- A large foyer with a ticket office and a recognition wall for key patrons and benefactors.
- Outdoor performance spaces.

**\*\*Economic and Social Benefits:\*\*** This Centre will be an invaluable asset, bringing both economic and social benefits:

- **\*\*Economic Impact:\*\***
  - Attract national and international performers, visual artists, and audiences.
  - Increase regional visitors through an expanded calendar of events.
  - Enhance the region's tourism brand by adding a prestigious arts venue.

- **Social Impact:**

- Foster community connectedness by engaging thousands of people annually.
- Provide Kāi Tahu with a platform to share and express their cultural narratives.
- Strengthen the local creative community, inspire youth, and create educational pathways into creative occupations.

**Feasibility Study:** The Performing Arts Cultural Trust commissioned an independent feasibility report at a cost of \$142,370, conducted by Horwath HTL Limited and presented by their Director, Stephen Hamilton, in 2023. The findings indicated that many venues in New Zealand, especially those in regional locations, successfully balance the needs of performing arts, community, and business events. The QLD Cultural Plan recommends investing in infrastructure to support professional performing and visual arts and to celebrate and promote Ngāi Tahu heritage and culture.

To build a national and regional community asset, we request that QLDC consider:

- Allocating \$20 million in funding for the initial phases of the project in 2027.
- Providing an additional capital contribution of \$20 million in 2028.
- Offering an operational subsidy of \$500,000 per annum from 2030 to 2035.
- Engaging in a collaborative partnership with the Wānaka Arts and Culture Charitable Trust to secure the remaining funds through public and private contributions.
- Supporting the project's planning and development phases by facilitating necessary permits and approvals.

**Conclusion:** The Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre is more than just a building; it's a catalyst for cultural enrichment, economic growth, and community development. I urge QLDC to invest in our region's future by supporting this vital project.

Thank you for considering this submission. Please feel free to contact me with any questions.

Warm regards,

Nicola King

Trustee

Southern Lakes Arts Festival Trust and The MAC Foundation



**Respondent No:** 21  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 23, 2024 11:56:23 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 23, 2024 21:20:11 pm  
**IP Address:** 210.55.20.210

- Q1. **Name** Keith Kirby
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Queenstown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**
- The large costs associate with the recent changes done to “create more space for people to wander and relax” one would have to argue were far from value for money. This really was discretionary expenditure which should have been curtailed with the onset of Covid and now;
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**
- Target 1B - All properties within the Whakatipu Ward benefit from the improved road access to the CBD as all use this access for various reasons. Though the length of time and apparent rework of the Melbourne & Henry St works raises serious questions on the ability of Council to manage such works. It still remains to be seen if in fact this will alleviate the traffic congestion within the CBD as most will still be going to the same places;
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**
- 516 Ladies Mile community facilities – If this is for the benefit of future developments in this area it should funded by the future cost of Council provided services, land and infrastructure for those developments
  - Clean Energy Developments (including aquatic facilities) – In a country like New Zealand which has such a low Greenhouse footprint within the world, Council funding such initiatives is truly window dressing and of immeasurable benefit to the world. This is discretionary expenditure that should be left to better times when such political gestures can be afforded by the community.

**Q14. Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support

---

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

- Visitor levy – This should be continued to be progressed. Rather than waiting on the Central Government it should be instituted via a fee to the Council on international flights via Queenstown airport;
- 

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Thank you for publishing the above plan so that we rate payers can see what possibilities are being considered for funding by our future rates. To begin with the statement by the Mayor that "Every single one will be conscious of the fact it can't just keep taking extra rates from the same people" is hard to take seriously with an impending rate increase of 15.6%. It gives little credibility to comments about limiting discretionary expenditure with the current cost of living we are facing post Covid. To hopefully add some reality to the proposed Plan, with respect to where we are right now, I would offer the following comments: • The 3-waters Plan – This is an imperative initiative and very relevant to the basic health of the community, especially following the cryptosporidium contamination last year; • Legal Claims – Rather than Council having to pick up the bill from failed developments, the developers should be required to lodge a bank guarantee or bond at the outset. This is a practice for many other statutory bodies around the world;

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 272  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 31, 2024 05:32:15 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Samantha Kirk
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** Three Lakes Cultural Trust
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** **Other (please specify)**  
Queenstown Lakes District
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** [https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/49cd636c94f02c8932d5a8fa7120e4dc81fc6d52/original/1722367930/7b973d2a6247b56eb9307f5a41cfe373\\_QLDC\\_Long\\_Term\\_Submission\\_Three\\_Lakes\\_Cultural\\_Trust\\_2024-2034.pdf?1722367930](https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/49cd636c94f02c8932d5a8fa7120e4dc81fc6d52/original/1722367930/7b973d2a6247b56eb9307f5a41cfe373_QLDC_Long_Term_Submission_Three_Lakes_Cultural_Trust_2024-2034.pdf?1722367930)
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

# THREE LAKES CULTURAL TRUST



July 28 2024

Queenstown Lakes District Council  
10 George Road  
Queenstown 9300

## **Re: Queenstown Lakes District Draft Long Term Plan He Mahere Pae Tawhiti 2024–2034**

Tēnā koutou katoa,

On behalf of the Three Lakes Cultural Trust which is a registered charitable Trust, established in 2019, to support and encourage arts and culture in the District in ways that enrich the quality of life of residents and that contribute to the cultural, social and economic vitality and resilience of the District.

The Trust would like to firstly acknowledge the significant challenges faced by the Queenstown Lakes District Council in preparing the Long Term Plan. In a climate of high costs, a growing population, we appreciate that it is crucial to prioritize 'getting the basics right.'

Therefore, we acknowledge the significance of our partnership with the QLDC over the past two years in supporting the development of Te Muka Toi, Te Muka Tākata | The Creativity, Culture, and Heritage Strategy. This endorsed Strategy aims to guide the collective efforts and contributions of the creativity, culture, and heritage sector to fully realize its potential. A platform for positive change to the way we view, approach and work together to nurture creativity, culture and heritage in our district, and unlock its full economic potential.

With a ten-year roadmap ahead, momentum is underway. Through our shared commitment to the delivery of Te Muka Toi, Te Muka Tākata | The Creativity, Culture, and Heritage Strategy's Implementation Plan, we look forward to further collaboration, to ensure that Queenstown Lakes District becomes a 'place where the culture and stories of mana whenua and the rich diversity of our communities are visible, heard and celebrated. Where creativity, culture and heritage are woven into our every day, are valued, and thriving'

Through Foundation 4: He Tūāhaka Whakauruuru Integrated infrastructure in Te Muka Toi, Te Muka Tākata, we remind QLDC the importance of investment into a range of multi-purpose spaces that are representative of people and place, including the Wānaka Performing Arts and Cultural Centre, not yet included in the LTP. We strongly encourage QLDC to consider the important economic and social impacts such infrastructure will provide the creative sector and district as a whole.

With 61% of New Zealanders agreeing that the arts make an important contribution to community resilience and wellbeing <sup>(1)</sup>, the creative sector contributing \$16.3 billion to the NZ GDP in 2023 <sup>(2)</sup>, and the Queenstown Lakes District being recognized as the second most creative city across Aotearoa <sup>(3)</sup>, we thank QLDC once again for recognizing that creativity, culture, and heritage matter to our people and our place and look forward to building further momentum with your support

If you have any further questions, please reach out.

Kā mihi nui,



Samantha Kirk  
Chief Operating Officer

Ph: [REDACTED]

Email: [REDACTED]

---

*1: New Zealanders and the Arts—Ko Aotearoa me ōna Toi (2023). Creative New Zealand.*

*2: Infometrics sector profiles 2023. Manatū Taonga Ministry for Culture & Heritage.*

*3: Infometrics Creativity Index 2022*





**Respondent No:** 41

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 25, 2024 10:57:47 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 25, 2024 10:57:47 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Jo Knight
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Sport Otago & on behalf of Sport New Zealand
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Luggate
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	Yes
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	[REDACTED]
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/61ded26e761f7275f54a47a3f6f909fbd4926863/original/1721868799/ac2269b565882c7a6861ea183dd0621e_Sport_Central_-_Queenstown_Lakes_District_Council_LTP_submission_2024_-_2034.pdf?1721868799">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/61ded26e761f7275f54a47a3f6f909fbd4926863/original/1721868799/ac2269b565882c7a6861ea183dd0621e_Sport_Central_-_Queenstown_Lakes_District_Council_LTP_submission_2024_-_2034.pdf?1721868799</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wanaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	Sports fields and ancillary buildings are necessary in Wanaka and Queenstown, now! We want to see these facilities developed for the growing communities to use for sport, recreation and play.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

## Queenstown Lakes District Council

### 2024-2034 Long Term Plan

## Sport Otago and Sport New Zealand Joint Submission

### About Sport Otago

Sport Otago is one of seventeen Regional Sports Trusts operating throughout New Zealand. We are an independent Charitable Trust governed by a Board. Founded in 1983, Sport Otago has been operating for 41 years with a presence in Dunedin, Balclutha, Waitaki, Central Otago, and Queenstown Lakes.

Our vision is 'Every Otago Whānau Active Every Day'. In our communities, we work across Sport, Active Recreation, and Play, in schools, with council, sports clubs, and other stakeholders, providing events and new initiatives to engage people and their whānau to be active.

The strong relationships we forge with our partners allows us insight into our communities and for our initiatives to be locally led and well supported.

### About Sport New Zealand

Sport New Zealand (Sport NZ) is the crown agency responsible for contributing to the wellbeing of everybody in Aotearoa New Zealand by leading an enriching and inspiring play, active recreation, and sport system.

Sport NZ's vision is simple - to get 'Every Body Active in Aotearoa New Zealand'.

Our role as a kaitiaki of the system focusses on lifting the physical activity levels of all those living within Aotearoa and having the greatest possible impact on wellbeing.

We achieve our outcomes by aligning our investment through partnerships, funds, and programmes to our strategic priorities set out in our four-year strategic plan.

### The Value of Sport and Recreation

Sport NZ undertook a [study](#) that explored the value of sport and recreation to New Zealanders, their communities, and our country. *The Value of Sport* is based on extensive research, including a survey of around 2,000 New Zealanders and a review of previous studies from here and around the world.

People consulted saw real value in participating in sport and recreation. Findings included:

- 92% believe being active keeps them physically fit and healthy and helps relieve stress.

- 88% believe that sport and other physical activities provide them with opportunities to achieve and help build confidence.
- 84% believe sport brings people together and creates a sense of belonging.
- 74% say sport helps build vibrant and stimulating communities.

*Provision of play, active recreation, and sport facilities, infrastructure, resources, and opportunities is important to a large proportion of the population.*

In 2022:

- 73% of the adult population and 92% of young people (aged 5-17yrs) participated each week in play, active recreation, and sport.
- 79% of adults and 63% of young people would like to be doing more play, active recreation, and sport.
- High deprivation, Asian, and Pasifika population groups are significantly less likely to participate.<sup>1</sup>

Research into New Zealanders' beliefs around the value of sport and active recreation in 2017 found a broad base of support for sport and active recreation and a belief in its value to New Zealand and New Zealanders. The value of sport and active recreation is seen to lie in the contributions it makes to individuals, families, communities, and the country as a whole.<sup>2</sup>

*The value of investment in play, active recreation, and sport is a cost-effective investment towards local government wellbeing outcomes.*

International and domestic evidence clearly demonstrates that play, sport, and active recreation generate significant value for society across multiple wellbeing domains and outcomes, many of which are specifically relevant to the outcomes sought by local government:

- The combined value of taking part in community sport and active recreation in Aotearoa New Zealand in 2019 was \$20.8 billion. This is made up of \$16.81 billion of social value and \$3.96 billion of economic value.<sup>3</sup>
- Of the almost \$4 billion of economic value generated by the sport and recreation sector, 36% was in services such as construction and manufacturing that are related to sport and active recreation. This highlights the strong connection between sport and active recreation industries and the rest of the New Zealand economy.
- The sport and active recreation sector is also an important employer which generated 53,480 jobs in 2019, 2.5% of all employment in New Zealand.

---

<sup>1</sup> Sport New Zealand (2023). Active NZ. Changes in Participation. The New Zealand Participation Survey 2022. Wellington

<sup>2</sup> Angus & Associates (2017). Better Understanding the Value of Sport

<sup>3</sup> Sport New Zealand (2024). The Combined Value of Sport and Active Recreation in Aotearoa New Zealand. Measuring the Social and Economic Impact of Sport New Zealand. March 2024. Wellington

- Recently published research from a Social Return on Investment<sup>4</sup> study found that for every \$1 spent on play, active recreation, and sport, there is a social return of \$2.12 to New Zealand. This means that for every dollar invested in play, active recreation, and sport, the social return is more than doubled. This is a conservative figure and the actual return, especially for those currently missing out on opportunities to be active, is likely to be higher.<sup>5</sup>
- In 2019, participation in play, active recreation, and sport generated a \$3.32 billion return in subjective wellbeing (life satisfaction and happiness) within New Zealand.<sup>6</sup>

Play, active recreation, and sport contribute to social, economic, environment, and cultural wellbeing in the following ways:

- **Social wellbeing**
  - Development of social skills.
  - Strengthened social networks.
  - Bringing communities together and increasing a sense of belonging.
  - Improving pride and reducing antisocial behaviours in communities.
- **Economic wellbeing**
  - Economic value generated for local communities and businesses.
  - Employment of New Zealanders in the play, active recreation, and sport sector.
  - Productivity gains as a result of physical activity.
  - Savings for communities as a result of the volunteer workforce.
  - Economic impact of major events.
- **Environmental wellbeing**
  - Creation of pro-environmental attitudes and behaviours.
  - Creation of more environmentally friendly urban environments.
  - Reduced emissions from active transport.
  - Improved mental wellbeing from being active in natural environments.
- **Cultural wellbeing**
  - Strengthened cultural ties from participation in play, active recreation, and sport.
  - Increased wellbeing from participating in culturally relevant physical activity.

Sport New Zealand has developed a resource for local government that illustrates the significant value that local government investment in the local play, active recreation, and sport system delivers. The resource can be accessed here:

<https://sportnz.org.nz/media/u41hdovx/the-value-of-play-active-recreation-and-sport-for-local-government.pdf>.

---

<sup>4</sup> SROI measures the non-market value of outcomes generated through sport and recreational activity and the net costs of providing opportunities. Social impact is monetised by comparing the changes in wellbeing (measured by “life satisfaction” or “happiness”) induced by an outcome with the change in wellbeing induced by income.

<sup>5</sup> Sport New Zealand (2022). Social Return on Investment (SROI) of Recreational Physical Activity in Aotearoa New Zealand. Summary Report. October 2022.

<sup>6</sup> Sport New Zealand (2022). Social Return on Investment (SROI) of Recreational Physical Activity in Aotearoa New Zealand. Summary Report. October 2022.

This document summarises the evidence about how play, active recreation, and sport can support the four types of wellbeing that local government is expected to deliver (social, economic, environmental, and cultural) and includes some relevant case studies from around New Zealand.

The research also shows the ability of sport and recreation to create connected young adults and improve the health and wellbeing of New Zealanders.

Wellbeing is more important than ever following the COVID-19 pandemic and the current cost of living crisis, both having an impact on all aspects of our wellbeing.

### **The impact of COVID-19 and the cost of living crisis on the play, active recreation, and sport sector.**

COVID-19 and its subsequent economic fallout has placed significant pressure on Aotearoa New Zealand's play, active recreation, and sport system.

Organisations are a critical component of the sport and recreation eco-system. As a result of increasing costs and decreasing memberships, the unsustainable nature of some organisations in the city is increasingly apparent. These organisations provide many benefits to the wider community and cannot afford to be lost.

### **The importance of councils to the sector.**

Sport Otago covers an area that includes five Territorial Local Authority areas. Councils are an important partner for Sport Otago and Sport New Zealand.

We see councils playing a key role in our goal to ensuring everyone has access to quality physical activity options.

Councils have a key role in facility planning, development, and operation that enables play, active recreation, and sport, but are increasingly involved in running or supporting local programmes which drive physical activity and wellbeing as well.

It is clear that prioritising investment in facilities, infrastructure, resources, and opportunities to encourage participation in play, active recreation, and sport can support the wellbeing of communities and the achievement of a broad range of local government priorities and outcomes. There is clear evidence about the value of play, active recreation, and sport in supporting the social, economic, environmental, and cultural wellbeing of our communities.

Sport Otago and Sport New Zealand will always aim to maintain its independence while working with councils to achieve the best outcome for the sport, active recreation, and play sector.

### **A regional approach to facility planning and delivery.**

Since 2017, Sport Otago (with support from Sport New Zealand) has led the development of two Spaces and Places Plans covering the Greater Otago areas. These plans aimed to

provide a cross-boundary approach to facility planning and prioritisation to ensure needs were met on a regional basis, avoiding duplication.

Queenstown Lakes District Council was involved in the development and ongoing implementation of the Queenstown Lakes-Central Otago Sub-Regional Sport and Recreation Facility Strategy.

Sport Otago and Sport New Zealand has reviewed these plans to ensure they are up to date. We see these plans as being beneficial to councils when considering investment in sport, active recreation, and play facilities. This strategy has been integral in forming the basis of this submission.

**Caveat.**

Sport Otago and Sport New Zealand work with many sporting and community organisations nationally and across the region and often advocate on behalf of sport and physical activity. However, the comments presented within this submission are those of Sport Otago and Sport New Zealand only and do not necessarily represent any individual or other sporting organisation, or other group.

**Using this Feedback.**

This written feedback is to be considered and reported in its entirety. No partial use, excerpts, or subjective interpretation of this document is permitted.

## Submission Points

### General

Thank you for maintaining your investment in sport and recreation across many areas during some extremely tough economic times. The benefits are real, human, and long lasting for the people of the Queenstown Lakes District, and we acknowledge that while Council has had to 'tighten its belt' financially, sport, active recreation, and play have fared well compared to some other areas within Council.

### Facilities

Sport Otago and Sport New Zealand commend Council for the ongoing investment in the maintenance of recreation facilities to ensure they are fit for purpose. We look forward to the sports fields on Ballantyne Road coming to fruition to meet the high demand of sports clubs in the Upper Clutha area. The multi-use nature of these fields means multiple clubs will have the capability to grow their numbers and be able to host other teams for weekly competition and tournaments for teams from across the rohe. We believe these fields should be quality sand fields so they are durable enough to handle high usage. The lack of ancillary facilities in these parks must also be addressed. Changing rooms, referee and medical rooms, and toilet facilities are important to a functioning sports community. *It is imperative that finances be made available now for this work to commence as soon as possible.*

Sport Otago and Sport New Zealand recognise the need for more sports fields in the Wakatipu area and would like to see the sports fields at Ladies Mile brought forward in the Long-Term Plan. This would create accessibility for clubs who are currently stretched for training grounds and would help to futureproof sport in the Wakatipu basin. With the growth in non-mainstream sports, we would like to see indoor space for squash, cricket, and a climbing wall in the Queenstown Events Centre.

Sport Otago and Sport New Zealand commend Council's ongoing investment into sports fields and advocates that Council continues to maintain the quality of these fields to at least the same level that they are at now, especially the athletics track and field area at Three Parks in Wānaka and the Sir John Davies Oval and fields at Queenstown Event Centre.

There are Sports hubs on both sides of the Crown Range - the Wakatipu Sports Hub and the Upper Clutha Sports Services Hub. Sport Otago and Sport New Zealand are appreciative of Queenstown Lakes District Council's support for these hubs. They are vital in uniting sports clubs as a collective and working towards increasing shared use projects, services, and facilities. Sport Otago would like to see shared clubrooms for the Wakatipu Sports Hub by 2027-2028 at a QLDC facility. Similarly, a building at the Ballantyne Road sports fields could be the home of the Upper Clutha Sports Services Hub. We desperately need these facilities in both towns sooner rather than later, to ensure a rich future for Sport, Recreation, and Play, social cohesion, and community in Upper Clutha and Wakatipu.

Sport Otago supports the initiative of replacing the concrete floor with a wooden floor at Wānaka Recreation Centre. This would reduce impact on participants and allow better ball



bounce. It is easier to maintain than a concrete floor, making it a sensible investment for the future.

### Active Recreation and Play

Increasing numbers of New Zealanders are choosing active recreation, often 'pay for play', over traditional sport, as it allows them greater flexibility to fit activity around their work and family commitments without fixed time commitments that often go with traditional sport training, particularly team sports and competition. **Sport Otago and Sport New Zealand support Council's commitment to invest in, and prioritisation of, a number of initiatives that support active recreation**, such as Paetara Aspiring Central – court space, studio, gymnastics facility for Aspiring Gymsports and the space for Kahu Youth Trust. It is pleasing to see this facility used for play and active recreation as much as it is used for sport. Sport Otago would also like to commend QLDC for the mahi put into the Wānaka Lakefront Development Plan. This has allowed a safer, beautified path for runners, walkers, and cyclists that recognises Kāi Tahu and connects the community to the whenua.

Play is key to a child's development, supporting development of spatial awareness, considered risk taking, self-confidence, and social skills. Placement of safe and attractive play spaces can also promote a sense of vibrancy and community in a neighbourhood. Sport Otago are grateful that council has now replaced the Luggate playground, allowing the growing population of young people in that community and its surrounds to experience play in their community.

### Summary

#### Sport Otago and Sport New Zealand:

1. Thanks Queenstown Lakes District Council for maintaining investment in sport, active recreation, and play across many areas during some extremely tough financial times.
2. Supports Council's prioritisation of investment in the development of several key sport and recreation facilities in the first four years of this LTP period.
3. Advocates for:
  - Continued maintenance of sports fields to at least the current level.
  - The prioritisation and implementation of high-quality sand sports fields at both Ballantyne Road in Wānaka and Ladies Mile in Queenstown.
  - Continued allocation of Paetara Aspiring Central lease for sport and physical activity outcomes beyond 2032.
  - Holding sport and recreation fees and charges at current levels.
4. Supports Council's commitment to investment in and prioritisation of a number of initiatives that support active recreation and play.
5. Advocates for Council to consider the changing needs of participants from a formal sports approach to a more informal active recreation and play approach when developing facilities, sports parks, and play spaces.

### Contact for Submission

Sport Otago and Sport New Zealand would like to speak to this submission. The contact for this submission is:

James Nation  
Chief Executive




Signed on behalf of Sport Otago:



Name: James Nation  
Position: Chief Executive  
Date: 25 July 2024

Signed on behalf of Sport New Zealand:



Brent Thawley  
Regional Partnerships Manager  
25 July 2024



**Respondent No:** 11

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 07, 2024 08:23:42 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 07, 2024 08:23:42 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Sue Knowles
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Queenstown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	All the wider area benefits. The "targeted area" ratepayer's use is less than outside car/bus use. More cars. More stress on limited parking options., In particular the bypass upgraded road not preserving the alpine/lake unique environment which should aim at limiting cars to the Q'twn CBD
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 320

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 20, 2024 19:48:02 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 20, 2024 19:48:02 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Deborah Knudson
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Queenstown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** Neither
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**
- How can we know what the proposed CBD targeted rate area is when you haven't added in street names to your map in the printed document which has been distributed in our letterboxes. We cannot determine from the map in your document which CBD streets are included and our neighbours can't either. Why would the QLDC comms team sign this document off considering the significant cost of production and distribution or does the QLDC not want everyone to know the exact proposed area? A full index of affected streets should also have been included. We cannot make an informed decision if we don't know the streets QLDC has in mind. Residential addresses should be excluded from this increase unless they operate as air bnb accomodation.
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** Neither
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**
- What streets is QLDC intending? Is it the same illegible map as in option 1A with no street names printed (please see comments above) or is there another secret map for 1B which hasn't been disclosed?
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**
- Our rates and the proposed increase is more than enough without expecting further funding from ratepayers.

**Q14. Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support

---

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

Developers need to pay more however we cannot have more houses built without the roading infrastructure to support more residents. We support a visitor levy through accomodation (not through the airport as locals need to access).

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

We do not support project Manawa. The ratepayers should not have to pay the huge cost for this and our district cannot afford this project with the extra cost QLDC has spent on the leaky buildings in Frankton road and the cost over runs with roading projects and also the water issues. Ratepayers can easily be served in the current CBD area from the existing council buildings as a service centre and then if a purpose built council building is required then it could be built further out of town or 5 Mile area where the land is cheaper. Why do we need another library? Have one large, well resourced library to service the district and then a book bus to travel around each week to service the local community. How can QLDC think it's appropriate to build a performance centre when we can't get parks in the CBD now as it is? Wanaka airport needs to be developed and support commercial Air NZ flights to service the rapidly growing wanaka population and reduce the traffic continually coming to and from Queenstown with the associated congestion to catch flights from Queenstown airport. As the Deputy Major has suggested, Wanaka may become bigger than Queenstown so planning could start for this now. As for the water infrastructure, what is QLDC doing about policing the freedom campers (the ones with the self contained stickers on the back that we all know are clearly not self contained)? We regularly see these people washing and doing goodness knows what else in our lakes. Why should the ratepayers fund huge water infrastructure costs when this behaviour is allowed to happen?

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 353

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 21, 2024 19:41:32 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 21, 2024 19:41:32 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Johanna Koehler
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Upper clutha football rugby club
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Hāwea
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neither
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	not answered
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a player-member-coach-sponsor-supporter (choose one, delete others) of the Upper Clutha Rugby Football Club and support the creation of more open space, lighting and a third rugby field no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is RUGBY
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 122

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 13, 2024 09:55:01 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 13, 2024 09:55:01 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Tony Koia
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Koia Architects
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	<b>Other (please specify)</b> Arthur's Point
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	Yes
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	[REDACTED]
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	Expenses and benefits need to be aligned.
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	Proposed 15% rates increase is too high.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

I have studied this and concluded that about 95% of affordability is in councils hands via zoning, reserve contributions, planning controls etc. I have seen the misuse of hui badly distort outcomes. In my opinion they need to be specific to type and site. I.e. Town fields out of town can have a huge infrastructure cost while in town conversions to residential can have nil. Again these are direct cost benefit analysis. Definitely not on household unit.

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Medium density housing in Arthur's point has been uncontrolled in regards to urban design. We now have two slums built. The last with zero reference to street. We made our submission on the last district plan change that included increasing commercial use. 200sqm does not meet plans own objective to create a village, more logical height to boundary controls, to enable construction of buildings, not pyramids. Etc. on the positive I think the bus and cycle ways are fantastic and will further enhance. A new bridge is needed allowing Edith Carvell as cycle and walk bridge. Increasing community facilities in Arthur's point allowing it to grow as previously submitted. It's growing and evolving best with a village hub, not being dominated with cheap residential town houses. They should be on a layer outside of north terrace or as part of a multi use, perhaps on upper floors.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 126

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 17, 2024 11:23:48 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 17, 2024 11:23:48 am

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Lynne Kopinya
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** **Other (please specify)**  
Kelvin Heights
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** Neither
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
The CBD ratepayers lost income while the street upgrades were being done. They shouldn't have to pay more.
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** Neither
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
Again, these ratepayers shouldn't have to pay more, due to Councils poor decisions.
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
Council needs to manage its income better so that it has the funds to deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date.
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
This would allow for funds to go to council without slugging the residents any further.

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

I feel that the percentage rate rise is exhorbitant. Pensioners and those on lower incomes will be hit the hardest.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 87

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 27, 2024 13:31:07 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 27, 2024 13:31:07 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Marian Krogh
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** Protect Our Winters NZ
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Wānaka
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** Yes
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** [REDACTED]
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
The central CBD is probably where the most money is being made
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
As above
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
I live in Wanaka and would like to see more community and sports facilities. Especially more green spaces for community use. It would be great to have a community gym in Wanaka too
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
Upfront development contributions should go towards public and active transport

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Climate change should be at the forefront of any planning. I work seasonally and spend about half my time in Wanaka, and half my time in Aspen, Colorado. The differences are huge. In Aspen there is deed restricted employee housing. Because I work locally I'm able to live in a small apartment that is affordable. Remote workers can't live there, and visitors can't live there. Only those who work and contribute to the community can. In Wanaka I have to compete with the millionaires for housing, and there are mostly only houses to live in. I, and many of my friends who also work seasonally don't need or want a four bedroom house to live in. We just need somewhere warm, affordable, and close to where we work. Because there's lots of high density housing in Aspen, it's easy to live there without a car. There's free public transport, and free bike share programs. There are separated cycle lanes going almost everywhere. There's also a car share program, run by the council so on the odd occasion you do need a car you can rent one by the hour or day. It's almost impossible to live in Wanaka without a car. There's so much urban sprawl and no public transport. The housing development in Queenstown and Wanaka is heart breaking. Urban sprawl going on forever with no proper green spaces, no cycling lanes, no public transport. Just lots of roads and cars. There's very little in the LTP about working to increase housing density. There's no plan to connect Wanaka and Queenstown with public transport until at least 2030. There needs to be a bed tax. In Aspen there's free public transport, because every night in a hotel or air bnb has a small charge added. This adds up to be millions, and funds public transport that benefits locals, and tourists. The QLDC needs to get serious about public transport. I know it's technically the ORC's role but they are in Dunedin and the public transport is not up to scratch. At the very least the QLDC needs to be advocating for more public transport funding from the ORC and central government. There needs to be public transport connecting Wanaka and Queenstown. This is my number one request. Start making a plan for this now. Also start greenwaste collection now. There are so many people rent in Wanaka and Queenstown, and most can't do home composting. The council is already driving around picking up rubbish from households, just add compost collection to this. Everyone will have less rubbish to collect if green waste is collected separately.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 275  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 31, 2024 05:36:34 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Päivi Kurikkala
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** **Other (please specify)**  
unknown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
1) Year round marked pitches and goals for training and games for children and youth (football and rugby) 2) Club house facilities (football and rugby) 3) A suitable 3G or 4G artificial turf primarily for the use of football.
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 249

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 20:00:36 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 20:00:36 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Pippa Kyle
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	<b>Other (please specify)</b> Cardrona
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	Yes
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	[REDACTED]
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	<p>The Snow Farm is an amazing facility within New Zealand as the only cross country ski field within the country. It is an incredible asset to the local region and brings tourists during the winter and summer months. It is a favourite winter sporting pastime also for many locals and is run by a dedicated community group together with Council. The new base facilities this year are an incredible step forward but it is essential for health and safety, aesthetic, and ongoing sustainability to have effective toilets run by Council. Please support funding towards this.</p>
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 335

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 21, 2024 16:09:26 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 21, 2024 16:09:26 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Chelsea Laing
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	<b>Other (please specify)</b> Clyde
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	"I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. I also urge Council to prioritise the extension of the Wanaka Recreation Centre Indoor Courts. The expansion is essential to meet the present and future needs of our expanding town. By bringing forward these improvements, the council can ensure equitable access to indoor sports facilities for all residents and support the thriving sports community in Wanaka. My sport is Netball"
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 23

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 26, 2024 10:34:38 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 26, 2024 10:34:38 am

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Ann-Marie Lake
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** Teach music at the art centre and have benefitted from the art centre for 15 years.
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Wānaka
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** Neutral
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
I think Wanaka needs an art centre to serve the community. Arts are important and sport is so dominant in the area, we need to promote the arts.
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** Neutral
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
Again the Arts need to be heard in the 10 year plan
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** Neutral
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
Not sure what this will mean long term

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 234

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 18:58:41 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 18:58:41 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Ann-Marie Lake
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	not answered
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

We need an art centre in wanaka in the 10 year plan

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 167

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 29, 2024 11:29:42 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 29, 2024 11:29:42 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Lindsay Lake
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	<b>Other (please specify)</b> Unknown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	Whether or not some properties will benefit more or less from these upgrades, this town belongs to all of us and we all have a responsibility to share in its upkeep. Should we have needs in another area in the future, e.g. Frankton, the same will apply. We all within the district are responsible for maintaining the district.
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	Keeping our district relevant to our community is incredibly important. Data shows the benefits of sport and community and I believe in making these resources available to all as soon as we can.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 188

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 16, 2024 10:42:58 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 16, 2024 10:42:58 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Maree laphthorne
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Cromwell netball club
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	<b>Other (please specify)</b> Cromwell
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neither
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	If owned by the council upgrades should be covered by the direct Wakatipu area only.
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neither
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	As mentioned In question anove
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	"I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Netball"
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

What if council bought in licensing trusts? It works really well in the Southland region. For the small cost of paying a little extra for things like alcohol amenities in areas in central Otago would be better to which we are needing due to the massive expansion across the region and the way rates are going people are currently at capacity with rates and cannot afford anymore rises.

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

What if council bought in licensing trusts? It works really well in the Southland region. For the small cost of paying a little extra for things like alcohol amenities in areas in central Otago would be better to which we are needing due to the massive expansion across the region and the way rates are going people are currently at capacity with rates and cannot afford anymore rises.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 10

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 05, 2024 22:22:15 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 05, 2024 22:22:15 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Tom
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Queenstown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Roding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	Ludicrous to see what is proposed as targeted rate area and how all high-end properties on Queenstown Hill and lakefront along Frankton road is excluded. Even so these costs should be shared on a wider basis such as Whakatipu Roding Rates.
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Roding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	Ludicrous to see what is proposed as targeted rate area and how all high-end properties on Queenstown Hill and lakefront along Frankton road is excluded. Even so these costs should be shared on a wider basis such as Whakatipu Roding Rates.
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	Neutral
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 207  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 30, 2024 09:14:30 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Nancy Latham
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Wānaka
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** Yes
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** [REDACTED]
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** [https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/d3dbb10d7b42665759fb196279b5da81a42e545c/original/1722294863/c897fb4b93304bdceef31f267a7a2e44\\_Nancy\\_Latham\\_LTP\\_Submission.pdf?1722294863](https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/d3dbb10d7b42665759fb196279b5da81a42e545c/original/1722294863/c897fb4b93304bdceef31f267a7a2e44_Nancy_Latham_LTP_Submission.pdf?1722294863)
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



My name is Nancy Latham. I am a resident and ratepayer within the Queenstown Lakes District. I have been proactively involved in the Wanaka environmental space for the past five years including frequent engagement with QLDC around stormwater issues which are impacting on our freshwater bodies in the Roy's Bay catchment.

I believe that this draft LTP is a very significant document as it signals the priorities of the QLDC Council in the provision of Community and Environmental wellbeing for the next decade.

I do appreciate that drafting the LTP by the QLDC Councillors has been a tough haul but I, with the support of Guardians of Lake Wanaka and Friends of Bullock Creek, ask that you give significantly higher priority to investment in stormwater infrastructure in the Upper Clutha in your Long Term Plan, to protect our unique environment, and our community.

In support, I have been looking at the QLDC 2024 – 2034 Long Term Draft Plan, (LTP) in particular, the *Prospective Statement of Financial Performance for the year ending 30 June (\$'000)* (page: 224) outlining proposed spending by category for the next decade.

Total CAPEX is budgeted at **\$2,445,000 Million**.

Total CAPEX for stormwater is budgeted at **\$194.8 Million**

So proposed LTP investment in stormwater assets = **7.9%** of total CAPEX expenditure.

The Local Government Act 2002 states: Part 1 Purpose (d) "*provides for local authorities to play a broad role in promoting the social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being of their communities, **taking a sustainable development approach***". And thus, QLDC has a requirement to take a sustainable development approach to protect our freshwater bodies, and Community, under the LGA 2002 by way of your budgeted priorities.

Since 1996, the Lakes District has been the fastest growing area in Aotearoa New Zealand, with 4.82% per annum growth. Over the past 10 years, it has grown at 5.92% per annum. By 2030 the usually resident population in the Queenstown Lakes District is projected to be 60,212.

As we see it, proportionally, the proposed QLDC **7.9%** of total CAPEX expenditure does not reflect this anticipated growth in demand for stormwater infrastructure, to support our expected population growth. In other words, is the proposed stormwater investment by QLDC at a level to provide for anticipated development over the next decade to **sustainably protect** our community and environment?

Again, we ask that you allocate a significantly higher investment for stormwater infrastructure assets in your CAPEX and OPEX budgets in your your LTP. We believe that for a **sustainable development approach**, QLDC needs to signal and establish a best practice approach to managing stormwater water within its urban catchments in a way that supports and enhances the environment rather than degrading it, and which provides resilience for our Community.

Our following questions highlight our concerns around this relatively low investment priority by QLDC in stormwater assets in the Upper Clutha District in the draft LTP.

1. **Stone Street Upgrades for Stormwater assets** have previously been deferred under your Annual Plans and Long-term Plans decisions, and now with your draft LTP 2024 – 2034, upgrades are still being deferred out by another four years.

(LTP) Proposed Stone Street Stormwater Upgrades: (YE 26 / 28) Stone Street Upgrades (SW) - 1,100,342 10,169,800 - - - - - 11,270,143.

- a. With reference to previous FOBC et al submissions to your Annual Plans and LTPs, (the most recent is a submission the WUCCB on the 30<sup>th</sup> November 2023 (attached)), this deferral of investment in stormwater upgrades at the headwaters of Bullock Creek again underpins continued vulnerability of Bullock Creek and Roy's Bay Lake Wanaka to ongoing degradation by contaminated stormwater. Local property owners are also being left vulnerable to preventable possible stormwater contamination – this issue has been acknowledged by the Community and QLDC since 2016, and QLDC deferral of mitigation is putting our freshwater bodies and property owners at risk.
- b. CAPEX planning has been outlined in the draft LTP, but what strategic planning has been carried out to date by QLDC to support and ensure that an environmentally sustainable solution, using independent experts in ecology, has been undertaken to enable mitigating actions to be put in place for the failed stormwater management of the Alpha Series development to prevent ongoing degradation of our waterways? Financially, has the Council considered using a portion of this proposed \$11.2 Million to buy strategic land to develop an extensive ecologically sustainable constructed wetlands as an alternative to using land well used by the Community adjacent to the A & P Grounds?
- c. Has QLDC taken a holistic approach to protecting our freshwater bodies in your draft LTP? Again, previous submissions by FOBC et al have clearly identified that there was no capacity within the QLDC storm water assets in the Roy's Bay catchment to support further Resource Consents being granted in the Alpha Series development, but yet further resource Consents were granted within the last eighteen months. A holistic approach would prioritise protecting ecosystem health over urban development and support QLDC's Climate Emergency; the QLDC Climate and Biodiversity Plan, as well as recognising the inherent value of a healthy Bullock Creek and Lake Wanaka to the Upper Clutha Community. Ongoing granting of resource consents for urban development within the Roy's Bay catchment is not supporting Community perception of QLDC ***taking a sustainable development approach***
- d. QLDC has been issued with an abatement notice and three infringement notices, over the past 18 months, which were associated with flooding in the Wetlands at the headwaters of Bullock Creek – this performance KPI was not acknowledged in draft LTP

FOBC et al submitted to the WUUCB public forum on the 30<sup>th</sup> November 2023 which provides a good precis of ongoing and degradation issues to date; and this submission had specific questions directed to QLDC. No substantive reply has been received to the specific questions. This submission is attached for your reference.

**Other points:**

2. Further to this, why are “**Major Improvements for Stormwater Upgrades for the Upper Clutha**” (excl. Stone Street Upgrades) in the draft LTP not being under taken until YE 29??  
Major Improvements - Upper Clutha (SW) - - - 1,183,104 10,911,514 1,240,514 11,418,694 1,295,916 11,917,311 37,967,052

- a. This deferral, which reflects the low 7.9% of CAPEX stormwater investment overall, is again, not acknowledging the expected growth in our region with sustainable infrastructure investment, and therefore is leaving our Lakes Wanaka and Hawea and other freshwater bodies vulnerable to ongoing contamination for another five years. (ref attached FOBC et al submission Nov. 2023 for an example of negative outcomes as a consequence of stormwater mismanagement)
- b. Further to this, and to emphasise the consequential risk of continued deferral of investment on stormwater assets in the planning process, the recent flooding issues in central Queenstown, and Aubrey Rd (Wanaka), and the Queenstown Campylobacter outbreaks, could also be seen as examples of failed wastewater and stormwater infrastructure quality and management compliance.

The Aubrey Rd flooding event highlights the significant liability risk that the QLDC is putting on the Community, with developments being approved without adequate provision for stormwater management; and where innocent residents are subsequently being significantly negatively impacted. Several properties were inundated with silt laden stormwater runoff during this unexceptional rain fall event, including one property where stormwater flowed throughout the 12-year-old home.

- c. The local community commits an amazing amount of time and effort into protecting our unique environment through initiatives such as local Catchment Action Groups, Fish on Drains, and the recent Cardrona River Bank Cleanup. Increasing the budget for CAPEX and OPEX stormwater investment would not only enable the resilience of our Community’s efforts to protect our freshwater bodies, but an increase in budget would also signal support for these grass roots initiatives.

An alternative means for extra funding could be derived from the CAPEX budget where “sealed roads rehab and resurfacing” (the combined total is \$23.2 Million CAPEX for Urban Wanaka roads and which could be, in part, attributed to the high volume of increasingly large / heavy trucks associated with urban development), this sealed roads rehab and resurfacing, category could be funded with a heavy vehicle user lever rather than be a ratepayer liability.

To quote the draft LTP “*Urban development has often been developer-led, spreading out over large areas of land putting pressure on both the environment and infrastructure*”. Such a lever could be incorporated via “*higher up-front payments from developers towards growth servicing costs*”. Thus, alleviating the financial rates pressure on our local community, as well as freeing up further funds to protect stormwater runoff into our creeks and lakes.

3. The Manawa (\$60.6 M) + Arterial (\$33.1M) + Lake View (\$6.3 M) projects = **\$100 M = 4.0%** of total CAPEX expenditure. This sum is around half what is proposed to spend on QLDC stormwater investment districtwide to enhance community and environmental stormwater resilience with the expected growth in our region. Alternative funding mechanisms for these projects could be drafted from the knowledge gained during the QLDC participation in the recent Infrastructure New Zealand delegation to Europe to assess *development of shared national direction and large infrastructure project delivery*. Thus, freeing up funds for stormwater investment.

- Why is the Manawa project included in the draft LTP where I believe after watching submissions from the consultation, the QLDC Council does not have the mandate to proceed with Manawa Stage 1 at an estimated cost at this stage of \$60.6 Million (This is up \$10 M from the \$50.4 Million proposed during the recent consultation process) (CAB) - - - 2,307,338 4,708,422 18,008,131 28,199,507 7,435,572 - 60,658,970
- \$21.7 Million has been proposed for the Arterial Stage One project in YE 25 – **next year**. Plus, Arterial Early Land Acquisition \$11.4 M, in sum \$33.1 M. We question the Community value from the timing and sum of this Capital Expenditure where we have ongoing degradation and vulnerability of our iconic lakes and freshwater ways with deferred stormwater asset investment? In other words, we believe that the Lakes District has higher environmental priorities in the initial years of the draft LTP, than spending on roading in the Queenstown CBD. (TR) 21,742,717 958,622 418,126 - - - - - 23,119,464 Plus Arterial Early Land Acquisition (TR) - - - - - 1,116,026 3,417,124 6,966,612 11,499,761
- Lake view development – Plaza (\$6.29) YE 27 / 29 – timewise, again is this more important than upgrading stormwater infrastructure to protect our environment? Lakeview Development - Plaza - - - 2,291,565 4,006,738 - - - - - 6,298,302

4. Stormwater Operational Expenditure in the draft LTP is **only** just over **4 %** of total LTP Operational Expenditure from now and nudging up to just over 5 % in YE 2033. This Operational Expenditure is expected to cover maintenance of the **aged** stormwater infrastructure within our region to protect our iconic natural environment, as well as to support the increase in growth demands on our existing assets with the proposed urban intensification.

Of note stormwater assets are only geared at the very low rate at 29% of depreciation in the draft LTP YE 25. Given the age of some of these networks, we are concerned that QLDC is deferring maintenance in stormwater infrastructure in favour of roading and footpath maintenance. To fund the various renewal programmes required over the next ten years,

according to the Controller and Auditor General's Office, this level of depreciation should be closer to 70% for the coming decade to accommodate forecast growth for sustainable development to protect our community and environment.

5. The proposed CAPEX Grand total is \$2,445 Million of which \$378 Million is for projects under the \$5 Million cap for detail, and this sum represents 15.4 % of the proposed CAPEX total for the draft LTP. This sum is just under double the proposed investment in stormwater assets and this sum is equivalent to the rates increase for the coming year – is it possible to have a more transparent proposed spending profile for this segment as this would be of great value to our community considering the rates take?

**In conclusion**, we believe that proposed QLDC investment in stormwater infrastructure is woefully inadequate to sustainably support the projected urban development growth in our region; and that fiscal management is being prioritised over Community and Environmental wellbeing. The draft LTP approach is unsustainable where your current planning model is predicated to cause significant social, economic and environmental costs on current and future generations.

Either you, as Councillors, make the critical decision now to significantly increase the investment in stormwater assets for the long term, or we, the Community and Environment, suffer more consequences such as the recent Queenstown and Aubery Rd flooding events, where innocent residents have been severely impacted; and where our freshwater bodies are being left vulnerable to ongoing degradation through actual QLDC underinvestment in stormwater infrastructure.

Nancy Latham; MEP; B Agr. Sci.

with the support of Guardians of Lake Wanaka, and Friends of Bullock Creek.

**FOBC et al Submission to the Wanaka & Upper Clutha Community Board: 30<sup>th</sup> November 2023**

I am speaking on behalf of Friends of Bullock Creek, the Guardians of Lake Wanaka, the Wanaka Lake Swimmers Club, and Touchstone.

Thank you for this opportunity to present.

Firstly, congratulations on your very positive past year as our community board.

We submitted at your inaugural public forum on the 8<sup>th</sup> of December last year, where we highlighted our very serious concerns with the suboptimal stormwater management in the Roy's Bay Catchment and the negative consequences for the ecology of Lake Wanaka, Bullock, Middle and Stoney Creeks.

We also asked that you as Board members redress the radio silence which we were facing at Local Government level to address our concerns, *in any way you can*. After a year, we believe that you as a Board, are listening to us but on the ground, the outcomes which we sought, have not been achieved.

- From its spring fed wetland headwaters to Roy's bay, Bullock Creek is under extraordinary environmental pressure through poorly managed urban development and climate change
- Despite this emerging crisis priority has not been given to strategic planning and infrastructure development at policy level.
- Wanaka needs to define and establish a best practice approach to managing water within its urban catchments in a way that support and enhances the environment rather than degrading it

The year in review:

We met with the Mayor and the QLDC executive team early this year as we requested:  
However:

1. Priority for strategic planning and infrastructure development at policy level is not evident. We sought solutions (to protect our freshwater bodies) which are not solely driven by financial considerations, but are underpinned by evaluating the alternative solutions for sustainable long-term treatment of urban storm water to minimise harm to water quality and ecosystem function in Bullock Creek and Roys Bay. This could have been achieved with variations of the proposed Pipeline Diversion Project. The resource consenting processes for this project were underway until August last year and the justifications for this halt in process have not been validated.
2. Earlier this year, QLDC deferred this planned investment in Stone Street Stormwater Upgrades, within the 2023 – 2024 Annual Plan, out by seven years to 2030. The Resource consent applications for this project were for mitigating investment to

upgrade aged stormwater infrastructure on Stone Street as well as to mitigate the effects of not-fit-for-purpose stormwater design of urban development. Subsequently, this deferral leaves Bullock Creek and ultimately Lake Wanaka, as well as local properties, vulnerable to another seven years of stormwater contamination and inundation.

3. The AEE for the QLDC Resource Consent (2022) applications for the Pipeline Diversion mitigating Project document the necessity for protecting Bullock Creek, Lake Wanaka and local properties from ongoing stormwater contamination and inundation sourced from the Alpha Series development.
4. Another point is that the Sediment Pond which sits over the boundary from the Wetlands and headwaters of Bullock Creek, has not been maintained, let alone cleaned out, as specified in the Operations and Maintenance Agreement 2016, since it was created. I might add, this sediment pond was formed without an AEE during the initial consenting process.
5. On September the 13th, at a meeting with the Wanaka Retirement Village, the Mayor committed to having the sediment pond cleaned out, *“even if it requires getting the suction trucks in”*. With the Crypto and flooding issues in Queenstown, and subsequently the QLDC resource constraints at the time, the pond has since not been cleaned out. Ongoing commentary is that the developer is required to install an outlet structure in the sediment pond to complete the original 2016 Resource Consent requirements, and thus a part of the regulatory process. This requirement has not been met.
6. Also very concerning, and where FOBC et al were extremely surprised, is that **two** Resource Consents have been granted over the past year for further subdivisions in the Alpha Series development, considering that there is no stormwater capacity in the system to service stormwater run-off from these proposed subdivisions. There has been ongoing serious stormwater contamination of the Wetlands and Bullock Creek for eight years now and this has been acknowledged by QLDC engagement with the community, as well as evidence on the ground (see below listed correspondence circulated to QLDC over this past year). The expected ongoing consequences of QLDC’s lack of mitigating action are the decline of the ecological health of our creeks (mentioned in our introductory paragraph) in the Roy’s Bay catchment as well as Lake Wanaka.
7. The enlightening Deep Lakes Forum organised by Wai Wanaka (with ORC) held recently (2 October) in Wanaka concluded that a Technical Advisory Group involving freshwater experts is urgently required to support evidence-based management of land use activities, to protect our Deep-Water Lakes from poorly managed intensification of urban and rural development activities.

8. The recent report, based on scientifically focused monitoring, *State and Trends of Rivers Lakes and Groundwater in Otago 2017 – 2022*; ORC. May 2023 (p 34) highlighted “Bullock Creek as the most polluted creek in the Upper Lakes Rohe where the likely causes are a combination of stormwater discharges and resident wildfowl”.
9. The Wai Wanaka commissioned report *Land use effects on the health of Urban Streams in Wanaka* (2020) Report: 4922, Wildlands Consultants: also concluded that “there was elevated sediment cover at three upper Bullock Creek sites, indicating a current and/or former point source of sediment upstream of these sites” (p 56) This report provides a unique insight into the health status of Bullock Creek.
10. QLDC have been issued with an Abatement and **three** Infringement notices by ORC where contaminated stormwater has overflowed the boundary from the Alpha Series development onto Fish and Game land and into Bullock Creek. The most recent was for flooding two months ago, on the 21<sup>st</sup> of September.
11. Community reading of our newsletters and updates, as well as FOBC website traffic, has markedly increased over the past year; and along with media coverage, the Wanaka community is becoming increasingly concerned about the ramifications of QLDC stormwater mis-management on our creeks and Lake. Of particular concern, is the absence of urgent and substantive commitment by QLDC to invest in strategic stormwater infrastructure to protect Wanaka’s iconic and sensitive natural environment.
12. Our questions to you now, as well as outlining how you could support protecting the Roy’s Bay catchment and Lake Wanaka at a community governance level a year on are:
  - 12.1 Is there short term QLDC budgeted investment for evidence-based management of stormwater supported by mitigating infrastructure in the Roy’s Bay catchment?
  - 12.2 Will there be a halt to resource consenting by QLDC for further subdivisions south of the Bullock Creek headwaters where such consenting would result in increasing unmanaged and contaminated stormwater flowing into Roy’s Bay?
  - 12.3 What is QLDC commitment to having the dysfunctional Alpha Series sediment pond cleaned out and maintained as specified under the original Maintenance and operations Manual 2016?
  - 12.4 What is the current engagement by QLDC with the developer concerning consent conditions, and what is the timeframe of the developer’s commitment, if any, to fulfill their undertakings under the 2016 manual or the Updated Maintenance Manual?



12.5 Cr Cocks, what was your response from the Mayor to your questions raised at our meeting with you onsite on the 15<sup>th</sup> of November?

12.6 WUCCB requesting that the environmental impact objectives in the Land Development and Subdivision Code of Practice is updated urgently to review onsite impact mitigating requirements.

12.7 WUCCB being a Wanaka voice for QLDC investment in strategic planning for sustainable stormwater management.

12.8 WUCCB support of institutional initiatives to build and coordinate knowledge for evidence-based management of environmental impacts of urban development

12.9 WUCCB continued valuable engagement with the Wanaka community, including support of our advocacy efforts.

To reiterate:

- From it's spring fed wetland headwaters to Roys bay, Bullock Creek is under extraordinary environmental pressure through poorly managed urban development and climate change
- Despite this emerging crisis priority has not been given to strategic planning and infrastructure development at policy level.
- Wanaka needs to define and establish a best practice approach to managing water within its urban catchments in a way that support and enhances the environment rather than degrading it

Nancy Latham, Committee member, Friends of Bullock Creek and on behalf of the Guardians of Lake Wanaka, Wanaka Lake Swimmers Club, and Touchstone. 30<sup>th</sup> **November 2023**



### **Previous related correspondence to QLDC:**

**16<sup>th</sup> January 2023 Urgent Action Required** and seeking an urgent response from you with clarification as to; *why QLDC granted RM200754 (RC) on the 3<sup>rd</sup> of November 2020 to Willowridge Development Ltd for further residential subdivision with associated earthworks.*

**27<sup>th</sup> March 2023 Catchment stormwater run-off pollution – Roy’s Bay Lake Wanaka expressing that** the cumulative impact of stormwater contamination from additional urban development areas being plugged into the stormwater infrastructure which was granted for the original Resource Consent (RM 150804) is a major concern.

**26<sup>th</sup> April 2023 Submission to the QLDC Draft Annual Plan 2023 -2024** requesting that this deferral of \$ 6 million for the Stone Street Storm Water upgrade from the Annual Plan (page 16) is reversed

**22<sup>nd</sup> May 2023 Spoken submission to the full QLDC Council** Your deferred investment in the Stone Street Stormwater upgrades by 7 years to 2030 will create a legacy of seven more years of avoidable stormwater contamination of Bullock Creek and Lake Wanaka.

**16<sup>th</sup> Jul 2023 FOBC et al response to QLDC deferral of stormwater investment: Request for positive actions** seeking QLDC commitment to undertake operational measures which will enable some positive actions to minimise the impact on Bullock Creek and Lake Wanaka from a further seven years of stormwater contamination.

**22<sup>nd</sup> August 2023 Letter of disappointment** that you have not provided urgent and substantive commitment to short term positive actions in addressing our concerns.

**6<sup>th</sup> September 2023 Urgent Letter to QLDC Councillors re the draft Ten Year Plan 2023 2033** imploring Councillors to personally ensure that an adequate budget for stormwater mitigation infrastructure is included in the draft 2023 – 2033 Ten Year Plan, for the protection of our iconic and ecologically sensitive freshwater bodies in the Roy’s Bay Catchment – including Roy’s Bay

**9<sup>th</sup> October 2023 FOBC et al seek an urgent explanation as to why RM 230 419 was consented.** This consent was issued for another urban subdivision within the Alpha Series development in the Roy’s Bay catchment, and was consented without regard to the National Policy Statement – Fresh Water Management, Te Mana o Te Wai, or the Lake Wanaka Preservation Act 1973.



**Respondent No:** 153

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 09:56:53 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 09:56:53 am

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Nancy Latham
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Wānaka
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** Yes
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** [REDACTED]
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
Please refer to my written submission sent directly to QLDC Let's Talk
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
Please refer to my written submission sent directly to QLDC Let's Talk
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** Neutral
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
Please refer to my written submission sent directly to QLDC Let's Talk
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
Please refer to my written submission sent directly to QLDC Let's Talk

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Please refer to my written submission sent directly to QLDC Let's Talk

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 86

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 27, 2024 13:27:54 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 27, 2024 13:27:54 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Sally Law
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/96d8ae05fc5e28ab388d2d29e8f0e34094de8a0e/original/1722050795/50998dd4024c1a981b41a9c5cfe096ad_Submission_-_W%C4%81naka_Performance_Arts_and_Cultural_Centre.docx?1722050795">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/96d8ae05fc5e28ab388d2d29e8f0e34094de8a0e/original/1722050795/50998dd4024c1a981b41a9c5cfe096ad_Submission_-_W%C4%81naka_Performance_Arts_and_Cultural_Centre.docx?1722050795</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	As per submission
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

Sally Law

27 July 2024

Queenstown Lakes District Council  
10 Gorge Road  
Queenstown 9300

Tēnā koutou katoa,

**Re: Submission in Support of Funding for the Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre**

My name is Sally Law and I am writing as a local amateur artist and member of the Wānaka Painters' Group (WPG). One of the most long-standing creative groups in Wānaka, the WPG has been in existence for over 40 years. We are currently based out of the Wānaka Arts Centre however are aware that this old, and outdated, building's days are numbered yet nowhere else provides suitable studio space for artists and creatives.

I am writing to express my strong support for the Wānaka Arts and Culture Charitable Trust's proposal for the Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre and to urge the Queenstown Lakes District Council to consider allocating funding to this transformative project in the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan.

The artistic community in Wānaka is large and ever growing, but there is no proper facility to support this. We have no dedicated exhibition space, and current workshop space is extremely limited. The Wānaka Arts' annual exhibition over Labour Weekend draws over 150 artists, outgrowing the capacity of the Lake Wānaka Centre, which already lacks adequate gallery amenities.

As an amateur artist what I personally would most look forward to is a facility whereby a range of art classes could be held on a regular basis. This kind of artistic learning is woefully lacking at present and is largely only available via the outstanding Autumn Art School which brings professional creatives from around New Zealand and Australia to

Wānaka for **just 1 week a year** at Mt Aspiring College during the Autumn school holiday period. To have a facility that could support this calibre of tuition on a regular basis would be an incredible asset for the community, not to mention the range of other opportunities such a purpose built Arts & Cultural Centre would provide.

This project will not only serve artists in the community, but will benefit the entire district, encouraging participation and connection with local and visiting art alike. This should be a priority for the council in its mission to support culture and heritage in our region.

Studies conducted by the trust show that this venue is not only needed but is viable and will function as so much more than simply a conference centre. Please do not delay action on this important proposal. The creative community is counting on you.

**Conclusion:** The Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre is more than just a building; it is a catalyst for cultural enrichment, economic growth, and community development. I urge QLDC to invest in our region's future by supporting this vital project.

Thank you for considering this submission.

Warm regards,

*Sally Law*

---





**Respondent No:** 332

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 21, 2024 15:43:11 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 21, 2024 15:43:11 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Fiona Lawson
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Queenstown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**
- As a residential rate payer who lives in a 2-bedroom unit in Queenstown. It would be unreasonable to pay the same rate as a home which is valued over a million dollars. My husband and I use the Frankton Road to get to work. We do not use the CBD inner facilities as it is too expensive to shop for petrol, food and clothing and never eat out now. We use the Frankton Mile shopping area and Remarkables Park especially when there are sales on. The cost of living crises means we have had to tighten our budget. As we have income on minimum wage in our household. We no longer dine out
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**
- All rate payers should be paying towards the heart of the CBD.As all rate payers will have a tourist/visitor who comes into the CBD. For example, rate payers who own AIR B and Bs outside the wider Queenstown CBD will encourage visitors to use the facilities in the CBD. Eg Real Journeys, Skyline Fergburger
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**
- With our growing population our we need to keep at pace invest in our community and sports facilities. For the community wellbeing. We have a large dog owner population. As our dog registration goes up. It would be good to see QLDC invest in a dog park.

**Q14. Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support

---

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

I support council to keep pushing government for a bed tax. Im in a position to chat to overseas visitors and asking if adding \$10 per person for bed tax is always received well. In fact they cant believe we dont charge it for Queenstown and Wanka to help support the infrastructure and keep the beauty of the area.

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

In the long-term draft plan is there a cost for the Revers and Brewery Creek alluvial fan infrastructure to be update 2025 and what the plan will be for residents in the area and surrounding area.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 12

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jun 29, 2024 11:54:27 am

**Last Seen:** Jun 29, 2024 11:54:27 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Kate Le Brun
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Wanaka AFC
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a user of/caregiver of a user of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballentyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 42

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 25, 2024 11:25:13 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 25, 2024 11:25:13 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Sharynne Le Brun
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a user of/caregiver of a user of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballentyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 28

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 23, 2024 16:10:33 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 23, 2024 16:10:33 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Brian Leaning
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Arrowtown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	Using your preferred options elsewhere wouldn't a targeted rate for the "fast growing areas" be more logical for those areas if they then want those facilities in their newly fast growing areas ?
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I oppose

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

I strongly suggest the council properly consider its existing cost structures and now embedded operational costs. To that end can I respectfully suggest all councillors attend compulsory financial literacy courses at least once during their term of office, paid for by rate payers, a sound financial investment for the Region, in my view. For instance I'm not sure of the logic of retaining ownership of the Airport if the cash flow from it is less than the cost of funding it's equivalent value in Debt. The fact that it is presumably increasing in value can only be of of value cash flow wise if if the asset is sold and equivalent debt value is repaid.

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

I note one of the principle reasons given for larger rates increases is increasing debt servicing costs, but there appears to be no plan to reduce that debt, instead looking to further increases in rates, to provide increased borrowing limits. Further it appears borrowing costs will clearly reduce in the near term anyway, but there is no indication in the plan as to what funding rate is assumed in those funding projections, else it would appear a fairly soft excuse for increasing costs

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 212

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 16, 2024 13:37:29 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 16, 2024 13:37:29 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Luke Leaver
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Wānaka
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I oppose
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
We need to incentivise development to provide more affordable housing - so we need more intensification and lower development fees for simple subdivisions. Larger developer should be charged more

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 125

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 13, 2024 11:05:40 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 13, 2024 11:05:40 am

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Arthur Lee
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Frankton
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**
- I currently live in Frankton and work in the CBD. The town centre upgrade certainly makes the central area more enjoyable. However, work is the only reason for me to go to town centre regularly. It is therefore fairer for the CBD businesses and residents to cover the majority of the cost. I think the 65% and 35% mix is fair.
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**
- Same reason as 1A, the arterial road does benefit CBD businesses and residents more. I find the 65/35% mix fairer.
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**
- Queenstown already has world class backyard with countless hiking and biking trails, the lake for water sports, and 3 ski fields. The existing sport grounds are not used most of the days. Likewise for the community facilities. Many of them are already underutilized. I do not believe creating more sport and community facilities are the priority for the council now. Instead, focus on increasing the efficiency and utilisation of the existing assets would deliver better cost benefits.
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

The income mix of QLDC has to be more diversified. The current over reliance on rates means homeowners are carrying most of the financial impact. Meanwhile, new residential and commercial developments are driven by significant financial interest. The development contribution should reflect their fair share so QLDC has more resources to do other works for the community.

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Please keep pushing for the visitors levy. I do believe this is the best way for tourists to contribute/compensate their fair share to the local society. It's a norm in most European tourism hotspots. I can't see why NZ is much different.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.**      I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 1

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 04, 2024 12:01:37 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 04, 2024 12:01:37 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Jen Lee
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	<b>Other (please specify)</b> Kelvin Heights
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Roothing Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 242

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 19:27:38 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 19:27:38 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Mary Lee
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Pisa Alpine Charitable Trust
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/8008d5efbe0efb2e3547d524e835587a95efbd0b/original/17221586177e899e7e57e73a0144e2423d1e7ea900_PACT_LTP_Submission_2024_rev4.pdf?1722158617">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/8008d5efbe0efb2e3547d524e835587a95efbd0b/original/17221586177e899e7e57e73a0144e2423d1e7ea900_PACT_LTP_Submission_2024_rev4.pdf?1722158617</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	Not enough information. Can I suggest the planning is careful and not continually redo and pulling up again for other services as we have seen so often especially in the rural areas in Cardrona
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	its now we need these facilities
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





Pisa Alpine Charitable Trust  
QLDC LTP 2024-34 Submission  
Waiorau Recreation Reserve Facilities

# Table of Contents

1. Submission Summary
2. Waiorau Recreation Reserve
3. PACT and the Snow Farm
4. Plan of the Waiorau Recreation Reserve

## **Details of Requested LTP Funding**

5. Public Toilet/Shelter Building
6. Toilet Building Location Plan
7. Toilet/Shelter Building Plans
8. Water Supply
9. Water Supply (contd)
10. Annual Waste Water Maintenance Costs
11. Annual Water Maintenance Costs
12. Annual Car Park Maintenance Costs

## **Background Information on Reserve Use**

13. Winter Reserve Users
14. Winter Reserve Users (contd)
15. Summer Reserve Users

## **Background Information – PACT Investments to-date**

16. Completed PACT Capital Investments 2012-2024
17. Musterer's Hut Completed June 2022
18. Musterers's Hut Completion Photos
19. New Base Building and Facilities
20. Base Building Stage 1 Costs Expended
21. Base Building Stage 1 - Funding
22. Base Building Stage 1 (contd)
23. Base Building Stage 1 Construction Photos
24. Base Building Stage Completion Photos
25. Base Building Completed – Photo Montage

# 1. Submission Summary

This submission outlines a detailed proposal for QLDC to include in the 2024-34 Long Term Plan for allocation of **capital works and maintenance funding to provide public facilities to service the Waiorau Recreation Reserve (WRR)**. The submission has been prepared by the Pisa Alpine Charitable Trust (PACT).

Specifically we propose that **QLDC include in their capital planning for:**

**\$300,000** in the 2024-25 plan for the installation of public toilets.

**\$150,000** in the 2024-25 plan for building of a water supply scheme with an intake on the Meg Stream

We also propose that **QLDC include in their operational budgets for** the period 2024-2034:

**\$75,000** each year of the plan (indexed for inflation ) for the waste water removal by truck to the Wanaka WWT

**\$20,000** each year (indexed for inflation ) for the maintenance of the water supply scheme

**\$20,000** each year (indexed for inflation ) for the maintenance of the public carpark at the entrance to the reserve

This submission includes the following:

- Introduction of the **Waiorau Recreation Reserve (WRR), and** the Pisa Alpine Charitable Trust (**PACT**) (slides 2-4)
- Details of the proposed QLDC LTP plan items (slides 5-12)
- Information on WRR users (slides 13-15)
- Background on PACT developments and Investments on the WRR

## 2. Waiorau Recreation Reserve

The Waiorau Recreation Reserve(WRR) is a 296 hectare alpine reserve **owned by QLDC** and operated by Pisa Alpine Charitable Trust.

The Pisa Alpine Charitable Trust (PACT) was formed in 2009 to secure the ownership of the Snow Farm for the benefit of the public in perpetuity.

With the support of the previous owners (the Lee family), PACT successfully raised the \$1.7million required to purchase the 296 hectares of land with contributions from DIA/Lotteries, Central Lakes Trust, QLDC and Otago Community Trust. ***The land was then transferred to QLDC ownership to be held in perpetuity as a recreation reserve.*** At the same time PACT purchased separately the skiing business including hire equipment, groomer, huts and snow fences. The land and operations purchase did not include the Snow Farm Lodge accommodation building which is owned by Southern Hemisphere Proving Grounds Ltd (SHPG), who also operate the car testing business on land adjacent to the reserve.

The settlement of the purchase occurred on 30 November 2012 when the land transferred directly to QLDC. The land is now owned by the QLDC and has been designated as the **“Waiorau Recreation Reserve.”**

PACT has managed the reserve area and the cross-country skiing operations since the 2011 season, initially under a free license agreement with the Lees, and subsequently under an exclusive 99-year lease from QLDC to operate the cross-country skiing and develop other recreational uses of the area.

Since the transfer of land ownership to QLDC, PACT has fully funded the operations and development of the facilities within the 296 hectare reserve, ***without any financial contribution from QLDC over the past 12 years.***



### 3. PACT and The Snow Farm

PACT is a **registered charitable trust** (reg no CC42514) with the current trustees being “Q”, Belk, Mary Lee, John Burridge, John Hogg, Brent O’Callahan and Peter Soundy.

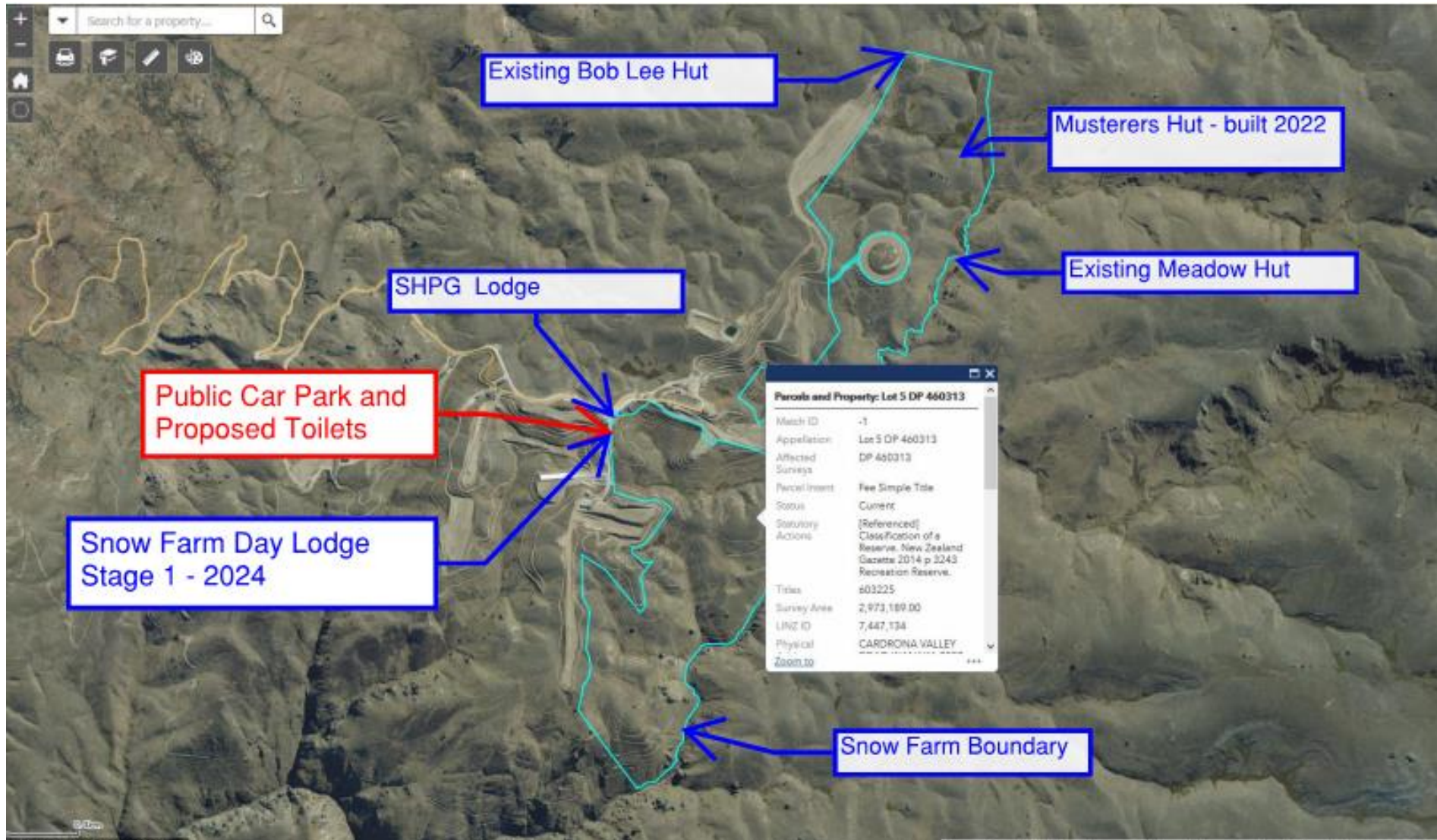
The Snow Farm is operated by Snow Farm NZ Ltd, a subsidiary of PACT and also a registered charity (reg no. CC49638). The Snow Farm is governed by a Board of Directors comprising Q Belk, Dave Mazey, James Helmore, John Hogg, and Brent O’Callahan. The day-to-day operations are managed by one full time employee, one part time custodian and a team of winter staff. Income is generated predominately over the winter months by charging community groups for season passes, day passes, equipment hire, lessons and hut fees.

As a charity, PACT aims to benefit the local and regional community through improving general health and wellbeing, providing affordable access to snow sports for local residents, providing educational facilities to schools, and maintaining the unique alpine environment of the Pisa Range.

Users of the reserve include cross country skiers, snowshoe users, back country skiers, dog sledders, hikers, mountain bikers, bird watchers and alpine flower enthusiasts. The Trust keeps fees as low as possible in the winter with season ski passes costing local residents only \$169 for adults and \$49 for children. Discounted packages are offered to school programmes for both day visits and overnight stays at one of the huts. In the 2022 season 31 different schools took advantage of this opportunity.

Visitor numbers for the 2022 winter season were 15,000 skier days over the 18 week season. During the 2022-23 summer, 2100 visitor night were booked at the huts, with an estimated total summer visitor numbers expected to exceed 6500 visitor days. Winter numbers in 2023 were less due to a poor snow season but 2024 is anticipated to exceed 2022, with a good early start and strong local support of the inexpensive season passes.

# 4. Plan of the Waiorau Recreation Reserve





## 5. Public Toilet/Shelter Building

Despite over 100 submissions to the 2023/24 QLDC Annual Plan consultation process, in support of public toilets being provided at the carpark , **QLDC has failed to deliver any facilities for users of the Waiorau Recreation Reserve.**

The Snow Farm operation has been forced to provide portaloos for 2023 and 2024 seasons and maintain one hire unit over the summer for public use . This is a poor level of service that is far below the normal facilities by QLDC at other public reserves. The situation needs to be remedied by installation of suitable toilets within the summer of 2024/25.

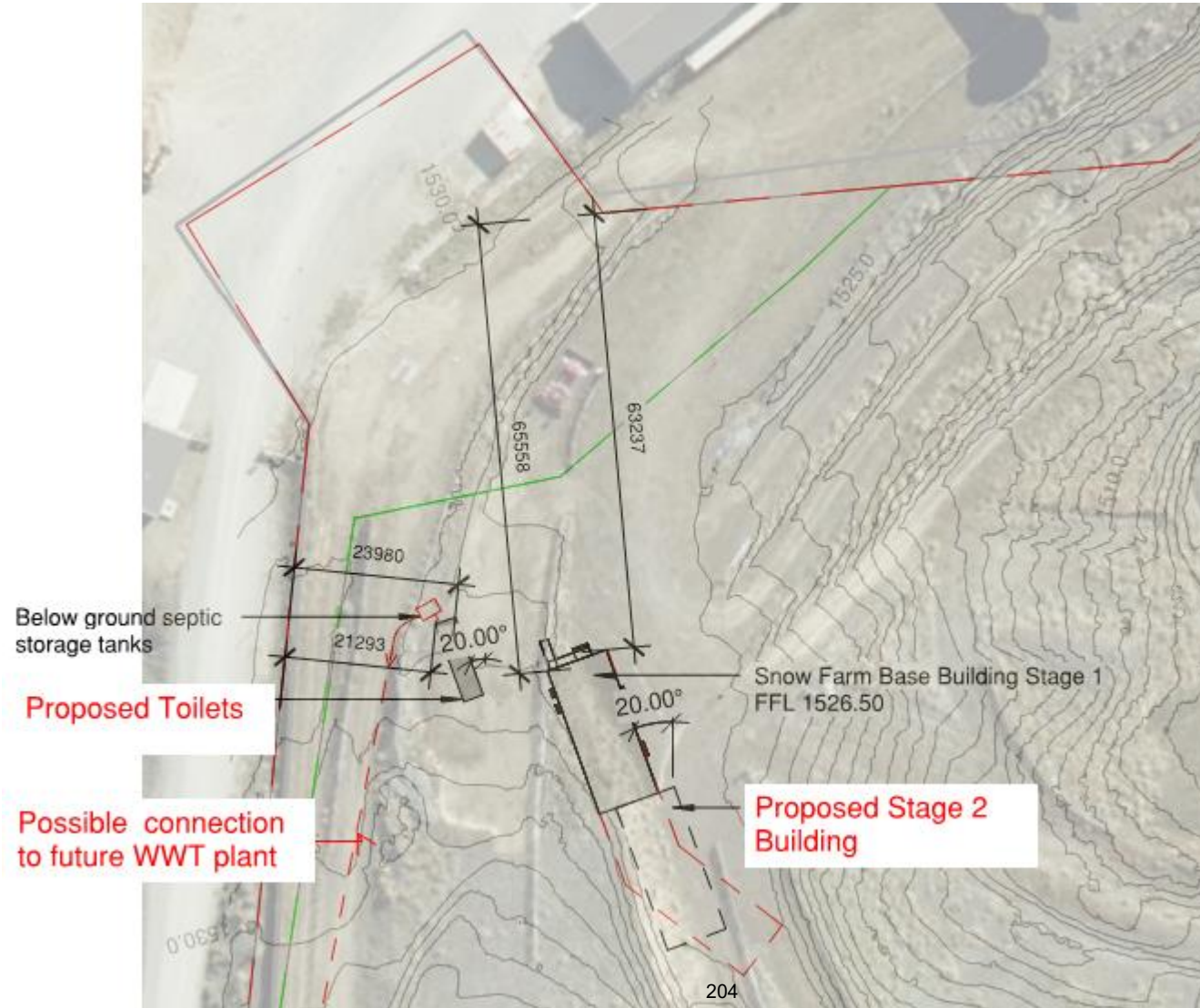
PACT has a resource consent and a building consent exemption for a proposed public toilet block, which includes a utilities room, and a public shelter available for use by the public, year round.

The building design is completed to working drawings stage, and budget has been prepared with a **estimated cost of \$300,000**, including 80,000 litres of waste-water storage in underground concrete tanks.

The design assumes flushing toilets and a temporary storage and trucking solution for waste removal. This is in accordance with the resource consent and has been necessitated by the high cost of waste-water treatment systems installed at altitude and operated in low temperatures.

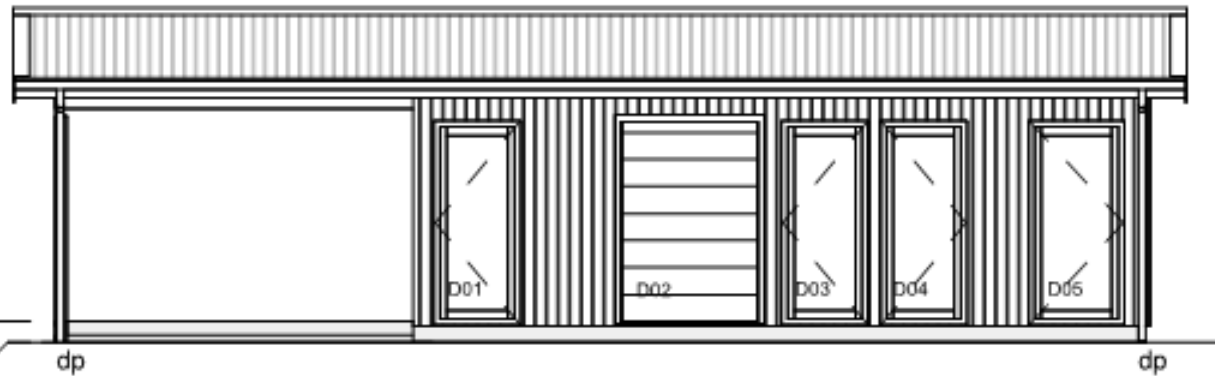
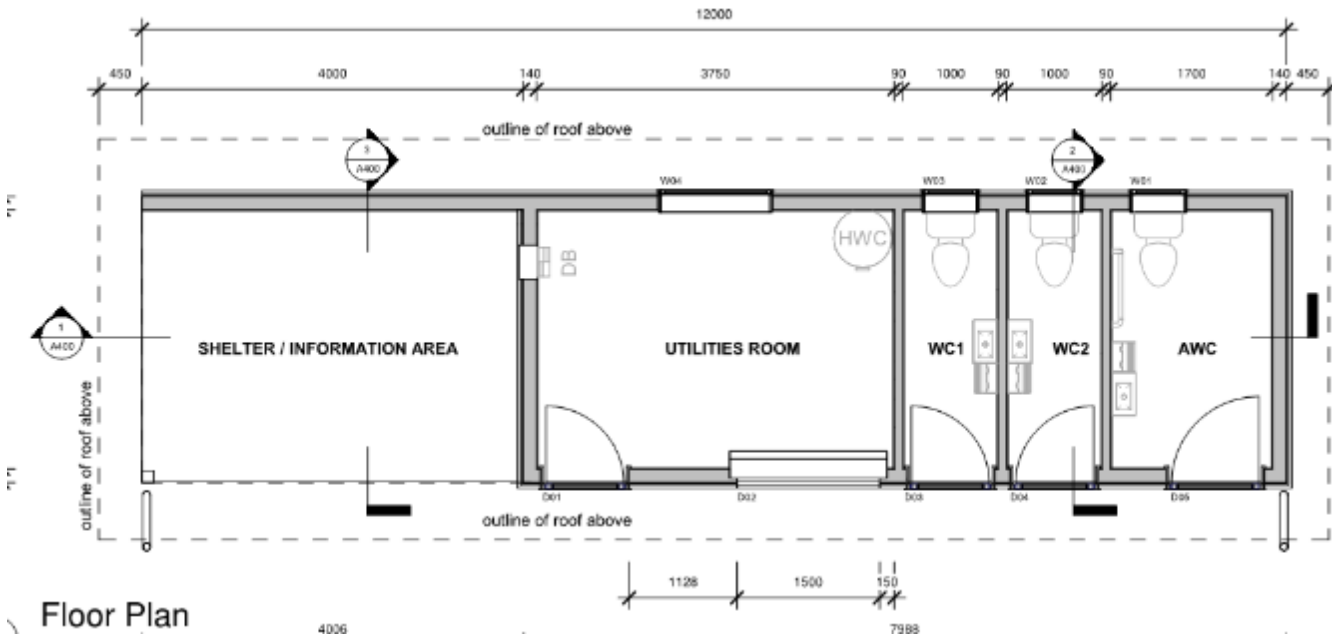
With insufficient water available from the existing SHPG water supply scheme on the mountain, PACT proposes that QLDC install their own scheme to supply the toilets and provide a drinking water supply for visitors to the WRR. (refer slides 8-9)

# 6. Toilet Building– Location Plan





# 7. Toilet/Shelter Building Plans



## 8. Water Supply

There is no public or municipal water supply at the WRR. During the 2023 season the Snow Farm relied on the cartage of water from Wanaka in 500 litre containers. For the 2024 season SHPG has provided a single fill of our water tanks pre-season, but does not have capacity during their operating season of July-September to supply water continuously.

The Snow Farm has installed a compliant Drinking Water Treatment system for the 2024 season at their own cost and added 2 new 25,000 litre water tanks to create a storage capacity of 75,000 litres.

To service both winter and summer users, including the proposed new toilet facility a dedicated water supply for the WRR, from the adjoining Meg Stream is proposed. Initial reviews have suggested that provided the water take is less than 25,000 litres per day, the water take will be complying and consents should not be difficult. As the maximum water usage at the WRR is estimated to not exceed 15,000 litres/day, the allowable water-take should be sufficient for the foreseeable future.

A budget has been prepared for a diesel pump, intake, pump shed and rising main with **an estimated cost of \$150,000**. This assumes that PACT will transfer the existing water treatment plant to QLDC . The system would be relocated to the utilities room, in the proposed toilet block.

This cost assumes that PACT would arrange to use a neighbouring farmer's excavator and Snow Farm staff, to install the rising main, which is 1800m long. An alternative to the diesel-powered pump would be run a power cable down the route of the pipeline from the Snow Farm's generator. This option would need to be investigated prior to construction, including an assessment of operating costs.

## 9. Water Supply (contd)



View of the Meg Stream valley in the winter- Water intake proposed to be in the centre-right of this photo.



## 10. Annual Waste Water Maintenance Costs

Until a full waste water treatment system is installed the waste from the public toilets will need to be pumped into a truck and transported to the QLDC waste ater treatment facility in Wanaka. This is the same system as is currently used for the Snow Farm's alpine huts.

An estimate of sewage volumes from the public toilets is likely to require approximately 40-50 loads per year. Assuming the waste needs to be taken to Wanaka and not just the recently completed Cardrona plant, this is estimated to cost **\$70-80,000 per annum** at todays prices.

As the toilets are a public service for users of a QLDC reserve, PACT seeks ***this cost to be included in QLDC's LTP.***



# 11. Annual Water Maintenance Costs

Maintaining the water supply system to the reserve will have a number of ongoing maintenance costs including:

- Regular testing
- Replacement of filters
- Replacement of UV tubes

The cost of this on an annual basis is estimated to be **\$20,000 per annum** at today's prices.

Similar to the waste water maintenance, PACT seeks ***this cost to be included in QLDC's LTP.***

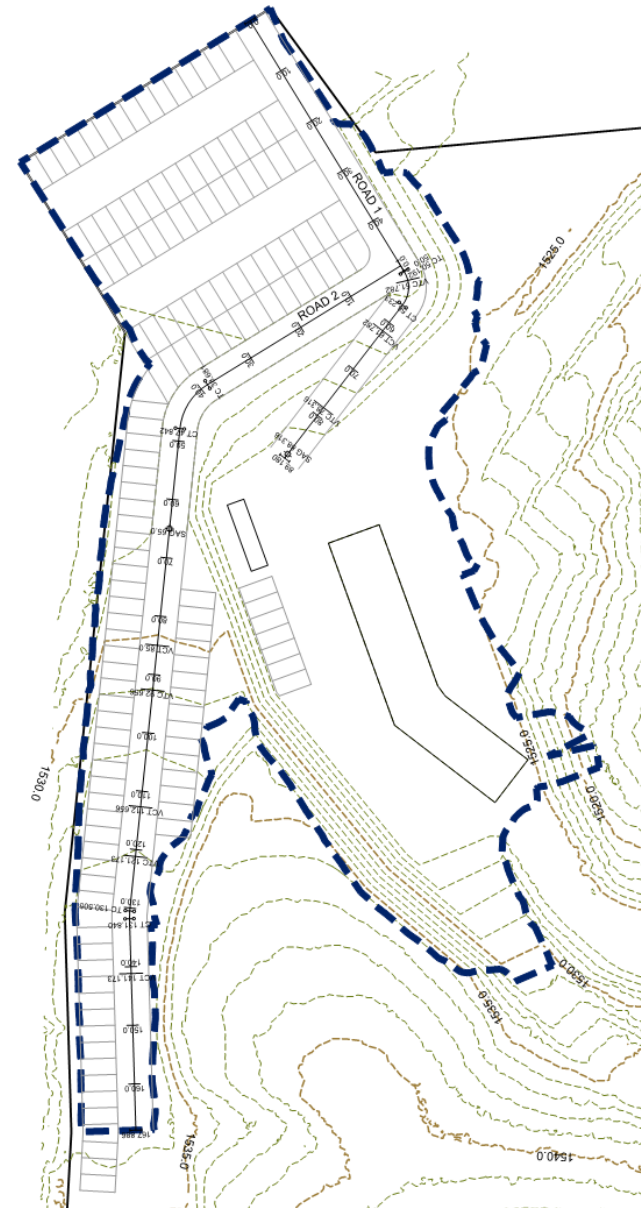


Snow Farm water treatment system prior to installation June 2024.



## 12. Annual Car Parking Maintenance Costs

- As part of the 2024 construction works PACT has undertaken a significant amount of earthworks to create a dedicated carpark within the QLDC reserve land.
- Costs expended to-date have exceeded \$150,000, including consents environmental compliance and construction .
- The annual maintenance includes supply of surface gravels, grading and installation of additional drainage as required to maintain a suitable parking surface 365 days per year. **This is estimated to cost \$20,000 per year** at todays prices.
- As this cost is for the maintenance of a public carpark on the QLDC reserve it is proposed that ***these costs should be included in the LTP.***



# 13. Background Information- Winter Reserve Users

## *New Zealand's Home for Cross Country Skiing and Biathlon*

- The WRR is the only location with dedicated facilities for cross country skiing and biathlon in New Zealand
- The reserve contains 55km of cross country ski trails, 15km of snow shoe trails and a biathlon range.
- It also provides easy back-country ski access to the Pisa Conservation Area, and a venue for sled dog training and events.
- The trails are acknowledged as the best in the southern hemisphere and in the top 10% of the world's dedicated cross country skiing facilities
- This high international standard and international recognition is demonstrated by the number of international teams and Olympic medal winners that train at the Snow Farm each winter, including over recent winters the women's sprint Olympic Gold medallist Jessi Diggins of USA.
- The WRR has been the venue for FIS Continental Cup races and the Winter Games XC skiing events
- It is home to the Merino Muster which is part of the World Loppet ski marathon series.
- The International Biathlon Union also holds regular training camps for Australian and Kiwi youth





## 14. Background Information- Winter Reserve Users (contd)

### *Affordable and Sustainable Snow Activities for All*

- The Snow Farm operation on the WRR provides affordable alternative on-snow recreation for thousands of local residents including families, school groups, sports clubs, social clubs, and intellectually and physically disabled children and adults
- Over 250 pairs of skis and boots are available for rental along with 60 sets of snow shoes, with sizes to suit 4 year olds to adults
- Toboggans and tubes are also available for use in the small snow play zone, along with ski-chairs for wheelchair users and ski pulks for towing babies and toddlers
- The on-snow huts are extremely popular in the winter for school camps, and family groups





# 15. Background Information- Summer Reserve Users

## ***Uniquely Accessible Alpine Trails***

- The WRR summer use is increasing every year with a doubling of hut nights during the 2022-23 summer following completion of the Musterer's Hut, to 2100 visitor nights booked over the summer season, including several school groups. 2023/24 summer use was similar.
- The trails are open and free to use for all, with hikers and mountain bikers able to enjoy the easy gradients of the 55km of trails within the reserve, and use these trails to access the Pisa Conservation Area beyond.
- Several events are held each year including rogaine, running, and mountainbiking which may attract up to 500 persons per event
- A typical fine day over the summer would see 10-15 cars parked at the Snow Farm which might comprise 15-20 overnight hut users and 15-20 casual mountain bikers/hikers.
- In addition, trampers passing through to the Meg Hut or traversing the Pisa Range via the Kirtle Burn Hut would average 5-10 per week based on analysis of the hut books at Meg and Kirtle Burn Huts
- Based on the hut bookings and anecdotal evidence, overall visitors per summer season are estimated to be 650, and growing.
- The potential addition of a mountain bike hire offering on-site at weekends and school holiday initially would have the potential to further accelerate the "non-winter" use.
- The addition of a meeting/classroom facility at the end of the access road will also broaden the attractiveness of the reserve for use by schools, other sports clubs and community groups



## 16. Background Information- Completed PACT Capital Investments 2012-2024

- PACT has been operating the Snow Farm business on the WRR, since 2011 and has used operating surpluses and fundraising to purchase major items of equipment and capital works including:
  - Annual upgrades and replacement of rental skis boots and poles averaging \$20,000/year = approx. \$240,000
  - Annual Trail maintenance, earthworks and drainage averaging \$40,000/year = approx. \$500,000
  - 2 snowmobiles \$55,000
  - New Toilet and Wood Storage Building – Bob Lee Hut \$15,000
  - Can Am – tracked/wheeled vehicle \$47,000
  - New Snow Groomer and grooming attachments \$425,000
    - Supported by \$160,000 from CLT and \$140,000 from OCT
  - **New Musterers Hut - 2022** \$725,000
    - Refer slides 17 and 18
  - **New Base Building Stage One - 2024** \$1,032,000
    - Refer slides 19-24

## 17. Background Information- Musterer's Hut – Completed June 2022

The Musterers Hut was completed after a 2-year fundraising and consenting process. The hut contains a total of 36 bunks and can be split into two portions of 12 and 24 bunks. The hut has been developed to primarily cater for the huge demand for school groups to spend time out on the snow learning to ski and appreciating the unique backcountry and alpine environment.

The Hut was constructed by Breen Construction under a negotiated design build contract, that delivered a very cost-effective result, with significant cost and time savings introduced by in-house design, pre-fabrication off-site and separate procurement by Snow Farm of the earthworks, and toilets. Major funders were PACT, Central Lakes Trust and Community Trust of Otago.

In addition to the hard costs of \$725,000, significant input from the community was provided in the form of volunteer labour, who undertook planting, painting, furniture and bunk construction. Further support from local companies was also significant in the form of free or heavily-discounted services and materials. These local companies included:

- Breen Construction
- Rubix Ltd
- Boffa Miskall
- John Alexander Surveying
- Cardrona Distillery
- Mason and Wales Architects
- Batchelor McDougall Consultants
- Geosolve
- Niel Simpson
- Harvey Tanks
- Yunca Fireplaces
- SHPG



# 18. Background Information- Musterer's Hut – Completion Photos





# 19. Background Information- New Base Building and Facilities

## The New Base Building and Facilities – why now?

In 2022, the Snow Farm was in the unexpected position of needing to urgently build a new Base Building to continue operating as a community facility. This situation is due to the unanticipated termination of our lease by the landlord (Southern Hemisphere Proving Ground “SHPG”) from the current facility as of October 2022.

Previously, prior to Covid, it had been assumed that our tenure was secure as a large portion of the SHPG Lodge business was related to Nordic Skiers and the Snow Farm. Also, due to a historical first right of refusal that PACT holds over the existing Lodge, it was assumed that at some stage SHPG might want to sell the Lodge to PACT.

However, post-Covid, SHPG decided that they now require the whole lodge building to service their vehicle testing business with further facilities for their customers. This has transpired at a time when Snow Farm has had its reserves depleted due to having to finish the Musterers Hut in June 2022.

The consenting, design and funding raising required for the new facility, meant that the winter operations for the 2023 season were a combination of portable buildings and containers.

**Stage 1 of the New Base building has now been completed for the 2024 season,** but it is missing toilets, and any significant space for public shelter, and school group briefings and classroom space.

## 20. Background Information- Base Building – Stage 1 Costs Expended

The Stage 1 building and a new carparking area, has been constructed at a total cost of just over \$1 million, as detailed below;

Cost Status 14 June 2024	Cost at Completion	Donated Goods and Services	Total Value incl Donated Goods and Services
<b>Earthworks Consultants</b>	\$ 3,730.30	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 13,230.30
<b>Earthworks, Landscape and Fencing</b>	\$149,998.74	\$ 33,000.00	\$ 182,998.74
<b>Building Design and Consents</b>	\$ 30,580.89	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 35,580.89
<b>Building Construction - Breens</b>	\$568,130.91	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 588,130.91
<b>Fit-out</b>	\$ 31,723.59	\$ 21,500.00	\$ 53,223.59
<b>Contingency Remaining</b>	\$ 2,835.57		\$ 2,835.57
<b>Subtotal 2024 Project</b>	<b>\$787,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 89,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 876,000.00</b>
<b>Design and Consents to Dec 2023</b>	\$145,000.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 156,000.00
<b>Total Project Cost</b>	<b>\$932,000.00</b>	<b>\$ <sup>218</sup>100,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,032,000.00</b>

## 21. Background Information- Base Building Stage 1 (contd)

The Stage 1 was constructed by Breen Construction, again under a negotiated design build contract, that delivered a very cost-effective result, with significant cost and time savings introduced by in-house design, and separate procurement by Snow Farm of the earthworks.

Initial fundraising was insufficient to complete the insulation and lining of the building, however last minute donations and the offer an interest free loan allowed the building to be completed to an insulated shell stage.

In addition to the hard costs of \$932,000, significant input from the community was provided in the form of volunteer labour, who undertook landscaping, painting, and fit-out construction. Further support from local companies and individuals was also significant in the form of free or heavily-discounted services and materials. The full list of funders and supporters of the project includes:

<b>Platinum</b>
Central Lakes Trust Community Trust of Otago
<b>Gold</b>
Alvin Reid
<b>Silver</b>
John Burrige Breen Construction Naylor Love Harliwich Earthmovers

<b>Bronze</b>
Kiwibank Rubix Boffa Miskall Farmlands Geosolve Enviroscope Neil Simpson John Alexander Fluent Solutions Yunca Central Testing Serrvices

## 22. Background Information- Base Building – Stage 1 Funding

Funding for the Stage 1 project, has been a combination of loans, donations and trust funding, as below:

Funding Status New Day Lodge 2023/2024			
<b>Grants</b>		\$ 405,000	39%
Community Trust of Otago Grant	\$ 180,000		
Central Lakes Trust Grant	\$ 225,000		
<b>Donated Services</b>	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	10%
<b>Snow Farm/PACT Cash</b>		\$ 240,000	23%
PACT Reserves/Donors	\$ 45,000		
Snow Farm Cash Surplus	\$ 50,000		
Snow Farm Cost Spent to-date	\$ 145,000		
<b>Debt</b>		\$ 240,000	23%
Kiwibank Loan	\$ 160,000		
IRD Loan	\$ 30,000		
Interest Free Private Loan	\$ 45,000		
<b>Private Donors 2024</b>		\$ 52,000	5%
Private Donor	\$ 32,000		
2nd Private Donor	\$ 20,000		
	<b>\$ 1,032,000</b>		

***Taking on a debt of \$240,000 was a significant concern for the Trustees and Directors of PACT and Snow Farm, but this has been forced upon them by the urgent need to create a fit-for-purpose facility to service the local community. The entire financial focus of the organisation is now to retire this debt as quickly as possible from operational winter surpluses. As such no internal capital funding will be available for other projects( including the toilets and water supply) until the debt has been fully repaid.***



# 23. Background Information- Base Building – Stage 1 Construction Photos





# 24. Background Information- Base Building – Completion Photos June 2024





# 25. Background Information- Base Building Completed– Photo Montage





**Respondent No:** 118

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 12, 2024 15:11:16 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 12, 2024 15:11:16 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Mary Lee
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Snow Girls
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/d0025e36b9012069ee61cb1ef36a52025c886bb1/original/1720760757/62c3081a295b2619f6771d0d3cefbe31__QLDC_submission__.docx?1720760757">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/d0025e36b9012069ee61cb1ef36a52025c886bb1/original/1720760757/62c3081a295b2619f6771d0d3cefbe31__QLDC_submission__.docx?1720760757</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	I don't have enough information
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	Do not have enough information
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	Neutral
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I don't have enough information
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I oppose
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	Because some organisations do not have enough funds to pay upfront.

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

Submission to the QLDC

**The Snow Farm asks QLDC for immediate support in the LTP. The Snow Farm, NZ's only Nordic ski area, hosts over 30 schools annually and generates more than 18,000 visitor days per year allowing the general public access to mountain environment otherwise not able to be accessed. The Snow Farm Base Building has financially (over) extended the charitable business and they are having to use porta-loos as a "last resort". The continuation of this "porta-loo town" Is not sustainable and is a potential health risk to users – especially since the COVID pandemic.**

**We ask the QLDC for the provision of a public toilet facility and safety shelter for 2025, including a water supply, and ongoing annual support for maintenance of the toilets, water supply, car parking and trails. Funding for the construction of a public day shelter and classroom facility in 2026/27 should also be included in the plan.**



**Respondent No:** 168

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 13:08:49 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 13:08:49 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Matt Lewis
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Wānaka
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
Please include financial planning that would allow the purchase of sticky forest to include into the districts parks and reserves. The government should also contribute to this piece of land to be made a reserve for all future generations!
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
As long as some of the future development contributions get apportioned to increase parks and reserve land and other environmental improvements.

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 139

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 14, 2024 06:14:38 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 14, 2024 06:14:38 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Anna Lightfoot
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Arrowtown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 12  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 25, 2024 08:20:59 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 24, 2024 21:09:35 pm  
**IP Address:** 210.55.20.210

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Greg Lind
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Southern Lakes Sanctuary Trust
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	<b>Other (please specify)</b> Southern Lakes
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	Yes
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	[REDACTED]
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/d8d320fbbd899c8069f674789ee33f080577260d/original/1721859651/9e726cb6f3d6d6a7f668103df5fa1498_Southern_lakes_LTP_submission.pdf?1721859651">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/d8d320fbbd899c8069f674789ee33f080577260d/original/1721859651/9e726cb6f3d6d6a7f668103df5fa1498_Southern_lakes_LTP_submission.pdf?1721859651</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	not answered
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



Thank you for this opportunity to submit on the 2024-2034 Queenstown Lakes District Long Term Plan. The Southern Lakes Sanctuary is a landscape scale conservation project serving the whole of the Queenstown Lakes District with the goal of restoring thriving native biodiversity in our region. The QLDC Vision Beyond 2050 goal of a Deafening Dawn Chorus is our core mahi. The six large community groups in our consortium (and nearly 100 more localized community projects) have well over 1000 volunteers in the district, and we have more than 20 talented and caring individuals as our own paid staff. The “sweat equity” of the work of these people across our community is nothing short of extraordinary, as trap checking often takes many hours in remote areas of our district and is done very quietly without any fanfare.

We understand and appreciate Council’s difficulties in preparing this plan, especially in having had 3 Waters emptied back to the local government level and requiring a complete overhaul of the plan, and having unchecked growth not matched by revenue from developers or ratepayers. We fully realise that there are many uncertainties ahead, and know that this plan was written from a place of current realities rather than aspirations.

There are also certainties ahead. These include rising temperatures from global heating; increasing pressure on our environment from weeds, pests, tourism, and development; and an ongoing lack of Central Government commitment to helping local government solve any of these issues. In the absence of that commitment, much of the work of protecting and enhancing the environment and our native biota falls on volunteer organisations. We are one of those organisations. Our submission is made from a biodiversity viewpoint with no comment on the many other aspects of the LTP.

We fully support the long-term outcome of a Deafening Dawn Chorus; it is our *raison d’être*. Since Council declared a Climate and Ecological Emergency in 2019, the district has developed two Climate and Biodiversity Plans (CBP). These show positive intention but little coordination, though we sense this is changing. We cite as an example of this positive change the Conservation Working Group that QLDC is now leading, looking for novel funding solutions for the Conservation sector. This is a good sign of QLDC stepping into leadership.

At the planning level, we would like to see this LTP have a far greater emphasis on the Climate and Ecological emergency. In this LTP, the work to be done to address this emergency is largely relegated to references to the CBP but without clarity as to matching the levels of funding with the work that needs to take place across the rohe. We support more resources being put toward implementing the Climate and Biodiversity Plan, especially in its next iterations. The challenges of the Climate and Ecological Emergency are only getting stronger and will rapidly meet issues of resilience and disaster response, often things which could have been addressed if resources were put in proactively instead of reactively.

**The following section speaks to specific activities outlined in the LTP:**

**Strategic investment** priorities are clearly not paying any attention to the world we live in and share with our taonga. The environment – water, air, soil – is a bigger infrastructure than any road or gutter. You say so (P 22): “*our environment and opportunities for recreation were the key reasons people loved to live here,*” and yet there are not clear mechanisms appearing in the LTP to capitalise on this. It is a false assumption that our environment is quietly healthy in the background, and instead it must be brought to the forefront in how the district thinks about decision-making and putting resources towards its long-term strengthening of the district.

**Community services and facilities** rightly indicates a significant level of support for community groups, climate action, parks and reserves, libraries, sport and recreation. We submit that there is, in addition, a very large, and growing, section of our population dedicated to biodiversity protection and enhancement, predator control, and weed control, almost entirely volunteer-led and funded through their own efforts. We ask Council to recognise that this aspect of community involvement is an element in its own right, not just to be subsumed into the odd pest control project here and there. We acknowledge that a contribution is planned, via the Parks Biodiversity partnership fund (P. 37), but question if that is sufficient to make any significant difference to the predator load or biodiversity losses the District faces.

We suggest that QLDC develop a funding stream that will increase in this area over the next decade, perhaps by tagging developers to have to contribute to conservation as part of their fees. This will parallel a similar approach to regenerative tourism, where each tourist is meant to improve this place for the future. In this way our developers who are responding to the need for more housing and services are also contributing to the future of the taonga here. We believe this philosophically aligns with the direction set by the Destination Management Plan, and should move across to other large industries and force change in the district.

**Environmental management** is focussed on managing human-driven growth. While recognising that the District Plan is being reviewed, and the RMA is being rebuilt, we suggest that there is nothing in this section that gives any practical effect to establishing that Deafening Dawn Chorus previously mentioned. Any plans to implement that outcome would seem to be either non-existent, or shuffled off to the District Plan. Our recommendation above creates a pathway for practicable change and should be explored in years during the revisit of the Spatial Plan in the next 12 months.

**Finance and Support Services** are tasked with (among many other things) supporting delivery of a Deafening Dawn Chorus with proactive, evidence-led strategy and policy advice. Council plans to demonstrate “*ambitious resilience, climate and biodiversity leadership on behalf of the Queenstown Lakes community*” by advocating for the district on these issues; providing advice to staff and elected members; and delivering a broad range of actions from the Climate and Biodiversity Plan 2022-2025. We note that none of this is costed, in the tables (P. 126-128).

**We are delighted to see that successive CBP plans will be developed (P. 121) and that Council plans to work with community partners to accelerate and scale up climate and biodiversity action, and support and enhance the work of local organisations by partnering, and grant-funding (P. 122). We strongly encourage QLDC to continue in this space, and to tell its stories.**

We note that a performance indicator for the success or otherwise of this increase in activity in the biodiversity is to be *“the percentage of residents who are satisfied with the steps council is taking to help protect and restore the district’s biodiversity.”*

We strongly suggest that rather than public perception - a fickle beast - actual measures of progress be used. These could be the number of predators removed, increases in populations of endangered species, or hectares of wilding pines removed. Such measurements are well known and used by all organisations involved in these battles. Including these metrics in Council publications and publicising them on its new Climate and Biodiversity website would be ways of showing positive change over time, giving the community up to date information, and demonstrating real action..

Succeeding sections (**4, costs; 5, policies**) include discussing options to reduce the rates burden incurred by infrastructure. We are pleased to see that biodiversity enhancement, pest control, tree planting and biodiversity partnerships are recognised as playing a part in the planning for alternative solutions to different scenarios as far out as Year 30 of the 30 Year Infrastructure Strategy.

Overall we acknowledge the challenges that this 10 Year Plan faced in its design. We strongly support QLDC’s direction in using the Climate and Biodiversity Plan, and adequately resourcing the activities within it, to continue to support strengthening the wider biodiversity and conservation focussed activities within the community. Such actions will improve community wellbeing, and bring us closer to our vision of a Deafening Dawn Chorus. We appreciate the leadership actions being taken by QLDC to bring together organisations within the conservation sector to find novel solutions to the multiple problems we face. We see the relationship between that work, and the economic diversification of the district, as critical in producing multiple benefits in areas where work must be done. There are many creative individuals within our community who can make that happen.

We encourage QLDC to look to the revision of the Spatial Plan, this year in particular, to consider taking a “regenerative planning” approach, in the same way that the tourism sector has taken on regenerative tourism. We look for direct solutions, so that those who are driving substantial changes to the ways in which we live are also contributing to ensuring that the environment that gives life to all here is truly protected and flourishing.

We would like to speak at the hearings.

Nāku noa, nā



Greg Lind, Co-Chair

On Behalf of the Trustees of the Southern Lakes Sanctuary



**Respondent No:** 53

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 25, 2024 15:43:18 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 25, 2024 15:43:18 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Graeme Lindner
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** Wanaka AFC
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Wānaka
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
I am a user of/caregiver of a user of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballentyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26.
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered



**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 11

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jun 29, 2024 11:17:33 am

**Last Seen:** Jun 29, 2024 11:17:33 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Nikki
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Wanaka AFC
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Luggate
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a user of/caregiver of a user of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballentyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 6

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 04, 2024 18:30:48 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 04, 2024 18:30:48 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Nadia Lisitsina
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Jacks Point / Hanley's Farm
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neither
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neither
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	Neither
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 283

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 18, 2024 06:17:54 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 18, 2024 06:17:54 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Sara Lister
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Albert Town
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is pickleball
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 351

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 21, 2024 19:34:22 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 21, 2024 19:34:22 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Evan Lloyd
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Upper Clutha Rugby Football Club
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a coach of the Upper Clutha Rugby Football Club and support the creation of more open space, lighting and a third rugby field no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is RUGBY
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered



**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 4

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 22, 2024 07:08:02 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 22, 2024 07:08:02 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Emma
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	<p>I am a User and Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. I also urge Council to prioritise the extension of the Wanaka Recreation Centre Indoor Courts. The expansion is essential to meet the present and future needs of our expanding town. By bringing forward these improvements, the council can ensure equitable access to indoor sports facilities for all residents and support the thriving sports community in Wanaka. My sports are Netball, Pickleball and Basketball</p>
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

I would support but I suspect the bulk of the funding would go to Queenstown and if this is case, I wouldn't be supportive. It would need to be fairly distributed as Wanaka residents are already paying enough to rectify Queenstown issues and not seeing the sporting upgrades that we desperately need

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 253

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 20:21:33 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 20:21:33 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Ann-Marie Longthorn
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Ladies Mile / Lake Hayes / Shotover
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	Yes
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	[REDACTED]
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	<p>More facilities need to be provided to junior sports teams who play in the colder autumn and winter months to support and foster the sense of community. Currently facilities at the Events Centre and inadequate and often inaccessible to our families. A shared use club room could easily be built on the land around field 3 to provide permanent storage and facilities for junior teams on a user pays basis. As junior clubs grow we also need to provide additional sports fields to accomodate the many sports wanting to use them and also provide more lighting and field lights that also work consistently. The lights on field 1B often don't work and we are forced to play games in the dark or abandon them all together which is unfair on our kids when they play such a short season.</p>
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 151

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 09:44:05 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 09:44:05 am

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Jane louise
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Wānaka
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** Yes
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** [REDACTED]
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** Neither
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** Neutral
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
Why isnt there any funding for arts, an arts centre. Art is crucial for communities, studies have shown it makes people happier in general!

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 188  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 29, 2024 13:40:04 pm  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- |  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|
| Q1. <b>Name</b>  | Donald Lousley        |
| Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>   | Photo Quest Wanaka NZ |
| Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>   | [REDACTED]            |
| Q4. <b>Location</b>  | Wānaka                |
| Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b> | Yes                   |
| Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>  | [REDACTED]            |
| Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>  | not answered          |
| Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>                                      | not answered          |
| Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>  | not answered          |
| Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>                                      | not answered          |
| Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>   | not answered          |
| Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>  | not answered          |
| Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>  | not answered          |
| Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>          | not answered          |
| Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>                     | not answered          |



**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Subject: Funding for Waiorau Recreation Reserve Dear Queenstown Lakes District Council, I am writing to request that the Waiorau Recreation Reserve be included in the Long Term Plan 2024-2034 for the following essential developments and ongoing support: 2025: Provision of a public toilet facility, water supply, and safety shelter. Annual: Ongoing support for the maintenance of toilets, water supply, car parking, and trails. Immediate Future: Construction of a larger public day shelter and classroom facility. The reserve's significance during the winter cross-country ski season is well recognised. However, I would like to emphasise additional critical points for this submission: \* The reserve provides access (inc. parking) to the Pisa Conservation Area, administered by the Department of Conservation. These cumulative public lands are popular for various recreational activities, including mountain biking, tramping, skiing, shooting and snow snowmobile touring and kiting (in winter). They also feature significant areas of native vegetation, including rare alpine bogs/wetlands that attract photographers, botanists, and nature enthusiasts, (even anglers - there are brook trout in the Meg River) keen on experiencing the intrinsic values of this environment. \* Summer use of the area is increasing steadily, partly due to the four huts serviced by the Snow Farm (Pisa Alpine Trust), which operates the ski area and huts under a 99-year lease. These huts collectively offer approximately 60+ beds, contributing to the growing summer visitation. Given the increasing usage, it is evident that a single-seat toilet facility will not suffice. Based on my experience working for the Department of Conservation in various roles, from governance to hut maintenance, I recommend a more substantial facility to accommodate the growing number of visitors.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 25  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 22, 2024 14:15:02 pm  
**Last Seen:** Jul 22, 2024 01:59:51 am  
**IP Address:** 210.55.20.210

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Kate Lovell
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Wānaka Performing Arts and Cultural Facility.
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/97ad52f465dbf18b9ec31bddd921044fa71ab4d/original/1721621685/8f68980c16f8af97f1cf245067ec70cb_Kate_Lovell_-_LTP_submission.pdf?1721621685">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/97ad52f465dbf18b9ec31bddd921044fa71ab4d/original/1721621685/8f68980c16f8af97f1cf245067ec70cb_Kate_Lovell_-_LTP_submission.pdf?1721621685</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	not answered
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

**Submission in Support of Funding for the  
Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre**

Name Kate Lovell

Address

[REDACTED]

Email Address

[REDACTED]

Phone Number

[REDACTED]

Date

21 July 2024

Queenstown Lakes District Council

47 Ardmore Street Wānaka 9305, or  
10 Gorge Road Queenstown 9300,

Tēnā koutou katoa,

**Re: Submission in Support of Funding for the Wānaka Performing Arts and Cultural Facility**

I am the President of the Wanaka Concert Society and am writing to express my strong support for the Wānaka Arts and Culture Charitable Trust's proposal for the Wānaka Performing Arts and Cultural Facility and to urge the Queenstown Lakes District Council to re-consider allocating funding to this transformative project in the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan.

Wānaka is poised for significant growth, with the population projected to exceed 50,000 within the next two decades. This growth presents an unprecedented opportunity to enhance our region's cultural, educational, and recreational offerings.

The proposed Wānaka Performing Arts and Cultural Facility will be a cornerstone of this development, providing a world-class venue for performances, visual arts, and community events.

The Wānaka Performing Arts and Cultural Facility is more than just a building; it is a catalyst for cultural enrichment, economic growth, and community development.

I urge QLDC to invest in our region's future by supporting this vital project.

Thank you for considering this submission.

Kate Lovell



QLDC Wanaka

22 JUL 2024



**Respondent No:** 21

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 25, 2024 08:54:07 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 25, 2024 08:54:07 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Alice Lovelock
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	<p>I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. I also urge Council to prioritise the extension of the Wanaka Recreation Centre Indoor Courts. The expansion is essential to meet the present and future needs of our expanding town. By bringing forward these improvements, the council can ensure equitable access to indoor sports facilities for all residents and support the thriving sports community in Wanaka. My family use this facility for netball, and basketball primarily - this includes myself and my children. The current flooring is unacceptable for young athletes (social, or competitive) as well as adults using the facility. Injuries and long term impact affects, can be managed through proper flooring being installed.</p>
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 229

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 16, 2024 16:45:52 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 16, 2024 16:45:52 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Linli Lovelock
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	Because users should pay
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	As above
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Netball
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Wanaka Recreation Centre flooring needs changing sooner rather than later. There have been so many injuries due to the current flooring that was installed. Also the need for more field space for the wanaka football club which continues to grow but does not have access to enough field space currently should be addressed.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 82

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 27, 2024 12:17:05 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 27, 2024 12:17:05 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Swee Ngee Low
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Waiorau Nordic Sports Club, Andesite Architects Ltd.
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Queenstown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	Yes
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	[REDACTED]
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka

**Q13. Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**

The Snow Farm in Cardrona is NZ's only official cross country skiing. It is a charity organization and hosts over 30 schools annually, generating more than 18,000 visitor days per year. Currently, there is no existing infrastructure of water supply and wastewater reticulation system. Temporary porta-loos are used on site, however this is not a sustainable long term option due to the hygiene risks especially since the Covid pandemic. We require to upgrade the existing toilet facilities to a proper public toilet facility using appropriate wastewater reticulation system to meet good hygiene standards. Our plans for the future development of Snow Farm include: 1) A public toilet facility and safety shelter for 2025 2) Water supply 3) Ongoing annual support for maintenance of toilets, water supply, car parking and trails. 4) Construction of public day shelter and classroom facility in 2026/27 With the recently completed new Base Building, Snow Farm is currently in need of funding for the future development plans as mentioned above. QLDC support in investment towards Snow Farm's future development plans would benefit the overall community, not only within the regional Queenstown and Wanaka area but also reach beyond to the whole of NZ and to the international arena. Snow Farm is a place of Nordic sports of cross country skiing, biathlon, snow shoeing and dog sledging for the enjoyment of the community, of people of all walks of life. It is a sport that balances the physical, mental and spiritual well-being, to be able to stand on our own two feet and adapt to life's challenges. Thank you for your time and kind consideration. It would be much appreciated if QLDC would consider to invest in The Snow Farm future development for the enjoyment of the community and the future generations.

---

**Q14. Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** Neutral

---

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 342

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 21, 2024 17:09:09 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 21, 2024 17:09:09 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Lucy Lucas
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Wānaka
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
FORGET QUEENSTOWN their facilities are fine Wanaka desperately needs an extension to most of its indoor facilities including a sprung floor. We have outgrown everything and desperate for more space. Don't leave us behind.
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 227

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 18:40:57 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 18:40:57 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Bethan Lyons
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Frankton
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	Yes
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	[REDACTED]
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neither
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neither
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	We are a growing community and we need more recreational spaces for our tamariki, rangatahi and wider community.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Kaitiakitanga is something that is incredibly important to me, and I feel that the Long Term Plan needs to address this need in our district. Manaaki whenua, manaaki tangata, haere whakamua. Care for the land, care for the people, go forward. We have high levels of pollution from private vehicle usage and I feel like we can become a leader in this area. Here are a selection things I would love to see: More frequent public transport Public transport connecting Wanaka and Queenstown A visitor levy to help fund public transport from the QLDC More smaller, high density homes, close to places of work and play No urban sprawl More communal green spaces and trails for outdoor recreation Very high fees for private jets landing at Queenstown airport - with this money funding public transport. For all new housing developments to have cycling lanes and public transport connections. For bike and car share programs Organic waste kerbside collection to begin immediately (not in 2030) Community compost options We try and use our car minimally, but it would be great to see 3+ in a vehicle lanes along Frankton Road to encourage car sharing. Our town has way too many cars, it is crazy to see households with more than 2 cars each, and short term residents having a car down in our rohe too. Across the ditch, it is exciting to see the Blue Mountains' and Western Sydney's project , which will see \$2 billion worth of transformational infrastructure delivered across Western Sydney, including an extensive Active Transport network.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 302

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 19, 2024 08:50:43 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 19, 2024 08:50:43 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Ian Macgregor
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	None
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Arrowtown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	User pays
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	User pays
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	If you are broke don't spend the money on not required assets
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 5

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 23, 2024 08:37:33 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 23, 2024 08:37:33 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Beatrice Mackenzie
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I support installing wooden floors at the wanaka recreation center. this plan is SO important for long term health of all of our athletes, as continuing to train on these concrete floors is just going to increase risk of injury and long term problems for the kids. With wooden floors we can also attract more teams to come and play us and host tournaments here in Wanaka.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 265  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 31, 2024 05:18:26 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- |  |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| Q1. <b>Name</b>  | Haley Mackenzie |
| Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>   | not answered    |
| Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>   | [REDACTED]      |
| Q4. <b>Location</b>  | Queenstown      |
| Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b> | No              |
| Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>  | not answered    |
| Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>  | not answered    |
| Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>                                      | not answered    |
| Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>  | not answered    |
| Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>                                      | not answered    |
| Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>   | not answered    |
| Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>  | not answered    |
| Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>  | not answered    |
| Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>          | not answered    |
| Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>                     | not answered    |

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

As a rate payer here in Queenstown I feel is very important the airport should be put back on the list of significant strategic assets and it should be specified that all 75.01% of our airport equity shares must be retained, to ensure council and community control. I also believe the Gorge Road Council building site should be remain on the list of significant strategic assets.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 221

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 16, 2024 14:58:33 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 16, 2024 14:58:33 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Karen Mackenzie
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	Everyone uses these roads
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a parent of users of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Netball. It's a great facility but needs these improvements now please.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 307

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 19, 2024 10:55:00 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 19, 2024 10:55:00 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Beth Mackie
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Aspiring Basketball Academy
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka

**Q13. Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**

I am a user/caregiver of a user of Wānaka recreation centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft of LTP. As the Head Coach and sole deliverer of Basketball in Wanaka through my Academy, I strongly support the installation of Wooden sprung floors in the WRC. I now have athletes at 19/20 years old who have been on that floor since juniors with damaged knees, hips and ankles from long term training on the concrete. We also have seen some catastrophic injuries, broken bones, head injuries and multiple airlifts to Dunedin for surgery and healthcare expenses for families as kids play contact sport on that floor. In addition to the high rate of injury, we also miss out on opportunities, like having the Otago Nuggets (NBL team) or the women's professional team, Southern Hoiho come to Wanaka and deliver camps with us as they cannot play on those floors. If we hosted an exhibition game followed by a camp it would be amazing for the local players and families and for helping us grow the game here. Unfortunately, due to our sub par facilities we cannot attract this kind of buy in and support from top level teams. Basketball is one of the fastest growing sports in New Zealand with participation numbers growing year on year. In the past 3 years in Wanaka alone the number of primary and secondary aged children wanting to join our basketball programme has exceeded the facilities and booking availability we have in the town. The local area is crying out for updated courts and more facilities to manage our exponentially growing population and it's needs.

---

**Q14. Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support

---

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

On top of the dire need for wooden sprung floors in Wanaka, we could also use, outdoor basketball courts for the Summer for the teams here and for the growing 3x3 sport as well. The expansion of the WRC to become a 4 court facility would also be a huge step in the right direction.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 124

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 13, 2024 10:30:32 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 13, 2024 10:30:32 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Dave Macleod
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	none
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Ladies Mile / Lake Hayes / Shotover
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neither
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	
Please STOP this rampant development.....its costing the rate payer more and more as time goes by...construction costs are out of control..the town needs 10 years of STOP and allow current infrastructure to catch up...the Ladies Mile, LHE and SC are full to capacity...	
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neither
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	
as said before, stop development and monies not required	
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	Neither
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	
No playing fields/ buildings required if no development...the current dog exercising area on Ladies Mile is a breath of fresh air in LHE..lovely green space, sunny, great views and very peaceful, leave it as it is.	
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

NZ GOVERNMENT NEEDS TO FRONT UP and allow a visitor tax ...

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

These plans ideas are stupid...go back to the start ....stop, plan, achieve,checkout the current mess in Queenstown...traffic cones /construction everywhere, stop go everywhere, total frustration in living in this beautiful space....spoiled by a split council, and their decisions, developers making millions ,, residents on edge, traffic flows impeded, too many people in small spaces, these plans are forcing people to stay in their suburb...Queenstown is a place for outdoor pursuits and getting there requires travel...freedom of movement...we dont want to be city dwellers in such a beautiful landscape...

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 239

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 19:16:39 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 19:16:39 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Gillian Macleod
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Queenstown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/dbde0e70dd7070df085d23bb951b723964494994/original/1722157937/4ff461ad1777596dd57befeba892d8e4_ltcp.docx?1722157937">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/dbde0e70dd7070df085d23bb951b723964494994/original/1722157937/4ff461ad1777596dd57befeba892d8e4_ltcp.docx?1722157937</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Roding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	After destroying the cbd for the upgrade and then road cone city -I think they need a break.it feels like the cbd has been under seige for 10 years.
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Roding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	as above
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	Neutral
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	Limited , but do sports fields on Walker property.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

It depends on if dc is new or existing properties.If new where new connections are needed and adds to people, but if upgrading facilities its less certain what the outcome might be.

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

## 1. Limit the skies

The airport is the tap to growth.

-DQ is in the process of a visitor optimisation study- which I interpret as working out the maximum amount of visitors the district can tolerate.

Depending on this survey, and what it says, there should be some discussion as to what numbers we wish to arrive by air and we should give the airport a limit. The airport should not be choosing their boundaries- we the community should.

A concern and backed by section 4 page 291, if the airport over invests and visitor numbers do not meet the “targets” then the airport may need to sell shares to cover costs and we loose forever the asset of the land beneath the airport.

Many people have noticed a marked decline in visitor numbers this year.

If we predicate our spending on ever increasing visitor numbers then we may be in for a hard fall again as with covid, and over investment in tourism assets like the airport.

I note also the high hazard risk of earthquake.

This will affect all our assets and another reason not to pursue growth in visitor numbers.

2. **Defer Project Manawa and Project connect.** We seem to have spent a vast amount of money on design and no outcomes. Te atimira seems to be filling the gap.
3. **Don't do any more design work on arterial if there is no funding.** (4.4m) Why haven't we bought all the land necessary? (11m?)
4. We cannot rate the CBD for the arterial work as QLDC /the alliance have spent 3 years destroying it with road cones . This seems grossly unfair. Rate all. Unfortunate mess.
5. Do the playing fields at the former homestead above Lake Hayes subdivision. I cant see any budget for toilets/change rooms but these will need to be done as well. Probably best bang for little money. A small win for 10 years. Heaps of public facilities over at the retirement village.
6. **Meter the water supply.**  
Its well known that we loose 30 percent of water through leaks- so why have we not metered water supply to identify leaky areas? User pays.
7. **Encourage resilience.** incentivise solar installation and water storage.

**General comment.**

We seem to have overreached ourselves, particularly with the spectacular mess of the arterial road and the mess at Frankton roundabout.

Its mesmerising to see road cones and enormous pipes appearing at the Frankton and told it will take four years. In the present climate can we tender these contracts?

The LTCP document is far too long and full of words.

I can not unpick any vision from this.

To me the council is trying to have everything all ways. So there is a little nod to climate change, lots of roading, some public transport, lots of pipes, a bit of money to events...it does not give me much heart for the next 10 years apart from the heart attack of spectacular year on year rates rises.

Cheers

Gillian Macleod



**Respondent No:** 283  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 31, 2024 13:26:02 pm  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- |  |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| Q1. <b>Name</b>  | Heather Macleod |
| Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>   | not answered    |
| Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>   | [REDACTED]      |
| Q4. <b>Location</b>  | Albert Town     |
| Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b> | No              |
| Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>  | not answered    |
| Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>  | not answered    |
| Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>                                      | not answered    |
| Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>  | not answered    |
| Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>                                      | not answered    |
| Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>   | not answered    |
| Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>  | not answered    |
| Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>  | not answered    |
| Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>          | not answered    |
| Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>                     | not answered    |

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Good afternoon Re: Submission in Support of Funding for the Wānaka Performing Arts and Cultural Facility I remember when the Councillors and Mayor were canvassing support for the election and what they would do if elected. There was definitely a promise to get the Wanaka Performing Art Centre up and running. And the proposal that the reserve funds should be shared between Queenstown and Wanaka Much work has already gone into this project, and I am horrified that you are backing out, and once again ignoring Wanaka. So many promises over the years. We will fix Queenstown first, then oops we have forgotten Wanaka. As a member of the Wanaka Concert Society and am writing to express my strong support for the Lake Wānaka Arts and Cultural Charitable Trust's proposal for the Wānaka Performing Arts and Cultural Facility and to urge the Queenstown Lakes District Council to re-consider allocating funding to this transformative project in the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan. Please QLDC support this project, and invest in our region's future. Thank you for considering this submission.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 166

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 12:57:31 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 12:57:31 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Rod Macleod
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Albert Town
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	Yes
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	[REDACTED]
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neither
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neither
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	<p>Snow Farm facilities: The snow farm currently has no permanent water supply or wastewater disposal system. Please include on the long term plan for the provision of these facilities as they are urgently needed. The Snow Farm serves local and international athletes being the only nordic ski resort in New Zealand. The resort remains a key location for the Winter Games competitions and will remain sub standard until the above facilities are installed.</p>
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 171  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 16, 2024 09:43:05 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 15, 2024 23:09:08 pm  
**IP Address:** 210.55.20.210

- Q1. **Name** James and Lisa MacQueen
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Wānaka
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
Although it does not impact us, we would have the same view if it related to a project in Wānaka.
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
Same as above, CBD ratepayers set more benefit and businesses can charge the tourists.
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
need to keep investing but do not use this as a precedent to continually accelerate development.
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
Fully support a tourist levy, bed tax Fully support development contributions Ensure users of council services, eg builders, inspectors, are cashflow positive

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 6

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jun 29, 2024 10:41:45 am

**Last Seen:** Jun 29, 2024 10:41:45 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Toni Maguire
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Albert Town
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neither
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neither
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a parent of a user of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballantyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 324

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 21, 2024 13:32:01 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 21, 2024 13:32:01 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Donna Male
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Waiorau Nordic Sports Club
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	<p>The Snow Farm is in need of immediate QLDC support in the LTP. The Snow Farm is a charity, NZ's only Nordic ski area, and hosts over 30 schools annually, and generates more than 18,000 visitor days per year. With the completion of the Base Building the Snow Farm is now financially (over) extended and is having to use porta-loos as a "last resort". The continuation of this "porta-loo town" is not sustainable and is a health risk to users – especially since the COVID pandemic. We ask the QLDC for the provision of a public toilet facility and safety shelter for 2025, and a water supply, and ongoing annual support for maintenance of the toilets, water supply, car parking and trails. Funding for the construction of a public day shelter and classroom facility in 2026/27 should also be included in the plan.</p>
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 323

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 21, 2024 13:30:08 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 21, 2024 13:30:08 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Graeme Male
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Waiorau Nordic Sports Club
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	Yes
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	[REDACTED]
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	<p>The Snow Farm is in need of immediate QLDC support in the LTP. The Snow Farm is a charity, NZ's only Nordic ski area, and hosts over 30 schools annually, and generates more than 18,000 visitor days per year. With the completion of the Base Building the Snow Farm is now financially (over) extended and is having to use porta-loos as a "last resort". The continuation of this "porta-loo town" is not sustainable and is a health risk to users – especially since the COVID pandemic. We ask the QLDC for the provision of a public toilet facility and safety shelter for 2025, and a water supply, and ongoing annual support for maintenance of the toilets, water supply, car parking and trails. Funding for the construction of a public day shelter and classroom facility in 2026/27 should also be included in the plan.</p>
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 257  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 30, 2024 14:07:52 pm  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Ernie Maluschnig
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** **Other (please specify)**  
[REDACTED] New Zealand
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** Yes
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** [REDACTED]
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

I would like the QLDC to consider within its LTP, financial support for essential facilities at the Snow Farm access on the Pisa Recreational reserve. The development of cross country skiing and biathlon is restricted due to substandard facilities which do not do justice to the world class trails that exist on the area. Please talk with all the user groups to guage the seriousness of the situation. Maybe a round table consultation would be a low cost starting point. I am happy to speak further to my submission.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 57

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 26, 2024 16:30:44 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 26, 2024 16:30:44 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Liz Maluschnig
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	The Snowfarm
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	Neutral
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

The Snow Farm is in need of immediate QLDC support in the LTP. The Snow Farm is a charity, NZ's only Nordic ski area, and hosts over 30 schools annually, and generates more than 18,000 visitor days per year. With the completion of the Base Building the Snow Farm is now financially (over) extended and is having to use porta-loos as a "last resort". The continuation of this "porta-loo town" is not sustainable and is a health risk to users – especially since the COVID pandemic. We ask the QLDC for the provision of a public toilet facility and safety shelter for 2025, and a water supply, and ongoing annual support for maintenance of the toilets, water supply, car parking and trails. Funding for the construction of a public day shelter and classroom facility in 2026/27 should also be included in the plan.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 148

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 29, 2024 08:33:19 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 29, 2024 08:33:19 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Steven Kurt Maluschnig
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Hāwea
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

The Snow Farm is in need of immediate QLDC support in the LTP. The Snow Farm is a charity, NZ's only Nordic ski area, and hosts over 30 schools annually, and generates more than 18,000 visitor days per year. With the completion of the Base Building the Snow Farm is now financially (over) extended and is having to use porta-loos as a "last resort". The continuation of this "porta-loo town" is not sustainable and is a health risk to users – especially since the COVID pandemic. We ask the QLDC for the provision of a public toilet facility and safety shelter for 2025, and a water supply, and ongoing annual support for maintenance of the toilets, water supply, car parking and trails. Funding for the construction of a public day shelter and classroom facility in 2026/27 should also be included in the plan.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 37

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jun 29, 2024 22:58:42 pm

**Last Seen:** Jun 29, 2024 22:58:42 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Wanaka AFC
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Wānaka
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
I am a user of/caregiver of a user of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballentyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26.
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 156

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 15, 2024 14:13:52 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 15, 2024 14:13:52 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Maree
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	"I am a User/Parent/Coach of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Netball"
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 117

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 17, 2024 08:14:34 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 17, 2024 08:14:34 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Geoff Marks
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	QLDC also needs to implement the local visitor levy as it seems unlikely that any increase to the IVL will make a meaningful difference to the region and / or local conservation and environmental initiatives.

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

The Snow Farm is in need of immediate QLDC support in the LTP. The Snow Farm is a charity, NZ's only Nordic ski area, and hosts over 30 schools annually, and generates more than 18,000 visitor days per year. With the completion of the Base Building the Snow Farm is now financially (over) extended and is having to use porta-loos as a "last resort". The continuation of this "porta-loo town" is not sustainable and is a health risk to users – especially since the COVID pandemic. We ask the QLDC for the provision of a public toilet facility and safety shelter for 2025, and a water supply, and ongoing annual support for maintenance of the toilets, water supply, car parking and trails. Funding for the construction of a public day shelter and classroom facility in 2026/27 should also be included in the plan.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 39

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 25, 2024 10:35:20 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 25, 2024 10:35:20 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Kevin Marlow and Steve Adam
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Shotover Four Wheel Drive Club Inc. and NZ Four Wheel Drive Association Inc
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Arrowtown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	Yes
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	[REDACTED]
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/c37a606e696334d6e29378c2f5c8b2a50d1b2f04/original/1721866916/9b3157ea7bd259229cf21d872aa7bd39_Shotover_4W_D_Club___NZFWDA_Submission_on_QLDC_LTP.pdf?1721866916">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/c37a606e696334d6e29378c2f5c8b2a50d1b2f04/original/1721866916/9b3157ea7bd259229cf21d872aa7bd39_Shotover_4W_D_Club___NZFWDA_Submission_on_QLDC_LTP.pdf?1721866916</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	N/A as our organisation is not a ratepayer
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	N/A as our organisation is not a ratepayer
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	Neutral
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	N/A as our organisation is not a ratepayer
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

N/A as our organisation is not a ratepayer

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

We agree with the Framework, particularly 'Pride in sharing our places' and 'Thriving People', the wellbeing outcomes and delivery through Community partnerships, Parks and Reserves and Tracks and Trails. We support ongoing care and protection of listed Heritage Features, especially Macetown Rd, Scholes Tunnel, William Fox Memorial, Macetown Ruins and Reserve and Britannia Terrace (references 6, 304, 309, 385 and 387).

---

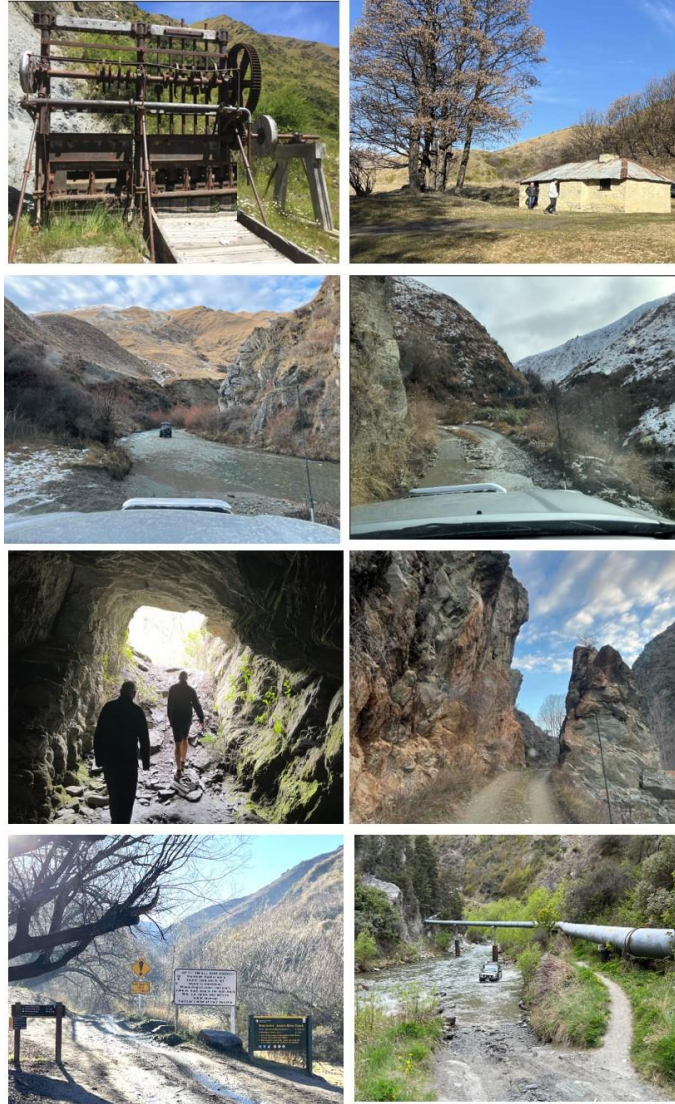
**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Macetown Road 4WD Track  
Access Management and Track Improvements Proposal**

**Submission to the Queenstown Lakes District Council  
on the Draft 2024-2034 Long Term Plan**



**Submitted by:**

**Kevin Marlow**  
Secretary  
Shotover Four Wheel Drive Club Incorporated  
Email: [REDACTED]  
Phone 02 [REDACTED]

**Steve Adam**  
President  
New Zealand Four Wheel Drive Association Incorporated  
Email: [REDACTED]  
Phone: [REDACTED]

## Table of Contents

Executive Summary	3
Background	5
QLDC Heritage Features	5
Existing users of the Macetown Road 4WD Track	6
Property owners, managers and stakeholder organisations:	6
Recreation and sports clubs	6
Tourism	6
Community-led volunteer services	6
Infrastructure and rescue services	6
Major sports events	6
Current situation	6
Issues to be addressed	7
Risks of doing nothing	8
Proposed solution	8
Stage 1 Initial implementation	9
Stage 2 Ongoing improvements	10
Outcomes expected	10
Links to QLDC Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034	11
Consultation	11
Recommendations	12
Endorsements	12
Appendices	12
Appendix 1 Macetown Road 4WD Track map	14
Appendix 2 Letter of support from QEII National Trust	15
Appendix 3 Letter of support from Soho Property Limited	16
Appendix 4 Letter of support from the Department of Conservation	17
Appendix 5 Letter of support from Queenstown Trails Trust	18
Appendix 6 Letter of support from Arrowtown Promotion and Business Association	20
Appendix 7 Letter of support from Lakes District Museum	22
Appendix 8 Letter of support from Arrowtown Village Association	24
Appendix 9 Letter of support from Herenga ā Nuku Aotearoa	25
Appendix 10 Letter of support from Whakatipu Wildlife Trust - Tiaki Taonga	26

## Executive Summary

Macetown Road runs from Arrowtown to the Macetown Historic Reserve. It provides access to the reserve and other open spaces for many groups for various activities including 4WD experiences, recreation, sports events, swimming, walking, hiking, mountain biking, horse riding, gold panning, appreciation of open spaces and historic features and tourism.

The Macetown Ruins and Reserve, the Macetown Road itself and various archaeological and historical features along and accessible via the Macetown Road are listed as Heritage Features to be protected within QLDC's Proposed District Plan.

The Macetown Road is used extensively by a wide range of users requiring access to the Macetown Heritage including property owners and managers, individuals and clubs for recreation and sports, tourism operators, community volunteers enhancing and caring for the environment and historic features in the area, infrastructure and rescue services and participants in major sports events.

### *Issues and concerns*

The Mahu Whenua Tracks Advisory Group has identified a range of issues and concerns related to the Macetown Road, including environmental damage, vandalism, off-road vehicle traffic volumes causing accelerated deterioration of the track, safety due to hazards and risks especially for inexperienced off-road drivers and potential liability for property owners.

There is no current system to manage 4WD access over Macetown Road and if nothing is done there is a risk that the road becomes unusable, and inaccessible to 4WD vehicles. This would have a significant negative impact on the various user groups.

QLDC, DOC and community volunteer groups working to enhance, care for and protect the listed Heritage Features would face significant difficulties continuing their work. In addition, infrastructure and rescue services, recreational users, tourism operators, major sports event organisers and property owners would all be affected. Access to the iconic open spaces in the Macetown Heritage Area would be diminished with potential for a negative impact on the local economy.

### *Proposed solution*

To address these issues, we propose a community-led project to address these issues with an operating model where a locked gate and online permit management system will be used to manage 4WD and off-road motorcycle access over the Macetown Road.

Implementation of this operating model will lead to an enduring community-led approach to address problems, protect the environment and ensure the unique open spaces between Arrowtown and the Macetown Historic Reserve and surrounding areas are available for generations to come.

We anticipate achieving ongoing accessibility to open spaces, walking tracks, cycling trails and historic reserves between Arrowtown and the Macetown Historic Reserve for all current user groups within an overall programme that addresses the risk of accelerated deterioration of the track through over-use by placing limits on 4WD traffic volumes through a managed access model in conjunction with regular track condition assessments, evaluation of future needs and ongoing track improvements.

Ongoing vehicular access would be maintained for volunteer groups and equipment required for maintaining, enhancing and caring for these open spaces enabling improved protection of the unique cultural, heritage and environmental values in the area.

The model will also deliver Improved safety and better management of hazards and risks relating to 4WD traffic over the Macetown Road track and provide Improved liability protection for landowners.

Importantly the proposal ensures continued unrestricted access for walkers, cyclists and riders on horseback and no change to existing commercial access rights for tourism operators or mining claims holders.

### Links to QLDC Long Term Plan

This submission directly contributes to QLDC’s strategic directions and activities set out in the Draft Long Term Plan (LTP) 2024-2034, through encompassing key outcomes including ‘Pride in sharing our places | Kia noho tahi tātou katoa’ and ‘Participation and governance’ delivered through activities under Community Partnerships, Sports and Recreation and Parks and Reserves.

We note the LTP states: “QLDC’s parks and reserves host many of the events and activities that bring visitors to the district, making them vital to our economy. Our outstanding landscapes, large open spaces and natural values draw many visitors to our region.”

The proposed solution is consistent with planning directions for tracks and trails “Meeting and exceeding our defined levels of service to deliver a world-class tracks and trails network. Developing a strategic approach to our future tracks and trails network. Developing a renewals programme based on future needs, improvements, and condition assessments” .

### Recommendations

The establishment and annual operation of the proposed 4WD access management system and track improvements require a commitment to ongoing funding. We anticipate access to some limited funding from organisations associated with the Mahu Whenua Tracks Advisory Group, including the New Zealand Four Wheel Drive Association, but further funding is required on an annual basis.

We recommend that QLDC:

1. Agrees to act as grantee and controlling authority for easements over sections of the Macetown Road where it crosses private property parcels;
2. Notes that day to day management of 4WD access to the Macetown Road, including track assessments and track improvements will be managed by the New Zealand Four Wheel Drive Association with local support from the Shotover Four Wheel Drive Club;
3. Agrees to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding with the Department of Conservation, QEII National Trust, Soho Property Limited, Shotover Four Wheel Drive Club and the New Zealand Four Wheel Drive Association;
4. Continues providing slip repair services consistent with precedents from previous years;
5. Commits to annual funding as set out below to contribute towards legal fees, capital costs to design and implement the locked gate and online permit system and ongoing annual costs for track management, track improvements and reporting.

(000’s)	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34
<b>Arrowtown</b>										
<b>Macetown Road 4WD Track</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>19</b>

### Endorsements

This proposal is supported by QEII National Trust, Soho Property Limited, the Department of Conservation, Queenstown Trails Trust, Arrowtown Promotion and Business Association, Arrowtown Village Association, Lakes District Museum, Herenga ā Nuku Aotearoa – the Outdoor Access Commission and Whakatipu Wildlife Trust. Letters of support are attached to this submission.



## Background

Macetown Road runs from Arrowtown to the QLDC-managed Macetown Historic Reserve. It provides access to the reserve and other open spaces for many groups for various activities including 4WD experiences, recreation, sports events, swimming, walking, hiking, mountain biking, horse riding, gold panning, appreciation of open spaces and historic features and tourism.

Macetown Road was originally constructed using central government funding and is a well-known 4WD track that covers Queenstown Lakes District Council (QLDC) land at the start, Department of Conservation (DOC) marginal strips, hydro parcels, Land Information New Zealand – Toitū Te Whenua (LINZ) pastoral leases with Soho Property Ltd (SPL) over Glencoe Station, Coronet Peak Station, Soho Station and Motatapu Station (The majority of the four pastoral leases are protected under QE II National Trust Open Space Covenants - collectively known as the Mahu Whenua Covenants).

A map showing the Macetown Road 4WD track and various land types is shown at Appendix 1.

## QLDC Heritage Features

The Macetown Ruins and Reserve, the Macetown Road itself and various archaeological and historical features along and accessible via the Macetown Road are listed as Heritage Features to be protected within the Proposed District Plan<sup>1</sup>.



The document includes the adjacent map showing the extensive coverage of the Macetown Heritage Overlay Area and notes *“the area is significant for its concentration of historic gold mining sites, focussed on the deserted mining town of Macetown, which span from the earliest exploitation of gold in the Arrowtown area in 1862, through to the end of gold mining in the 1930’s”* and *“has left a series of mining tracks that still allow access to this remote and stunning countryside.”*

Relevant listed Heritage Features include:

Ref No,	Description
6	The Macetown Road and all road stone retaining walls. From Butler Park, Buckingham Street, Arrowtown through to Macetown Historic Reserve
304	Scholes Tunnel, Macetown Road
309	William Fox Memorial, Coopers Terrace, Arrow River, Arrowtown
385	Macetown Ruins and Reserve, Vicinity Macetown
387	Britannia Terrace, Macetown Road

<sup>1</sup> QLDC website PDF extract Proposed District Plan 20 June 2024 - [Section 26 Historic Heritage](#)

## Existing users of the Macetown Road 4WD Track

The formed road is used extensively by a wide range of users requiring access to the Macetown Heritage Area for recreation, sports, tourism, environmental, infrastructure and community-led volunteer activities including:

### Property owners, managers and stakeholder organisations:

1. Pastoral Lease holders (Soho Property Limited) and the Mahu Whenua Covenant Trustee (QEII National Trust).
2. QLDC, DOC, LINZ (staff and contractors.)
3. Mining claims owners.
4. Other private property owners noted on land parcel information.

### Recreation and sports clubs

5. General public for recreation purposes such as camping at the Macetown Historic Reserve campsite, swimming or transport for less able walkers to the reserve or open spaces to access walking tracks.
6. 4WD users including local clubs affiliated to the New Zealand Four Wheel Drive Association (NZFWDA), plus independent 4WD owners (members of the public).
7. Queenstown Trails Trust and cyclists using both mountain bikes and off-road e-bikes.
8. Riders on horseback (Wakatipu Riding Club, other clubs and individuals).
9. Off-road motor cyclists
10. Walkers using the Mahu Whenua Trails and the Te Araroa Trail.

### Tourism

11. Commercial 4WD tourism operators (concessionaires managed by DOC and LINZ).

### Community-led volunteer services

12. Various groups requiring transport for volunteers and equipment for maintenance or improvements to walking tracks, cycle trails, fences, gates or restored structures
13. Wilding Conifer Control Group access and 4WD transport for volunteers and equipment.
14. Whakatipu Wildlife Trust access and 4WD transport for volunteers and equipment.

### Infrastructure and rescue services

15. Arrow Irrigation (for maintenance of the Arrowtown irrigation scheme).
16. QLDC contractors and DOC Community Rangers
17. Land Search and Rescue – transporting volunteers by 4WD to the back country.

### Major sports events

18. Major sports events organisers, marshals and safety / support crews in 4WD vehicles. Includes setting up competitor support areas, managing health and safety obligations and evacuation of competitors (especially if the weather is not suitable for helicopter evacuations).

## Current situation

While the 4WD road is commonly referred to as Macetown Road in various publications and websites, including QLDC and DOC, it has never been gazetted as a legal road and is not governed under any legal framework.

QLDC has traditionally provided a low level of maintenance over the track and has responded to repairing slips and providing public notices of road closures and advice that its contractors are clearing the slips, including two slips occurring within just four months in July and November 2015<sup>2</sup>.

The Mahu Whenua Tracks Advisory Group exists to support managing the Mahu Whenua Covenant and ensuring the public have appropriate access to the open spaces. This group has successfully overseen the development of walkways and cycle trails in the area including establishment of easements over property parcels and a formal Memorandum of Understanding exists between its participating organisations:

- QEII National Trust (QEII)
- Director General of Conservation (DOC)
- Queenstown Lakes District Council (QLDC)
- Soho Property Ltd (SPL)
- Arrowtown Village Association (AVA)
- Queenstown Trails Trust (QTT)
- Walking Access Commission (WAC) now Herenga ā Nuku -the Outdoor Access Commission

This Tracks Advisory Group has formed a view that 4WD access to Macetown over the Macetown Road needs to be managed and the preferred option is to have a locked gate and permit system, similar to some DOC-managed 4WD tracks at other locations.

The group has recently been joined by the New Zealand Four Wheel Drive Association (NZFWDA) and the local Shotover Four Wheel Drive Club Incorporated (Shotover Club) to assist with developing a solution to address concerns raised regarding Macetown Road and progressing a solution to manage 4WD Access from Arrowtown to the Macetown Historic Reserve.

### Issues to be addressed

The Tracks Advisory Group has considered a range of issues and concerns including environmental damage, off-road vehicle traffic volumes causing accelerated deterioration of the track, safety due to hazards and risks especially for inexperienced off-road drivers and potential liability for property owners. The issues are described in more detail below:

- 4WD and other off-road vehicle access is not currently managed, other than DOC concessions for some commercial operators. Lack of a management system has led to unrestricted access by 4WD users and off-road motorcycle users, including some lacking the necessary experience, suitable vehicles or self-recovery equipment to safely use the track. On occasion some of these users may unintentionally disturb the enjoyment of non-vehicular users such as mountain bikers, walkers and horse riders.
- The formed 4WD track has many sections with multiple hazards on steep and windy sections where there is effectively only one lane with no space to pass oncoming vehicles posing risks to inexperienced drivers.
- The track is very popular and there is a risk of over-use leading to deterioration of the track requiring improvements for basic safety and to maintain access.

---

<sup>2</sup> 18 July 2015 QLDC Facebook post 4.45pm *“The Macetown Road has been blocked by a slip and will be closed until our contractors can get in to clear it.”* and 8 November 2015 QLDC post 8am *“The Macetown track has been closed for repairs after a washout overnight about 500m from the start of the road at the Arrowtown end. Our contractors are on their way - early indications are that it could be a lengthy job to repair, as the pipeline servicing the Arrowtown Irrigation Supply has been breached.”*

- Excessive vehicle traffic can compromise enjoyment of the track by cyclists, horse riders and walkers.
- Current maintenance of the track is undertaken by QLDC but at a very modest level which is not sufficient to deliver safety improvements required and therefore the track is at risk of becoming unusable.
- There is no formal legal status for vehicle access for this popular and well-used track. It is not a legal road and primarily accesses the Macetown Historic Reserve. While DOC's Otago Conservation Management Strategy (CMS) permits vehicle access across DOC-managed land (including the marginal strips adjacent to the Arrow River over which the Macetown Road passes), there are no easements in place for sections of the track that cross SPL property.
- DOC, QLDC, SPL and NZ Police have previously noted examples of deliberate or inadvertent damage to the track and sensitive environs around the Macetown Historic Reserve by irresponsible, ill-prepared, unaware or simply uncaring 4WD users<sup>3</sup>.
- There is no clear single ownership of the track and no single organisation undertakes management of vehicular access across the Macetown Road track.
- Potential liability for QLDC, DOC, and SPL.
- Current signage is not adequate to fully inform users of the hazards and risks using the track.

### Risks of doing nothing

If nothing is done, a lack of appropriate managed access for 4WD vehicles and off-road motorcycles and an absence of investment in track improvements will lead to accelerated deterioration of the Macetown Road, eventually resulting in the road becoming unsafe and unusable by 4WD vehicles. Doing nothing creates a real risk of permanent closure of the Macetown Road and associated vehicle access to important Heritage Features.

Loss of access will have a significant negative impact on the various user groups noted above. In particular QLDC, DOC and community volunteer groups working to enhance, care for and protect the listed Heritage Features would face significant difficulties continuing their work.

Infrastructure and rescue services, recreational users, tourism operators, major sports event organisers and property owners would all be affected. Access to the iconic open spaces in the Macetown Heritage Area would be diminished with potential for a negative impact on the local economy.

### Proposed solution

We propose a community-led project to address these issues with an operating model where a locked gate and online permit management system will be used to manage 4WD and off-road motorcycle access over the Macetown Road.

The Mahu Whenua Tracks Access Advisory Group has appointed the Queenstown-based Shotover 4WD Club (supported by NZFWDA and its South Island affiliated clubs) as the functional project lead for this project. This system will incorporate the following elements in a two-stage approach:

---

<sup>3</sup> DOC website article "[Careless vehicle use damaging historic Macetown](#)" 21 December 2022; Radio NZ Website "[DOC concerned by damage from off-road vehicles in Queenstown Area](#)" 11 January 2024, 1news.co.nz article "<https://www.1news.co.nz/2024/01/18/heritage-sites-torn-up-by-4wd-vandals-prompts-doc-warning/>" 18 January 2024



## Stage 1 Initial implementation

1. A locked gate with a combination padlock will be placed at a suitable point. The location must accommodate a safe stopping point with passing / turn-around bays either side of gate. The exact location can to be determined after gate dimensions have been confirmed. A potential location on the bluffs above Britannia Terrace is shown on the map at Appendix 1.
2. 4WD vehicles and motorcycles will not be able to get past the gate without a permit and padlock code. This code is changed at regular intervals in a manual process.
3. The gate will be designed to allow unrestricted access for walkers and cyclists.
4. The gate installation will include camera surveillance and allow for introduction of a 'counter' system to monitor the type and number of users passing through the gate structure.
5. An automated online permit system allows users to complete an application, supply mandatory information and automatically get a current code for a combination padlock on the gate without delay. The online permit system will address hazards, risks, and include an 'Acknowledgement and Assumption of Risk Agreement' (liability waiver).
6. The permit system automatically restricts permits to capped numbers and can include any other restrictions required to improve safety.
7. A modest permit fee will apply for off-road vehicles but will not apply to users with existing access rights (such as DOC concessionaires), landowners, contractors. Horseback riders will require permits to open the gate but no fees will apply. Permit fees will contribute towards annual operating costs for the gate and permit system.
8. New signage is required at three locations. (1) at the entrance to the track by the Bush Creek ford; (2) on flat ground about 1km from the start (location of a current broken sign) with space to stop and with cellular coverage and (3) at the base of the bluffs immediately before the track ascends towards the locked gate.
9. The signs will provide information on hazards and risks, permit requirements and the presence of a locked gate shown on a map image. The signs at locations (1) and (2) can also include a QR code image to allow the public to quickly access the online permit system via a smartphone or tablet.
10. DOC, QLDC, DOC concessionaires / commercial operators, property owners, Arrow Irrigation, contractors and others requiring regular access must be considered separately to public users requesting permits. Access for this group could be facilitated through advice whenever the gate code is changed.
11. Easements are established for the length of Macetown Road where required over private land to ensure there are legal authorities including placement of the gate, access restrictions (gate system, types of vehicles, hours open, prescribed hours for direction of travel) and other terms and conditions to apply to public access, including liability protection for landowners.) Soho Property Ltd is the main affected property owner and has indicated a willingness to grant easement(s) across parcels where the Macetown Road crosses their property. We propose that QLDC becomes the grantee and controlling authority for any such easements.
12. A separate DOC Community Agreement may be required to ensure ongoing access across DOC-managed marginal strips consistent with both DOC's Otago Conservation Management Strategy and the easements proposed over private property.

13. The Mahu Whenua Tracks Access Advisory Group (Tracks Advisory Group) has appointed the Shotover 4WD Club Incorporated, located in Queenstown, to act as the functional lead to progress this project with support from the New Zealand Four Wheel Drive Association Incorporated (NZFWDA).
14. The Mahu Whenua Tracks Advisory Group supports the appointment of NZFWDA with local support from the Shotover Four Wheel Drive Club as the “Macetown Road 4WD Access Manager” (the Manager) to undertake day to day management of the Macetown Road track, maintain the gate and online permit systems, conduct regular track assessments, coordinate improvements to the Macetown Road 4WD Track and report to QLDC through the Mahu Whenua Tracks Advisory Group.
15. A Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) will be developed to set out roles and responsibilities for various parties for implementation of the solution, ongoing annual operations, track improvements and funding commitments. We anticipate the parties to the MoU will include QLDC, DOC, QEII National Trust, Soho Property Limited, NZFWDA and the Shotover Four Wheel Drive Club.

## Stage 2      Ongoing improvements

1. Review the access management system and processes after 6 months.
2. Assess if the gate system needs internet communications capability on site.
3. Assess if any changes are required to the online permit system.
4. Continue undertaking ongoing track improvements.

Details of the implementation project workstreams and specific activities are available upon request.

## Outcomes expected

Implementation of this operating model will lead to an enduring community-led approach to address problems, protect the environment and ensure the unique open spaces between Arrowtown and the Macetown Historic Reserve and surrounding areas are available for generations to come.

We anticipate achieving the following outcomes:

1. Ongoing accessibility to open spaces, walking tracks, cycling trails and historic reserves between Arrowtown and the Macetown Historic Reserve for all current user groups.
2. The Macetown Road track is well managed within an overall programme that addresses the risk of accelerated deterioration of the track through over-use, by placing limits on 4WD traffic volumes through a managed access model.
3. Track management incorporates condition assessments, evaluation of future needs and ongoing track improvements.
4. Ongoing vehicular access is maintained for volunteer groups and equipment required for maintaining, enhancing and caring for these open spaces.
5. Improved protection of the unique cultural, heritage and environmental values in the area.
6. Improved safety and better management of hazards and risks relating to 4WD traffic over the Macetown Road track.
7. Improved liability protection for landowners.
8. Continued unrestricted access for walkers, cyclists and riders on horseback.
9. No change to existing access rights for existing concession holders or mining claim owners.

## Links to QLDC Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034

This submission directly contributes to QLDC’s strategic directions and activities set out in the Draft Long Term Plan (LTP) 2024-2034, particularly elements reproduced below:

<b>Strategic Framework</b>		
<b>Strategy</b>	Community Outcome	Pride in sharing our places   Kia noho tahi tātou katoa Thriving people
	Wellbeing outcomes framework	Connected communities Belonging and identity Participation and governance
	Delivered through	Community partnerships Sports & Recreation Parks and Reserves
<b>Activities</b>		
<b>Community services and facilities</b>	Community partnerships	Our Responsible Camping Programme allows us to engage with visitors to the district, helping to ensure they enjoy our environment and communities respectfully
	Parks and Reserves <i>Why we do it</i>	Open spaces play an important role in making the district a great place to live, work and play. These are places for people to meet, connect and get involved in the community. Our parks and reserves also host many of the events and activities that bring visitors to the district, making them vital to our economy. Our outstanding landscapes, large open spaces and natural values draw many visitors to our region.
	Tracks and trails <i>What we have planned</i>	Meeting and exceeding our defined levels of service to deliver a world-class tracks and trails network. Developing a strategic approach to our future tracks and trails network. Developing a renewals programme based on future needs, improvements, and condition assessments

## Consultation

This submission expands upon a concept paper considered by the Mahu Whenua Tracks Advisory Group regarding introducing a managed access system for 4WD vehicles over the Macetown Road, including a locked gate and online permit system.

A draft of the submission has been distributed to members of that advisory group and feedback received has been incorporated into this submission.

A formal consultation process will occur with all identified user groups noted in this submission. Consultation will address all aspects of terms and conditions for permits, categories of permits, potential permit fees to contribute towards the costs of track management and improvements and any proposed restrictions on access.

Consultation will also include processes to ensure regular users such as landowners, contractors and commercial operators holding concessions receive advance notice of any changes to the gate code.

The user groups will also be invited to provide feedback on content and locations for proposed signage and requirements for pre-implementation publicity.

## Recommendations

The establishment and annual operation of the proposed 4WD access management system and track improvements require a commitment to ongoing funding. We anticipate access to some limited funding from organisations associated with the Mahu Whenua Tracks Advisory Group, including the New Zealand Four Wheel Drive Association but further funding is required on an annual basis.

We recommend that QLDC:

1. Agrees to act as grantee and controlling authority for easements over sections of the Macetown Road where it crosses private property parcels;
2. Notes that day to day management of 4WD access to the Macetown Road, including track condition assessments and track improvements will be managed by the New Zealand Four Wheel Drive Association with local support from the Shotover Four Wheel Drive Club;
3. Agrees to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding with the Department of Conservation, QEII National Trust, Soho Property Limited, Shotover Four Wheel Drive Club and the New Zealand Four Wheel Drive Association;
4. Continues providing slip repair services consistent with precedents from previous years;
5. Commits to annual funding as set out below to contribute towards legal fees, capital costs to design and implement the locked gate and online permit system and ongoing annual costs for track management, track improvements and reporting.

The funding sought for initial capital works and ongoing annual track improvements is:

(000's)	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34
<b>Arrowtown6</b>										
<b>Macetown Road 4WD Track</b>	20	15	15	16	16	17	17	18	18	19

## Endorsements

This proposal is supported by:

- QE II National Trust
- Soho Property Limited
- The Department of Conservation
- Queenstown Trails Trust
- Arrowtown Promotion and Business Association
- Lakes District Museum
- Arrowtown Village Association *and*
- Herenga ā Nuku Aotearoa - the Outdoor Access Commission
- Whakatipu Wildlife Trust – Tiaki Taonga

Letters of support from each of these organisations are attached as Appendices 2 to 9 inclusive.

## Appendices

1. Map of the Macetown Road 4WD Track
2. Letter of support from QEII National Trust
3. Letter of support from Soho Property Limited
4. Letter of support from the Department of Conservation.

5. Letter of support from Queenstown Trails Trust
6. Letter of support from Arrowtown Promotion and Business Association
7. Letter of support from Lakes District Museum
8. Letter of support Arrowtown Village Association
9. Letter of support from Herenga ā Nuku Aotearoa – the Outdoor Access Commission
10. Letter of support from Whakatipu Wildlife Trust – Tiaki Taonga

**Submitted by:**

---

**Kevin Marlow**  
 Secretary  
 Shotover Four Wheel Drive Club Incorporated  
 Email: [REDACTED]  
 Phone: [REDACTED]

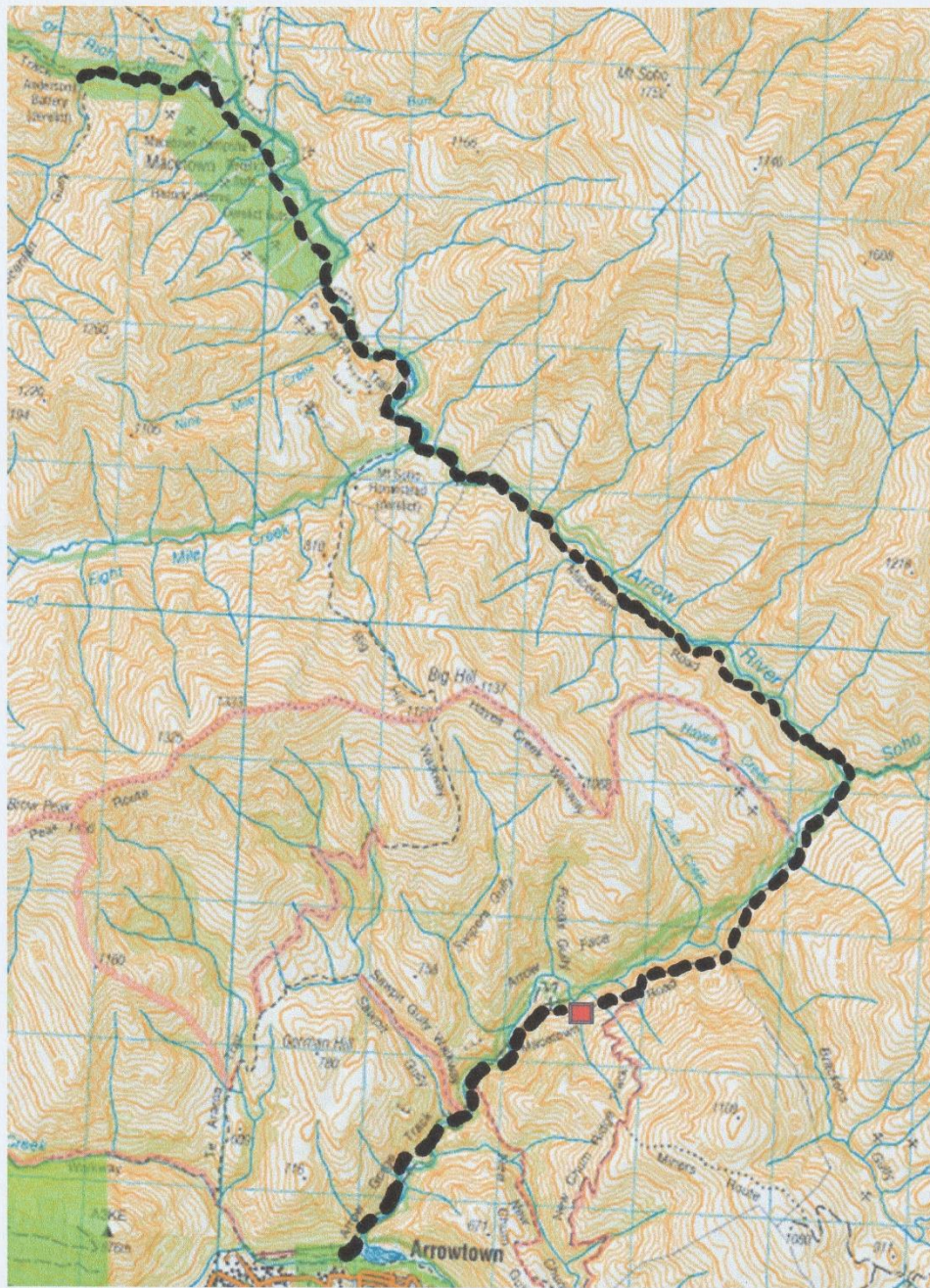
---

**Steve Adam**  
 President  
 New Zealand Four Wheel Drive Association Incorporated  
 Email: [REDACTED]  
 Phone: [REDACTED]





Appendix 1 Macetown Road 4WD Track map

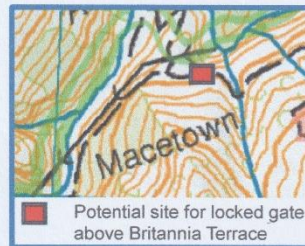


Layer Legend

- Road Parcels
- Walkway Easements
- Esplanade Strips
- Easement
- Easement\_linear
- Access Strip
- Public Right Of Way

- DOC Easement In Gross
- Esplanade Reserves
- Reserve Land
- Council Parks and Reserves
- DOC Public Conservation Land

- DOC Marginal Strip
- Arrow River
- Macetown Rd



Provided by [Herenga ā Nuku](http://Herenga ā Nuku).  
Source: topomap.co.nz

## Appendix 2 Letter of support from QEII National Trust

Friday, 19 July 2024

Kevin Marlow  
Secretary  
Shotover 4WD Club



Queen Elizabeth II National Trust  
Level 4, 138 The Terrace, PO Box 3341  
Wellington 6140  
[qeii-nationaltrust.org.nz](http://qeii-nationaltrust.org.nz)

Dear Kevin

### QEII support for your submission to Queenstown Lakes District Council (QLDC) Long Term Plan

I write to provide QEII's support for the Shotover 4WD Club's submission to the QLDC Long Term Plan.

The QEII National Trust (QEII) has responsibility for four open space covenants on Crown Pastoral Land leased by Soho Properties Ltd. The covenants were registered in 2014 and protect 53,000 hectares, collectively known as Mahu Whenua.

The Mahu Whenua Tracks Advisory Group was formed in 2018 to manage recreation tracks within the covenants and on associated road parcels, marginal strips and Public Conservation Land. The group meets regularly and includes representatives from QEII, QLDC, Department of Conservation (DOC) the Queenstown Trails Trust and Herenga ā Nuku – Outdoor Access Commission.

Mahu Whenua Track Advisory Group members are concerned about the impact of unrestricted 4WD access along Macetown Road. The road runs across multiple parcels that are managed by various agencies including QLDC, DOC, LINZ, SOHO and QEII. There is no system in place to manage 4WD or motorcycle access at the start of Macetown Road and the Tracks Advisory Group is concerned about damage to the road and protected spaces, and the potential negative impacts of unrestricted 4WD users on other users.

The Mahu Whenua Tracks Advisory Group reached out to the Shotover 4WD club to ask if its members would be interested in discussing a solution to address concerns. The club has since met and worked with the Mahu Whenua Tracks Advisory Group, and all have agreed a model where access is managed for 4WD and motorcycle users via a permit system run by the club. The gate will provide unrestricted access for walkers and cyclists.

QEII supports the Shotover 4WD club's submission on this matter and believes it to provide an appropriate solution to issues that are of concern to us and other members of the Mahu Whenua Tracks Advisory Group. Your plan is sound, and we are confident the collaborative solution you are proposing will benefit the wider community.

Yours sincerely,

Dan Coup  
Chief Executive  
QEII National Trust – Ngā Kairauhi Papa  
cc: Rob Wardle

NEW ZEALAND'S UNIQUENESS **FOREVER PROTECTED.**



## Appendix 3 Letter of support from Soho Property Limited

Soho Property Ltd  
PO Box 33  
Arrowtown 9351

22 July 2024

Kevin Marlow  
Secretary  
Shotover 4WD Club

Dear Kevin

### **Submission to Queenstown Lakes District Council Long Term Plan – Macetown Road**

I am writing to express Soho Property Ltd's (SPL) support for the Shotover 4WD Club's submission to the QLDC Long Term Plan.

SPL is the leaseholder for Coronet Peak, Mt Soho, Glencoe & Motatapu Stations. Since 2014 a large proportion of the leasehold land has been protected by way of QEII National Trust Open Space Covenants (collectively known as the Mahu Whenua Covenants).

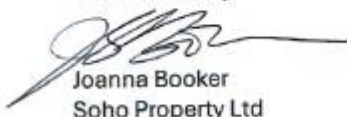
SPL has made many kilometres of public access walking and cycle tracks available across the Mahu Whenua Covenants. The Mahu Whenua Tracks advisory group was formed in 2018 to manage these tracks. The group includes representatives from the QLDC, Department of Conservation, Herenga ā Nuku, Queenstown Trails Trust, SPL and QEII National Trust.

The Mahu Whenua Tracks Advisory Group has been concerned for some time about the impact of unrestricted 4WD and trail bike access along the Macetown Road. The road runs across SPL's pastoral lease and other parcels owned by QLDC, DOC and LINZ. Currently there is no system in place to manage 4WD or motorcycle access. Over recent years the road has seen increasing traffic volumes and has deteriorated. Damage to areas adjacent to the road has become noticeable too.

Recently the Tracks Advisory Group made contact with the Shotover 4WD club to ask for input from its members about possible solutions for the problem. The club has since met and worked with the Tracks Advisory Group to formulate a model for managing access to the road utilising a gate with an access code and an on-line permit system. Walkers and cyclists will still be able to access the road freely.

SPL supports the Shotover 4WD club's submission on this matter and we believe it will provide an appropriate solution to the problem whilst maintaining public access to the Macetown Historic reserve and Mahu Whenua back country tracks.

Yours sincerely,



Joanna Booker  
Soho Property Ltd





docCM-7700990  
23 July 2024

Steve Adam  
New Zealand Four Wheel Drive Association  
[president@nzfwda.org.nz](mailto:president@nzfwda.org.nz)

Dear/Tena koe Steve

**Macetown Road Access**

The Department of Conservation are interested in continuing public access to the Macetown reserve in line with our Conservation Management Strategy (CMS).

As an agency, we are supportive of the management of Four-Wheel Drive access along the Macetown Road. Over the last few years, there has been significant degradation of the historic reserve and surrounding areas that the Department manages. On top of that, the road has become particularly hazardous in several areas and with the mixed land tenure, there is no single agency that holds the responsibility to maintain the road. DOC is not able to fund any form of maintenance for vehicle access and if it were not maintained appropriately, this access may no longer be possible for 4wd users as it could become physically impassable.

We understand that this damage is being caused by a small minority of users, but this is having a significant affect on the historic fabric of the Macetown reserve. We would like to thank-you and you organisation for your work to date and we look forward to continuing that work with the various landowners and stakeholders.

Kind regards/Naku noa, na

David Butt  
Operations Manager

**Whakatipu-wai-Māori**  
1 Arthurs Point Road  
PO Box 811, Queenstown 9348  
[www.doc.govt.nz](http://www.doc.govt.nz)



Thursday, 25 July 2024

Steve Adam  
President, New Zealand Four Wheel Drive Association Incorporated

**Re: Letter of Endorsement for the New Zealand Four Wheel Drive Association Inc – Macetown Road 4WD Track – Access Management and Track Improvements Proposal for submission to the QLDC Draft LTP 2024-2034**

This is a letter of endorsement for The New Zealand Four Wheel Drive Association Incorporated submission to the Queenstown Lakes District Council Draft LTP 2024-2034 relating to the Macetown Road 4WD track access management and track improvements.

The Mahu Whenua Tracks advisory group has identified several factors contributing to the deterioration of the Macetown Road, these include damage to ecological and heritage features, environmental damage, vandalism and high volumes of off-road traffic. These factors are of increasing concern to conservation values and are contributing to increased health and safety risk for both vehicle users, and pedestrians and cyclists using the track.

In response to these concerns, and in consultation with QEII and DOC, the New Zealand 4WD Association is proposing a community-led project to address these issues through a locked gate and online permit management system. In addition to managing access, the proposal seeks to commit to regular assessments of track condition, and assist with management and maintenance of the track in conjunction with the Mahu Whenua Tracks Advisory Group.

The proposal for the New Zealand 4WD Association is consistent with the strategic direction of the QLDC Draft LTP, and supports the objectives of the District Plans approach to Heritage Features.

Queenstown Trails has a long standing relationship with the Mahu Whenua Tracks Advisory Group, and is responsible for the Coronet Loop, and maintenance management of many of the Mahu Whenua Trails in the Whakatipu. The Macetown Road forms an important access route to many of the Mahu Whenua Trails, and also forms a significant portion of the Coronet Loop Trail. The deteriorating condition of the Macetown Road, and the increasing volumes of motor vehicles and motor bikes on the Macetown Road are factors that affect the trail experience and safety of trail users, and is consequently an important consideration for Queenstown Trails.

The proposal of managed access for Macetown Road for motor vehicles and motor bikes is anticipated to greatly improve the trail user experience, protect the environment and heritage of the area, and reduce the safety hazards for trail users. The proposal for managed access will still allow free access for cyclists, pedestrians and horse riders.

The Queenstown Trails Trust fully endorses the role of the submission of the New Zealand 4WD Association Access Management and Track Improvements for the Macetown Road 4WD Track, and would welcome its ongoing work to protect our wonderful environment.

For any further information, please contact me on the number below.

Kind regards

Mark



Mark Williams

CEO

**QUEENSTOWN TRAILS TRUST**

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] [www.queenstowntrail.org.nz](http://www.queenstowntrail.org.nz)



23<sup>rd</sup> July 2024

To Whom It May Concern

The Arrowtown Promotion and Business Association Inc. (APBA) is a not-for-profit organisation and represents the town's business community. Its key role is "To promote and develop Arrowtown in a manner which achieves responsible, seasonally diversified and sustainable growth for the town's businesses and its community and protects the heritage and culturally aspects of our town".

This letter is in support of the Macetown road 4WD Access Management plan, submitted as part of the LTP process, for a locked gate and permit system, of which the APBA have been involved in the initial stages as part of the Advisory group, for the following reason:

- We strongly support this application of a locked gate and permit system for vehicles as provides for controlled but continued access to all trail users to access the Macetown Historic reserve. As part of being on the Mahu Whenua Advisory Group it was determined that all stakeholders were in agreement that providing controlled access best protects this access as well as provide the funds necessary to provide small track maintenance and restoration work within the historic reserve. It should be noted that there is no expectation that this would cover major track /road maintenance or slip repairs which would sit outside this.
- An access gate monitors vehicle and dirt bike access avoiding vandalism and disregard for this road and Macetown reserve ensuring stronger deterrent and accountability for those entering for the wrong reasons.
- The road and reserves are also an historic area and we support the gate access for vehicles and dirt bikes as it manages the hazard and risk whilst allowing for continued free access to walkers, cyclists and horse riders.
- Our role at APBA is to ensure our visitor and business community can still enjoy and have access to our diverse backcountry and reserve areas and this allows this to continue with the appropriate protection in place which is why we support it.

We would like to note that the gate tariff is discussed prior to implementation as part of the MOU, with consideration of annual membership options for clubs, as previously discussed within the Mahu Whenua Tracks Advisory group. Likewise, we would also like to ensure that funds received as part of the access gate system go back into the maintenance of the

Macetown road, track improvements and native restoration and wilding pine removal within the Macetown historic reserve area.

Feel free to contact us should you have any questions or need to clarify anything.

Yours sincerely

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Benje Patterson". The signature is written in a cursive style with a long horizontal stroke at the end.

Chair, Benje Patterson  
Arrowtown Promotion and Business Association Inc.



23<sup>rd</sup> July 2024

**Subject: Support for the Macetown Road 4WD Access Management Plan – LTP 2024-2034 submission**

To whom it may concern,

On behalf the Lakes District Museum, I am writing to express our support for the submission concerning the Macetown Road 4WD Access Management plan being proposed by the steering group dedicated to the management of this recreation and heritage area.

The Lakes District Museum is dedicated to preserving and showcasing the rich history and cultural heritage of the Queenstown Lakes District, and as such we recognise the value of the Macetown Road. This historical route is a tangible link to our past, providing insight into the early development of our region. The proposed improvements, including the locked gate and permit system, will ensure that this significant heritage site remains accessible, is treated with respect and therefore and preserved for current as well as future generations to learn from and enjoy.

The Macetown Road 4WD Track is not just a pathway through our beautiful landscapes; it offers visitors a tangible connection to the stories and experiences of those who shaped our community. By supporting this proposal, we can enhance the preservation and interpretation of this important heritage site, making it more accessible and engaging for all.

Key heritage-focused benefits of the proposal include:

1. **Enhanced Preservation:** Improved management and track maintenance will safeguard the historical integrity of the route and its surroundings, monitoring vandalism, preventing degradation and ensuring its preservation as a valuable cultural asset.
2. **Increased Accessibility:** Making the track more accessible will allow a broader audience to explore and appreciate our local history, fostering a deeper understanding and connection to our heritage.
3. **Educational Opportunities:** The improved access and management will enable us to develop and offer more educational programs and interpretive experiences, enriching the cultural and historical knowledge of both residents and visitors.
4. **Sustainable Tourism:** By balancing the needs of recreation, tourism, and heritage conservation, the proposal aligns with the broader goals of sustainable development and responsible tourism in the Queenstown Lakes District.

**Lakes District Museum**

49 Buckingham Street, Arrowtown 9302, New Zealand

P: [REDACTED] E: [REDACTED] W: [museumqueenstown.com](http://museumqueenstown.com)

At the Lakes District Museum, we are committed to preserving and sharing the unique history of our region. This management proposal represents a significant step towards ensuring the responsible management and preservation of the Macetown Road and the many heritage features along the road as well as at the site of Macetown itself.

We strongly urge the Council to support this proposal, as it will greatly contribute to the preservation of our district's heritage and protect a sustainable and culturally rich asset for our community.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Jane Peasey', written in a cursive style.

Jane Peasey  
Director



Appendix 8 Letter of support from Arrowtown Village Association



**Arrowtown Village Association**

PO Box 140  
Arrowtown  
9351

**23<sup>rd</sup> July 2024**

**Re: Macetown Road Access**

To whom it may concern,

The Arrowtown Village Association (AVA) are in support of moves to manage four wheel drive access to Macetown along the historic Macetown Road.

The AVA understand that the increasing popularity of the route for commercial and recreational purposes has created safety concerns, as it is not an official road and is only able to be maintained annually by volunteers and a small council budget.

Exasperating the issue is damage caused to private Mahu Whenua land by a minority of users, who deviate from the road, destroying the natural environment and amenity value for others.

Managed access will ensure that complete closure is not presently a consideration, instead it will improve accountability, support responsible usage and access for all users including walkers and bikers.

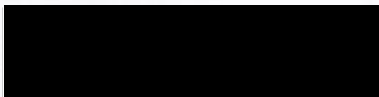
The AVA supports the establishment of a steering group comprised of council, land owners, and community groups, including the Shotover 4WD Club, to ensure an appropriate solution is found to enable continued access and enjoyment by the community.

Your Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Nick Fifield', with a horizontal line underneath.

**Nick Fifield,**

AVA Chairperson





## Appendix 9 Letter of support from Herenga ā Nuku Aotearoa



**Connecting people  
Connecting places**

24 July 2024

Thank you for inviting Herenga ā Nuku Aotearoa-Outdoor Access Commission to support the local community groups involved in the Macetown Road Management Plan.

Our mandate comes from the Walking Access Act 2008. The purpose of the legislation is primarily to provide the New Zealand public with free, certain, enduring and practical walking Access to the outdoors (including around the coast and lakes, along rivers and to public reserves) so that the public can 'enjoy the outdoors'. There is a particular focus on access to water bodies and public conservation land. The Macetown Road is in this respect of special interest to us.

Herenga ā Nuku's key role is its statutory leadership in negotiating, establishing and inspiring Access areas for New Zealanders. This also includes making people and organisations aware of locations of public access and ensuring that access endures over time. Our mandate includes all forms of public use, including on/by foot, bike, horse and vehicle.

Sport New Zealand outlines the value of sport and recreational activity to New Zealanders <http://sportnz.org.nz/media/1160/stateqy-doc-201219.pdf>. The Macetown Road is well suited to recreational activity like walking, trail running, and cycling in the popular corridor that the Macetown Road provides between Arrowtown and the public conservation land at Macetown. The preservation of this access and the quality of the experience for users needs to be monitored with a robust management plan and the control of vehicle movements controlled by an access gate system in order to preserve this fragile environment for the enjoyment of future generations.

The Commission is happy to support this proposal and to be a part of the advisory group steering the project forwards.

Richard Ryall

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Richard Ryall", is placed over a light green wavy background element.

Regional Field Advisor

Herenga ā Nuku Aotearoa-Outdoor Access Commission

Queenstown Lakes & Southland

Level 12, Majestic Centre  
100 Willis Street  
Wellington, 6011

[herengaānuku.govt.nz](http://herengaānuku.govt.nz)

## Appendix 10 Letter of support from Whakatipu Wildlife Trust- Tiaki Taonga



24<sup>th</sup> of July 2024

To Whom it May Concern,

**RE: NZFWDA submission on the QLDC Draft 2024-2034 Long Term Plan**

The Whakatipu Wildlife Trust supports the NZFWDA Macetown Road 4WD track access management and tracks improvement proposal submission to Queenstown Lakes District Council on the Draft 2024-2034 Long Term Plan.

In 2017, Whakatipu Wildlife Trust (WWT) was created as a charitable trust to help unite and coordinate local conservation projects and work together towards the vision of creating a predator-free environment around the wider Lake Whakatipu basin, allowing native birds, plants and wildlife to thrive. We have over 1,000 volunteers dedicated to this goal, regularly servicing more than 4,600 traps. WWT is now made up of over 80 community groups, Predator Free Arrowtown (PFA) is one of the biggest community trapping groups in the Whakatipu.

PFA is made up of a core group of ten volunteers with a wider group of up to 50 volunteers assisting in local conservation efforts at times. These volunteers are out most days servicing traplines, removing around 1500 predators each year from around Arrowtown. PFA volunteers regularly need foot and cycle access to the Macetown Road to service the traps in that area. It is extremely important to us that while volunteers are servicing traplines they are kept safe. Hazards on the Macetown Road include high volumes of traffic, inexperienced and inconsiderate drivers and a deteriorating 4WD track. By managing the 4WD traffic on the Macetown Road, this would make the access safer for volunteers. In 2021, PFA had six traps at the far end of the Macetown Road trapline vandalised, damaged or thrown down banks. We hope that by controlling 4WD access this may help avoid future vandalising of our trap network also.

PFA volunteers use the Macetown Road to access several of their traplines (Sawpit Gully, Hayes Creek, Miners Trail and New Chums). As a community led volunteer service, occasional use of 4WD vehicles on the Macetown Road by our volunteers is required to install and maintain traps. It is imperative that going forward our volunteers can access this road freely and uninterrupted, to maintain the traplines and protect the biodiversity of Arrowtown and the wider Whakatipu Basin.

We agree that if we don't manage the access of the Macetown Road, it will lead to further deterioration of the track, and may mean that in the future we lose access to these traplines, or that the access is no longer safe. Therefore, we support this submission by NZFWDA to manage 4WD access and track improvement on the Macetown Road.

Yours sincerely,

27/04/2024

Anna Harding-Shaw, Executive Officer

Whakatipu Wildlife Trust

Email: [REDACTED] Website: [www.whakatipuwildlifetrust.org.nz](http://www.whakatipuwildlifetrust.org.nz)



**Respondent No:** 187

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 16, 2024 10:39:42 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 16, 2024 10:39:42 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Joanne Marnane
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Upper clutha netball
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	"I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Netball
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 221  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 30, 2024 11:46:03 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Brian Marquand
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** **Other (please specify)**  
unknown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

In regard to the long term plan the air port needs to be placed firmly and permanently onto the Strategic Assests Register as it is now, and definitely not to be removed from it. This asset being contained in the strategic assets register gives the QLDC the responsibility of community consultation if and when any transaction of sale of land or assets like shares in QAC may be put up for sale on the open market. Totally concerned

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 222  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 30, 2024 11:47:23 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Marion Brian Marquand
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** **Other (please specify)**  
unknown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

To Glyn Lewers and The Queenstown Lakes District Council As a local resident I am deeply concerned about the fact that the latest daunting LTP almost conceals your intent to update and rationalize the list of strategic assets which would include the airport and the airport land being taken off that list. This has happened without any public notice or consultation. The potential impact on Council and Community control of the airport is very worrying. Could you please put the airport back on the list of strategic assets to ensure council and community control in the future.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 155

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 15, 2024 13:27:56 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 15, 2024 13:27:56 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Kay Marshall
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Jacks Point / Hanley's Farm
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**
- CBD Property owners will benefit from an increase in value to their properties from the upgrade works, property owners in areas outside the CBD will not benefit and it is not fair to the residents outside the CBD to share an equal cost in the rates burden. We rarely visit the Queenstown CBD due to parking and traffic congestion (less than once per month) and therefore gain no real benefits at all from these upgrades.
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**
- CBD Property owners will benefit from an increase in value to their properties from the upgrade works, property owners in areas outside the CBD will not benefit and it is not fair to the residents outside the CBD to share an equal cost in the rates burden. We rarely visit the Queenstown CBD due to parking and traffic congestion (less than once per month) and therefore gain no real benefits at all from these upgrades.
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**
- Doing the basics right is getting the infrastructure sorted out first, community and sport upgrades should follow the basics not be done at the same time. Everyone benefit from infrastructure, only a smaller portion of residents use sporting and community facilities.

**Q14. Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support

---

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

I support upfront development funding however I do not support the council to invest in partnerships with others - focus on doing the basics right. The housing affordability issue will largely be resolved over time through various mechanisms particularly changing the requirement for councils to have 30 years of available residential rezone land now rather than just 3 year. The people making all the money are the developers who are currently controlling the supply of the sections and therefore driving up prices.

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

I agree with the consolidation of the council offices however due to the traffic constraints in and out of Queenstown it is an absolute no brainer that a future single council office should be in Frankton, which is a central point between Jacks Point, Queenstown and Arrowtown and where there will be more affordable housing on the future and there is still much undeveloped land available. The District Plan should be focused on all commercial growth in this area and leave the Tourist amenities, hotels etc in Queenstown.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 33

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 25, 2024 09:46:41 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 25, 2024 09:46:41 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Jacob Martin
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Wanaka AFC
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Albert Town
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a user of/caregiver of a user of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballentyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 16

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 24, 2024 07:56:59 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 24, 2024 07:56:59 am

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Robin Martin
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** private
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Queenstown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** Yes
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** [REDACTED]
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Roding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
local population can not afford to support the needs of visitors It is a user play issue

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 46

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 23, 2024 05:12:39 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 23, 2024 05:12:39 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Toni Mason
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Wanaka Arts Society
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Hāwea
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	not answered
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

As a member of Wānaka Arts, I am writing to to express my strong support for the Wānaka Arts and Culture Charitable Trust's proposal for the Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre and to urge the Queenstown Lakes District Council to consider allocating funding to this important project in the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan. The artistic community in Wānaka is large and ever growing, but there is no facility to support this. We have no dedicated exhibition space, and workshop space is extremely limited. The Wānaka Arts' annual exhibition over Labour Weekend draws over 150 artists, outgrowing the capacity of the Lake Wānaka Centre, which already lacks adequate gallery amenities. This project will not only serve artists in the community, but will benefit the entire district, encouraging participation and connection with local and visiting art alike. This should be a priority for the council in its mission to support culture and heritage in our region. Studies conducted by the trust show that this venue is not only needed but is viable and will function as so much more than simply a conference centre. They also show that after Wellington, our region is the most creative in New Zealand. Please do not delay action on this important proposal. The creative community is counting on you.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 223

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 16, 2024 15:34:41 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 16, 2024 15:34:41 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Jane Mawson
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Netball, and I have suffered an injury on the current flooring.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 199  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 30, 2024 07:49:26 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** John and Pamela Maxwell French
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** **Other (please specify)**  
Invercargill
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** Yes
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** [REDACTED]
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** [https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/8b23eadb3cc55b9083f08098cbdfb8fb1db78584/original/1722289662/adf8f472de329d9c6c3b61faa2491cf1\\_John\\_and\\_Pamela\\_French\\_LTP\\_submission.pdf?1722289662](https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/8b23eadb3cc55b9083f08098cbdfb8fb1db78584/original/1722289662/adf8f472de329d9c6c3b61faa2491cf1_John_and_Pamela_French_LTP_submission.pdf?1722289662)
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Roding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



# FORM 5: SUBMISSION

ON NOTIFIED PROPOSED DISTRICT PLAN OR PLAN CHANGE OR VARIATION OR POLICY STATEMENT



Clause 6 of Schedule 1, Resource Management Act 1991



**TO //** Queenstown Lakes District Council

Name of submitter [full name] John Gibson French and Pamela Maxwell French

This is a submission on the following proposed policy statement (or on the following proposed plan or on a change proposed to the following policy statement or plan or on the following proposed variation to a proposed policy statement or on the following proposed variation to a proposed plan or on the following proposed variation to a change to an existing policy statement or plan) (the **proposal**):



**NAME OF //** Proposed or existing policy statement or plan and (where applicable) change or variation

Notified Proposed District Plan

I  could /  could not\*\*

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission.

\*I  am /  am not\*\*

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission:

(a) adversely affects the environment; and

(b) does not relate to trade competition or the effects of trade competition.

\* Delete entire paragraph if you could not gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission.

\*\* Select one.



**SPECIFIC PROVISIONS //** Of the proposal that my submission relates to are:

[give details] Targeted Rate on Queenstown Town Centre Properties Long-term Plan 2024



**MY SUBMISSION**

[Include: whether you support or oppose the specific provisions or wish to have them amended; and reasons for your view]

See attached submission

\*If your submission relates to a proposed policy statement or plan prepared or changed using the collaborative planning process, you must indicate the following:

- > whether you consider that the proposed plan or policy statement or change fails to give effect to a consensus position and therefore how it should be modified; or
- > in the case that your submission addresses a point on which the collaborative group did not reach a consensus position, how that provision in the plan or policy statement should be modified.

\* This paragraph may be deleted if the proposal is not subject to a collaborative planning process.





## I SEEK THE FOLLOWING DECISION // From the local authority

[give precise details]

We oppose topic 1(a) targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties and I see the following decision the adoption of option 2.

\*I  wish /  do not wish\*\* to be heard in support of my submission.

I  will /  will not\*\* consider presenting a joint case with others presenting similar submissions.

\* In the case of a submission made on a proposed planning instrument that is subject to a streamlined planning process, you need only indicate whether you wish to be heard if the direction specifies that a hearing will be held.

\*\* Select one.



## SIGNATURE

\*\*Signature

[or person authorised to sign on behalf of submitter]

Date

26/7/24

\*\* A signature is not required if you make your submission by electronic means.



## YOUR DETAILS // Our preferred methods of corresponding with you are by email and phone.

Electronic address for service of submitter [email] [REDACTED]

Telephone [work]

[home]

[mobile] [REDACTED]

Postal Address

[or alternative method of service under section 352 of the Act]

[REDACTED]

Post code

[REDACTED]

Contact person [name and designation, if applicable] John and Pamela French



## NOTE // To person making submission

If you are a person who could gain an advantage in trade competition through the submission, your right to make a submission may be limited by clause 6(4) of Part 1 of Schedule 1 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Please note that your submission (or part of your submission) may be struck out if the authority is satisfied that at least 1 of the following applies to the submission (or part of the submission):

- > it is frivolous or vexatious:
- > it discloses no reasonable or relevant case:
- > it would be an abuse of the hearing process to allow the submission (or the part) to be taken further:
- > it contains offensive language:
- > it is supported only by material that purports to be independent expert evidence, but has been prepared by a person who is not independent or who does not have sufficient specialised knowledge or skill to give expert advice on the matter.



PAMELA MAXWELL FRENCH AND JOHN GIBSON FRENCH

TARGETED RATE ON QUEENSTOWN TOWN CENTRE PROPERTY OWNERS

SUBMISSION DATED 26 JULY 2024

1. We oppose the adoption of Option 1(a).
2. We own a holiday crib at [REDACTED] Queenstown. We have owned this property since 1989 and have owned it ever since.
3. We know this area well.
4. The upgrades have not provided any benefit to us.
5. The facilities described at page 1 of the consultation document are enjoyed by a wide variety of visitors.
6. Surely, the intent and the effect of the upgrades is for the benefit of everyone.
7. The proposal that residents and/or crib owners in the targeted streets is a proposition that is both unprincipled and discriminatory.
8. We submit Option 2 should be adopted.



P.M. FRENCH



J.G. FRENCH

Date: 26 July 2024

26 July 2024



Queenstown Lakes District Council  
Private Bag 50072  
QUEENSTOWN 9348

**TARGETED RATE ON QUEENSTOWN TOWN CENTRE PROPERTIES LONG-TERM  
PLAN 2024**

Please find enclosed a submission from P M and J G French.

Yours faithfully

  
**J G & P M FRENCH**





**Respondent No:** 94

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 27, 2024 15:37:00 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 27, 2024 15:37:00 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Monique Mayze
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/04ef2b8a740182d4b51b07824f31fe0c109a0a59/original/1722058303/8496ffb9233d34de2bc3487be20d974b_QLDC_LTP_submission.pdf?1722058303">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/04ef2b8a740182d4b51b07824f31fe0c109a0a59/original/1722058303/8496ffb9233d34de2bc3487be20d974b_QLDC_LTP_submission.pdf?1722058303</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	Please note that 'community facilities' in Wānaka must include investment in the proposed Wānaka Arts and Cultural Centre (please see my related submission attached).
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

I feel strongly that the proposed Wānaka Arts and Cultural Centre must be included in the Long Term Plan. Please see my attached submission for further detail.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

## **Submission to QLDC Long Term Plan consultation: A time for vision**

The QLDC says that the purpose of its Long Term Plan (LTP) is to 'set out the projects, activities and services we propose to invest in over the next decade'. As such, I am deeply disappointed to note that the proposed Wānaka Arts and Cultural Centre has not been included in the draft document.

### **Getting the 'basics' right**

I believe that a larger and purpose-built arts and cultural centre is central to the economic, artistic, and cultural life of our community and should be a priority for the council and, as such, included in its Long Term Plan. In his welcome in the LTP consultation document, Mayor Lewers refers to 'getting the basics right'. An investment in a purpose-built arts and cultural centre is exactly what 'getting the basics right' looks like in practice.

When we look back through history, it is so often the artistic and creative endeavours of different cultures that we are most drawn to because it is the creative arts that allow us to tell our stories and express what it means to be human. The people of our community deserve a purpose-built public space in which they can tell their stories, hear the stories of others, and have vibrant and diverse artistic and cultural experiences.

So my question to the Mayor and his councillors is: *If not now, when?*

### **Achieving outcomes for our community**

The QLDC's strategic framework sets out the eight community outcomes it is seeking to achieve. I would contend that a Wānaka arts and cultural centre would directly contribute to the achievement of five of the eight community outcomes, specifically:

- Thriving people
- Living Te Ao Māori
- Opportunities for all
- Breathtaking creativity
- Pride in sharing our places.

### **Supporting our community's wellbeing**

A purpose-built arts and cultural centre would give our entire community a place to participate in the arts, to be inspired, and to learn. Investing in arts and culture has a positive impact on people's mental health and wellbeing because access to cultural and artistic experiences can give people a sense of purpose, and can help reduce feelings of isolation and loneliness. This centre could become a place of learning and education and enjoyment for people of all ages and backgrounds - a truly egalitarian place, accessible to all - and would enhance the quality of life of our entire community, directly contributing to the QLDC's wellbeing outcomes framework which aims to promote:

- Healthy and fulfilled people (**people**)
- An enabling built environment (**place**)
- Connected communities, belonging and identity, and participation (**community**).

## **Boosting the economy**

An expanded arts and cultural centre in Wānaka would promote economic benefits by creating jobs and opportunities for local businesses, artists, and arts and cultural organisations, and would also benefit other sectors of the community (retail, hospitality, tourism) by providing new commercial opportunities. Investment in the arts and culture also attracts artists, creatives and entrepreneurs which can lead to the development of more diverse local businesses. According to the Manatū Taonga | Ministry for Culture & Heritage Arts and Creative Sector profile 2023:

- New Zealand's arts and creative sector contributed \$16.3 billion to New Zealand's GDP, or 4.3% of the total economy, in the year to March 2023.
- The cultural sector's GDP contribution grew by 5.3% in the year to March 2023, compared to 2.9% growth for the rest of the economy. This follows the 11.1% growth in 2022.
- For some parts of the sector, GDP growth was even higher – 6.5% for the Māori Arts and Creative sub-sector, and 9.2% for the Arts sub-sector.

## **Enriching the lives of our young people**

*Poipoia te kākano kia puāwai | Nurture the seed and it will bloom*

For our young people to thrive, they need exposure to the extraordinarily diverse arts and culture that a larger, purpose-built arts and cultural centre would provide for our community. We have outgrown the existing Lake Wānaka Centre and its limitations inhibit our ability to bring larger-scale and more diverse artists and performers to our towns. There is so much creative talent among our young people, and many families are not able to travel to larger centres such as Dunedin and Christchurch to see performances and visit artistic and cultural exhibitions. It's imperative that our young people are exposed to the richest possible cultural and artistic experiences, and can have the opportunity to nurture their talents by having access to the artistic and educational opportunities that this new centre would provide. As former professional dancer and owner of Centralpoint Dance Studios in Wānaka Briony Martin writes:

*“Having a larger and fit for purpose performing arts centre complete with a rehearsal space, larger stage, appropriate sprung flooring and theatre capacity to host a larger audience per performance would make an immense difference to the young dancers and their families in our community. Our mid-year display plays to a full house creating a logistical and health and safety minefield to work through just to be able to perform once for all our family and friends without our young dancers spending an entire weekend dancing in multiple shows. Also given the high costs of commercial property to rent, our dance studio space is sufficient for classes but not for examinations, especially for our more advanced and taller dancers and we end up hiring the Lake Wānaka Centre for ballet examinations. Having a large space available for the community would be beneficial for this as well as for the rehearsal of anything requiring large numbers dancing together at once, for example preparing for our End of Year Show or choreography and dance pieces for events such as the Festival of Colour.*

*Not only would we benefit directly by being able to use the centre ourselves, we would also be able to host larger and more diverse dance competitions, companies and ballet performances. Wānaka, being a destination people are keen to visit, makes it attractive and easy to draw leading figures and companies to but we currently have limitations on what can be brought to town. The Royal New Zealand Ballet dancers recently struggled even to perform excerpts from Swan Lake on our small stage during their 'Tutus on Tour' performances with a reduced number of company dancers. It is impossible for an adult or even a mature teen to fit a ballet variation (solo) on our current stage at the Lake Wānaka Centre.*

*There would be so many benefits for our dancers and community and it excites me to think about the calibre and level of dance and arts we would be able to continue to support and foster in town, but also the companies and performances we would attract and be able to adequately host to further inspire and develop an appreciation and love of the arts in Wānaka."*

### **Supporting artists**

The life of an artist can be challenging and artists are often not well remunerated for their endeavours. Artists take the road less travelled because it is their calling; *they have no choice*. Artists and performers in our community, as well as artists and performers from around New Zealand and overseas, would be immeasurably enriched by having a fit for purpose space in our beautiful town, in which they could share their creative expression with our community and importantly, make a living. We would be able to attract artists and performers that cannot currently come here as we do not have the public spaces to accommodate their work. For our community to be even more artistically and culturally rich, we need to invest in the cultural and artistic life of our community with the same vigour with which we approach investment in other community facilities.

### **Promoting cultural experiences**

A purpose-built arts and cultural centre would enable opportunities for diverse communities to express and share their cultural identity, and enhance our community's knowledge of the stories of the place in which we live and beyond. Such a space would create a sense of belonging and connectedness among the people of our community, and give voice to the diversity within our community and elsewhere.

### **Creating a drawcard for visitors**

While Wānaka is clearly a major drawcard for visitors seeking to experience its beautiful natural environment, we should be seeking to diversify our offering to potential visitors. A cultural and arts centre would make our town an even more appealing place for visitors, and allow us to host larger and more diverse events that would bring people to our town. Imagine Wānaka being able to host bigger acts and larger artistic and cultural festivals, and bringing world-class performers to our town? This would attract visitors who see Wānaka not just as a recreation destination, but also as a *cultural and artistic destination*.

**A time for vision**

The development of such a facility requires vision - an ability to *imagine what is possible*, and to *act now* to enable that vision to be realised. A vibrant artistic and cultural environment can create a deep sense of place that can nourish the people who live in that place and foster a deep sense of community. Focusing on 'bread and butter' issues does not have to mean letting go of vision.

**If not now, when?**

As the QLDC itself says: 'This LTP matters because it affects everyone who lives, works, or owns property in the Queenstown Lakes District.' Equally, an arts and cultural centre in our rapidly growing town of Wānaka would have an impact on everyone who lives, works or owns property in the Queenstown Lakes District. As such, I believe it is imperative that the proposed Wānaka Arts and Cultural Centre - an invaluable community asset - be included in the QLDC's Long Term Plan.

So, I ask one more time: *'If not now, when?'*



**Respondent No:** 321

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 21, 2024 06:18:33 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 21, 2024 06:18:33 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Kylie McCarroll
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Netball
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 164

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 16, 2024 09:11:36 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 16, 2024 09:11:36 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Bronwyn McCarthy
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Hāwea
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	"I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Netball"
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 227  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 30, 2024 12:09:32 pm  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Eyre McCauley
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Wānaka
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

We would like to make a submission in relation to funding for Waiorau Recreation Reserve. We are long term users of the Snow Farm and its facilities which is an amazing resource for the local community, the QLDC area as a whole and New Zealand generally. The Waiorau Recreation Reserve needs QLDC funding to be included in the LTP. They are seeking - and we support - the QLDC include in the plan for the provision of a public toilet facility, water supply and safety shelter for 2025 and ongoing annual support for maintenance of the toilets, water supply, car parking and trails. Funding for the construction of a large public day shelter and classroom facility in the 2026/27 should also be included in the plan.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 220  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 30, 2024 11:41:10 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** MCCAULEY, Siobhan
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** **Other (please specify)**  
Cardrona
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Funding for facilities at Waiorau Recreation Reserve I would like to make a submission in relation to funding for the Waiorau Recreation Reserve. I am a long time user of the Snow Farm and its facilities which is an amazing resource for the local community, the QLDC area as a whole and New Zealand generally. The Waiorau Recreation Reserve needs QLDC funding to be included in the LTP. They are seeking – and I support – that QLDC include in the Plan for the provision of a public toilet facility, water supply and safety shelter for 2025, and ongoing annual support for maintenance of the toilets, water supply, car parking and trails. Funding for the construction of a larger public day shelter and classroom facility in 2026/27 should also be included in the plan.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 148

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 14, 2024 18:35:28 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 14, 2024 18:35:28 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Amy McClintocks
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Wānaka
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Roding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Roding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors and extension the swimming pool in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP.
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** Neutral
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 34

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 23, 2024 19:27:25 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 23, 2024 19:27:25 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Guy mccone
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Albert Town
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	"I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. I also urge Council to prioritise the extension of the Wanaka Recreation Centre Indoor Courts. The expansion is essential to meet the present and future needs of our expanding town. By bringing forward these improvements, the council can ensure equitable access to indoor sports facilities for all residents and support the thriving sports community in Wanaka. My sport is Netball."
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 33

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 23, 2024 19:25:22 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 23, 2024 19:25:22 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Nicky mccone
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Albert Town
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neither
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	New flooring wanaka rec centre
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 142

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 08:34:36 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 08:34:36 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Kay McFarlane
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	Snowfarm - We ask the QLDC to include in the Plan for the provision of a public toilet facility, water supply and safety shelter for 2025, and ongoing annual support for maintenance of the toilets, water supply, car parking and trails. Funding for the construction of a larger public day shelter and classroom facility in 2026/27 should also be included in the plan.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 189

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 16, 2024 10:43:07 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 16, 2024 10:43:07 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Nicole
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Netball."
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



Q14. Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution? not answered

---

Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options  
not answered

---

Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan  
not answered

---

Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 210  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 30, 2024 09:33:49 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Chelsea McGaw
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** Royal Forest and Bird Society of New Zealand Inc
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** **Other (please specify)**  
Regional Conservation Manager - Otago & Southland Te Reo o Te Taio | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand  
Physical address: [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] Dunedin [REDACTED]
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** Yes
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** [REDACTED]
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** [https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/b28a1f13536c7539dc62179d41311a10fa2039d3/original/1722296022/c803ba938f5d39506e2b67864fcab358\\_QLDC\\_LTP\\_24-34\\_submission\\_-\\_The\\_Royal\\_Forest\\_and\\_Bird\\_Society\\_of\\_NZ.pdf?1722296022](https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/b28a1f13536c7539dc62179d41311a10fa2039d3/original/1722296022/c803ba938f5d39506e2b67864fcab358_QLDC_LTP_24-34_submission_-_The_Royal_Forest_and_Bird_Society_of_NZ.pdf?1722296022)
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered

Q14. Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution? not answered

---

Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options

not answered

---

Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan

not answered

---

Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. I understand

---

26 July 2024

Queenstown Lakes District Council  
Private Bag 50072  
Queenstown 9348  
letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

P: [REDACTED]  
[www.forestandbird.org.nz](http://www.forestandbird.org.nz)

## SUBMISSION ON THE QUEENSTOWN LAKES DISTRICT COUNCIL LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

### INTRODUCTION

1. The Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Inc. of New Zealand (Forest & Bird) is Aotearoa New Zealand's leading independent conservation organisation. Forest & Bird has played an important role in protecting and preserving New Zealand's environment and native species for a century. Forest & Bird is independently funded by private subscription, donations, and bequests.
2. Forest & Bird has for many years had a strong interest and involvement in protecting and restoring nature on land, in freshwater and in the ocean, throughout the country including in the Queenstown Lakes District. Our Forest & Bird strategic objectives are as follows:
  - **Climate Centred:** Ensuring our country does everything we can to keep the climate safe for all life on Earth. The impact of climate change will be at the centre of everything we do.
  - **Economy that Supports Nature:** A Community that recognises that the long-term economy is dependent on a healthy environment for nature's intrinsic and lifegiving values.
  - **Vibrant Landscapes:** Stable, healthy ecosystems full of native animals and plants.
  - **Energised Water, Rivers and Wetlands:** Rivers, streams and freshwater that run clean, healthy and are teeming with life.
  - **Oceans Alive:** Protected and preserved marine life and ecosystems.
3. Forest & Bird have an active volunteer branch in 'Central Otago Lakes' (based in Wanaka but covering the Queenstown Lakes area as well as Central Otago), part of a network of 45 volunteer led branches nationally, whose multigenerational members and supporters play an important and active role in protecting and restoring the region's native species and habitats in their respective districts. Within Forest & Bird there is a wealth of knowledge and expertise on protecting and restoring Aotearoa New Zealand's native ecosystems and species. Forest & Bird also have regional Kiwi Conservation Clubs for tamariki, and Youth branches for rangatahi across the country.

4. Forest & Bird is grateful for the opportunity to provide feedback/submit on the Queenstown Lakes District Council's Long-Term Plan. Forest & Bird acknowledges the work that staff are doing to improve the district through this process. We have commented on the sections of the plan that we have an interest in or feel needs comment.

#### **THE LTP NEEDS TO ADDRESS QUEENSTOWN LAKES ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES**

##### **5. Investment in conservation is needed to help keep Queenstown Lakes a great region**

Aotearoa New Zealand is currently facing a biodiversity crisis. Four-thousand of our species are threatened or at risk of extinction. This is largely due to increasing pressures from invasive pests, land use, and climate change. Queenstown Lakes is no exception to these crises.

On 27 June 2019, Queenstown Lakes District Council declared a climate and ecological emergency. The Queenstown Lakes Climate and Biodiversity Plan 2022-2025 sets out how Council will respond to biodiversity loss and climate change in Queenstown Lakes, comprised of 70 actions across six areas. The health of the Queenstown Lakes natural environment cannot be protected, resorted and regenerated without support and investment from the local authority, Queenstown Lakes District Council.

It was difficult to find any investment proposed for addressing biodiversity and climate change. The only reference to environmental investment has been set through normal District Plan and consenting activities rather than a biodiversity or climate change fund.

##### **6. The Queenstown Lakes region faces urgent environmental challenges in remaining a great region in which to live, work and visit**

The Queenstown Lakes region is known for its rugged beauty and unspoilt grandeur, however biodiversity loss across the district has been significant. Less than 10% of indigenous vegetation cover remains across much of the urban and surrounding areas and there has been significant native vegetation loss in riparian, wetland, and lakefront areas.

The environmental management section in Section 2 of the LTP does not refer to the Climate and Biodiversity Plan, nor how it is going to achieve any of the requirements or goals in the National Policy Statement for Indigenous Biodiversity (NPS-IB) or Te Mana o te Taiao (TMOTT).

Significant Council investment is needed to address the challenges of biodiversity loss and climate change to help maintain the quality of life that Queenstown Lakes residents value, and that tourists flock to the district to experience.

##### **7. Communities are doing the hard mahi**

Communities continue to put in the mahi to preserve what is left and create new spaces for nature to thrive. Across multiple organisations and thousands of hours of volunteer commitment, Forest & Bird nationally have seen pest populations managed, wetlands replanted and urban ngahere (forest) established and maintained.

As well as the work of Forest & Bird's Central Otago Lakes branch, a wide range of community organisations are supported by Queenstown Lakes District Council to protect and restore the natural environment, biodiversity and ecosystems of the region.

All these efforts contribute to the mitigation and adaption to climate change and the preservation and enhancement of the habitat our indigenous species depend on. With a healthy natural environment comes a healthy society.

#### **8. Queenstown Lakes needs to invest in ecosystem services for environmental and natural disaster resilience, as well as combatting climate change**

In the 2018-2019 financial year, it was estimated that gross emissions for the Queenstown Lakes District were 600,895 tonnes of carbon dioxide equivalent (tCO<sub>2</sub> e). Land use changes continue as well as activities which pollute and destroy waterbodies; all things which keep Aotearoa on track to surpassing 1.5 degrees of warming and losing precious indigenous wildlife and drastically altering the environment in which New Zealanders exist.

There are many benefits, known as 'ecosystem services' provided by a well-functioning natural environment and the indigenous biodiversity within.

Ecosystem services are a great way to relate the presence and health of biodiversity to our built environments and the people which inhabit them. Following the devastating events the North Island experienced from the Auckland Anniversary weekend floods and then Cyclone Gabrielle in 2023, LTP's throughout the country should reflect the urgency needed work with, not against, nature.

Recognising that as well as being vitally important for its own sake, nature is an asset that provides Queenstown Lakes District Council with services that it cannot afford to lose and also helps to combat the effects of climate change.

Nature-based solutions are defined as "actions to protect, conserve, restore, sustainably use and manage natural or modified terrestrial, freshwater, coastal and marine ecosystems, which address social, economic and environmental challenges effectively and adaptively, while simultaneously providing human well-being, ecosystem services and resilience and biodiversity".

In the context of infrastructure, nature-based solutions may include some of the following:

- Daylighting streams and making 'room for rivers'
- Permeable paths
- Urban forests
- Green roofs
- Green corridors
- Rain gardens
- Swales
- Floodable parks
- Wetland restoration

While it is important to integrate more healthy green spaces/nature-based solutions in our urban environment, such as those listed above, it is also crucial that we protect and enhance those already present. It is estimated that nature-based solutions can provide 37% of the mitigation until 2030 to achieve the targets of the Paris Agreement. The opportunity nature-based solutions provide the region must not be overlooked.

Council should incentivise nature-based solutions and protection of habitats through the subdivision process.

The continued investment from Council enables the community to create and maintain these natural assets and is crucial as the city addresses biodiversity loss, climate change mitigations and adaptation and the challenge of maintaining vibrant liveable cities.

## **LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY CONTEXT**

### **9. The currently proposed LTP does not adequately meet the expectations of the Queenstown Lakes District Council that are set under legislation and national policy.**

#### Local Government Act

The need for Council to support nature-based solutions is not only driven by desired outcomes for the wellbeing of nature and the community, but it is also a functional and legislative requirement.

Local Government (LG) must contribute to mitigating the impacts of climate change. Under the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA). There are multiple obligations, restrictions and powers under which local authorities operate that relate to hazard management, which is directly linked to climate change and the management of natural assets.

#### National Direction

There are a multitude of central government policy statements (NPS) and plans territorial authorities must adhere to when making decisions. For the purpose of this submission, those most relevant to the protection and enhancement of the environment for the betterment of both nature and societal wellbeing are listed below:

- National Policy Statement for Indigenous Biodiversity (NPSIB)
- Te Mana o te Taiao – Aotearoa New Zealand Biodiversity Strategy
- Emissions Reduction Plan
- Climate Change Response (Zero Carbon) Amendment Act 2019
- Resource Management Act 1991
- Local Government Act 2002
- Wildlife Act 1953

The proposed budget fails to align with the purpose or pursue the objectives of the legislation and plans listed. Queenstown Lakes District Council must enable its community to appropriately contribute to these national directives.

As one of the most well-known districts in New Zealand, primarily for its natural environment and vibrant landscapes, the decision making of Queenstown Lakes District Council plays a significant role in the progress of environmental and conservation strategies, regulation and law within Aotearoa New Zealand.

A critical requirement of both the national Emissions Reduction Plan and the National Adaptation Plan is to prioritise nature-based solutions in planning. This means that hazard management, infrastructure planning and resource management needs to prioritise nature-based solutions to problems.

Despite RM reform on the horizon, the requirements of the NPSIB still applies, including identification of SNA's by 2028. The LTP process is an opportunity for the council to indicate the extra resources required to identify SNA's within its boundaries. The NPS-IB (3.16(3)) also requires councils to make or change its plans to be consistent with 3.16, managing effects on indigenous biodiversity outside SNAs by applying the effects management hierarchy in the NPS-IB (set out in 1.6). If this is not currently the case with existing council plans, then we suggest resource is allocated in the LTP to account for this need.

The NPS-IB states that local authorities must include objectives, policies, and methods in their policy statements and plans to promote the restoration of indigenous biodiversity, including through reconstruction of areas (3.21(1)). If this is not currently the case with existing council policy statements and plans, then we suggest resource is allocated in the LTP to account for this need.

The NPS-IB gives local authorities eight years from commencement of the NPS-IB (4 Aug 23) to publicly notify any changes to their policy statements and plans that are necessary to give effect to the NPS. Therefore, we feel it is appropriate to include these requirements in the LTP, as some may be resource intensive and will require funding.

Councils should, through their LTP, recognise that nature is at the heart of the Aotearoa economy. Restoring nature will also help us to address the current impacts of climate change and be more resilient to future impacts. Te Mana o te Taiao includes goals that will make the roles and actions of local government clearer and easier. The council should familiarise themselves with these goals and actions and fund them appropriately.

Upholding the principles of the Te Tiriti o Waitangi (The Treaty of Waitangi) is an essential part of Te Mana o te Taiao. Working together in partnership towards a shared vision for nature will ensure that rangatira (chief) and kaitiaki (guardian) obligations, as well as mātauraka Māori, are actively protected.

## **FOREST & BIRD'S INVESTMENT AND IMPACT IN THE REGION**

### **10. Forest & Bird's Central Otago Lakes branch**

The Central Otago Lakes branch have around 300 members in the district and approximately 90 trapping volunteers. The branch have been solely responsible for the survival of mohua/yellowhead as a functional population at Makarora over the last breeding season through their intensive trapping and bait station networks. The Central Otago Lakes branch is represented in several other groups (including Southern Lakes Sanctuary) with related interests in conservation and public access to the high country. The branch covers a large land area including the Central Otago and Lakes District, and the places and reserves they work in contain flora and fauna of special interest.

The branch undertakes several ongoing projects in the region including:

- An ongoing participation with the Department of Conservation in a pest control project in the Makarora Valley, to protect a breeding area of the native Mohua/Yellowhead and other native birds;



- Supports the Lake Wānaka Grebe Project team to manage and monitor a breeding population of threatened pūteketeke/southern crested grebes (elected NZ Bird of the Century in 2023!);
- Weed-control and native planting on the foreshore of Lake Hawea;
- Weed-clearing and replanting in the Lindis Pass reserve;
- Numerous planting events and wilding pine control efforts.
- Management of numerous pest control trap lines and live capture traps, including in the Matukituki valley and Roys Peak.
- Inspecting and making submissions in response to tenure reviews of high country properties;
- Working with local groups to write/review strategies, regulation and policies and write submissions/attend hearings (such as WAI Wanaka, QLDC etc.).

The Royal Forest and Bird Society of New Zealand Incorporated wish to be heard in support of this submission.

We welcome any questions on our feedback/submission and would be happy to discuss further.

Kā Mihinui



Chelsea McGaw

**Regional Conservation Manager (RCM) – Otago and Southland**

Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated.

████████████████████

*and*

The Central Otago Lakes Forest & Bird Branch

████████████████████



**Respondent No:** 21  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 24, 2024 09:17:17 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 23, 2024 21:20:11 pm  
**IP Address:** 210.55.20.210

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Russell McGeorge
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/b9c18a0c96e89284d32b7f09a634b72d85db8b06/original/1721776631/1dc8a855522de6737a5fea25180cce94_Russell_McGeorge.pdf?1721776631">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/b9c18a0c96e89284d32b7f09a634b72d85db8b06/original/1721776631/1dc8a855522de6737a5fea25180cce94_Russell_McGeorge.pdf?1721776631</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	not answered
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

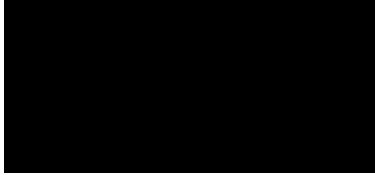
---

QLDC Wānaka  
23 JUL 2024

*110*  
~~QLDC Wānaka  
22 JUL 2024~~

**Submission in Support of Funding for the proposed  
Wānaka Performing Arts and Cultural Facility**

**Russell McGeorge**



23 July 2024

**Queenstown Lakes District Council  
47 Ardmore Street Wānaka 9305**

**Mayor & Councillors,**

**Re: Submission in Support of Funding for the Wānaka Performing Arts and Cultural Facility**

I am a member of the Wanaka Concert Society and am writing to express my strong support for the Lake Wānaka Arts and Cultural Charitable Trust's proposal for the Wānaka Performing Arts and Cultural Facility and to urge the Queenstown Lakes District Council to re-consider allocating funding to this transformative project in the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan.

Wānaka is poised for significant growth, with the population projected to exceed 50,000 within the next two decades. This growth presents an unprecedented opportunity to enhance our region's cultural, educational, and recreational offerings.

The proposed Wānaka Performing Arts and Cultural Facility will be a cornerstone of this development, providing a world-class venue for performances, visual arts, and community events.

The proposed Wānaka Performing Arts and Cultural Facility is more than just a building; it is a catalyst for cultural enrichment, economic growth, and community development.

I urge QLDC to invest in our region's future by supporting this vital project.

Thank you for considering this submission.

Signed:   
Russell McGeorge



**Respondent No:** 14

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 22, 2024 12:14:34 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 22, 2024 12:14:34 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Jaimee McGrath
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a supporter of the Upper Clutha Rugby Football Club and support the creation of more open space and a third rugby field.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 239  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 30, 2024 12:42:37 pm  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- |  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Q1. <b>Name</b>  | Jo McGregor  |
| Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>   | not answered |
| Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>   | [REDACTED]   |
| Q4. <b>Location</b>  | Queenstown   |
| Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b> | No           |
| Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>  | not answered |
| Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>  | not answered |
| Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>                                      | not answered |
| Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>  | not answered |
| Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>                                      | not answered |
| Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>   | not answered |
| Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>  | not answered |
| Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>  | not answered |
| Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>          | not answered |
| Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>                     | not answered |

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Re: Submission in Support of Funding for the Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre My name is Sophie Kelly and I am writing in my capacity as Festival Director on behalf of the Southern Lakes Arts Festival Trust, delivering our region's flagship performing arts and ideas festivals since 2005. I am writing to express my strong support for the Wānaka Arts and Culture Charitable Trust's proposal for the Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre and to urge the Queenstown Lakes District Council to consider allocating funding to this transformative project in the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan. Project Summary: Wānaka is poised for significant growth, with the population projected to exceed 50,000 within the next two decades. This growth presents an unprecedented opportunity to enhance our region's cultural, educational, and recreational offerings. The proposed Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre will be a cornerstone of this development, providing a world-class venue for performances, visual arts, and community events. The Centre will feature: • A 500-seat theatre with best-in-class acoustics, retractable seating, and high-quality backstage facilities. • A 120-seat rehearsal theatre (Black Box) with similar characteristics. • A visual art gallery, including a digital display space showcasing Kāi Tahu history. • An industrial kitchen and café. • A large foyer with a ticket office and a recognition wall for key patrons and benefactors. • An outdoor performance spaces. Economic and Social Benefits: This Centre will be an invaluable asset, driving both economic and social benefits: • Economic Impact: • Attract national and international performers, visual artists, and audiences. • Increase regional visitors through an expanded calendar of events. • Enhance the region's tourism brand by adding a prestigious arts venue. • Social Impact: • Foster community connectedness by engaging thousands of people annually. • Provide Kāi Tahu with a platform to share and express its cultural narratives. • Strengthen the local creative community, inspire youth, and create educational pathways into creative occupations. Feasibility Study: The Performing Arts Cultural Trust commissioned at its own expense of \$142,370 a recent independent feasibility report carried out by Horwath HTL Limited presented by their Director Stephen Hamilton in 2023. The data realised indicated that: • "Many venues in New Zealand, especially those in regional locations successfully manage the balance between Performing Arts, Community and Business event utilisation of their venues. The mix varies between venues, partly depending on the extent of annual public funding available, with higher community access and utilisation implying higher public funding." • The feasibility study cited the QLD Cultural plan which includes the recommendation "invest in the infrastructure: enable the practice, generation, attendance, presentation of art by developing buildings, peripatetic and technical infrastructure to support the presentation of professional performing and visual arts, and to celebrate and promote Ngāi Tahu heritage and culture". To build a national and regional community asset, we request that QLDC considers: 1. Allocation of \$20 million in funding for the initial phases of the project in 2027. 2. Allocation an additional Capital Contribution of \$20m in 2028 3. Provide an operational subsidy of \$500,000 per annum from 2030 to 2035. 4. Engage in a collaborative partnership with the Wānaka Arts and Culture Charitable Trust to secure the remaining funds through public and private contributions. 5. Support the project's planning and development phases by facilitating necessary permits and approvals. Conclusion: The Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre is more than just a building; it is a catalyst for cultural enrichment, economic growth, and community development. I urge QLDC to invest in our region's future by supporting this vital project. Thank you for considering this submission, please feel free to contact me with any questions.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 63

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 25, 2024 19:42:59 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 25, 2024 19:42:59 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Keith McIntosh
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	F&C INVESTMENT TRUST PLC
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	<b>Other (please specify)</b> Kelvin Heights
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	Fairer to ratepayers who very infrequently visit the CBD.
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	Fairer to ratepayers who very infrequently visit the CBD.
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	Investment in these facilities needs to keep pace with growth. Facilities are important to ratepayer satisfaction (why we live here) and our mental wellbeing.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	Those benefiting from investment should contribute more - fairer to all ratepayers.

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

I have concerns re the proposed Council Admin building in the CBD. I see that Council is now considering other options which, must include Frankton. I pursued the current office for FENZ at 5 Mile Frankton because: Closer to where our people lived therefore more convenient for them/less travel More cost effective - less fuel consumed by coy. vehicles and fewer km's travelled in our vehicles. A positive contribution to reducing our carbon footprint. Contributing less to Queenstown's traffic congestion (Council could be deemed hypocritical here) Easier access to our office - more carparking available (even less now in the CBD) Lower rental costs It is important that Council consider vehicle costs, traffic congestion, its carbon footprint and easier access of Council offices to ratepayers.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 130

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 06:19:25 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 06:19:25 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Pat McIntosh
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	<b>Other (please specify)</b> Christchurch
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	<p>In particular I have become aware that the Snow Farm operates on the Waiouru Recreation Reserve and my husband and I come down from Christchurch many times every winter specifically to make use of this facility as it is unique. We feel investment in this is urgently needed. Public toilets and proper parking facilities are essential. It must bring a lot of business to the region and is worth upgrading.</p>
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 132

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 17, 2024 12:33:53 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 17, 2024 12:33:53 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Tom McIntyre, Blair Devlin, Sir Robert Stewart
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Vivian Espie
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	<b>Other (please specify)</b> Arthur's Point
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	Yes
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	[REDACTED]
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/73c3c96ee009901da8ee96a7accacae4528d0735b2/original/1721183547/8c3a6639f09204da27cdda807502c13b_LTP_Submission_-_Sir_Robert_Stewart_-_Vivian_Espie.pdf?1721183547">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/73c3c96ee009901da8ee96a7accacae4528d0735b2/original/1721183547/8c3a6639f09204da27cdda807502c13b_LTP_Submission_-_Sir_Robert_Stewart_-_Vivian_Espie.pdf?1721183547</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	Our submission is detailed in the attached letter.
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	Our submission is detailed in the attached letter.
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	Neutral
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	Our submission is detailed in the attached letter.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

Our submission is detailed in the attached letter.

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

17 July 2024

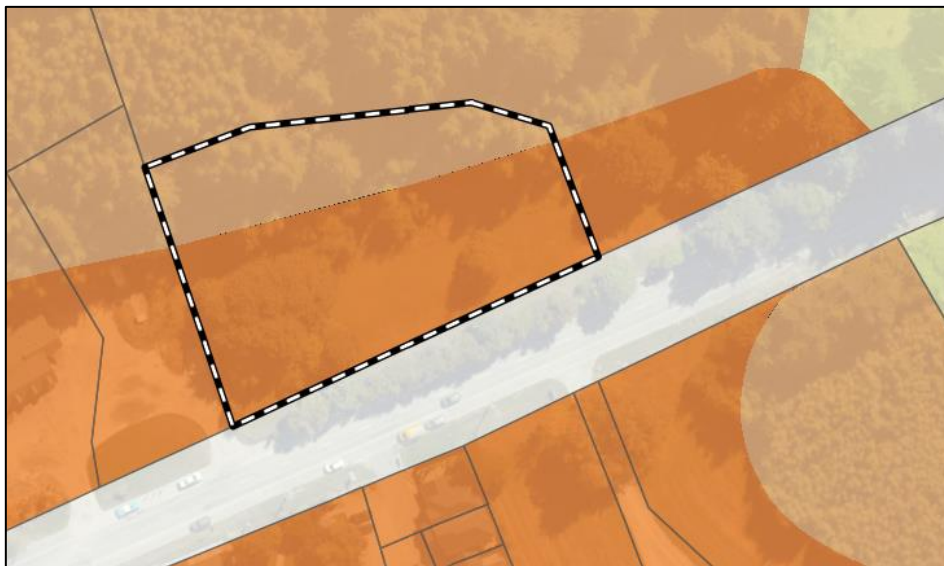
Queenstown Lakes District Council  
Private Bag 50072  
**QUEENSTOWN 9348**

### **SUBMISSION ON LONG TERM PLAN – PLANNING / INFRASTRUCTURE FOR ARTHURS POINT**

This submission relates to an issue with the link between Council's recent planning approach to Arthurs Point (Stage 3 of the PDP) and the physical infrastructure provision to support this new zoning.

My client, Sir Robert Stewart, has lodged a resource consent application at a site known as The Pear Paddock in Arthurs Point, located adjacent to the Swiss Bel Resort at 201 Arthurs Point Road (Lot 2 DP 515200). The proposal is to construct 49 residential units on a build to rent basis. The proposal will make a meaningful contribution to housing supply in the district. Full details are available under RM240091.

The land was recently rezoned from Rural Visitor zone through Stream 18, Stage 3 of the PDP, to High Density Residential along Arthurs Point Road, with a smaller portion of Medium Density Residential on the more steeply sloping land to the rear:



**Figure 1: PDP Zoning (orange = HDR, pink = MDR)**

The proposal by Sir Robert seeks to utilise this new zoning. The proposed development needs resource consent but is largely consistent with the zoning (there is no density limit in the HDR, however the number of units in the MDR portion of the site does exceed the density control). The location is also within the QLDC scheme boundaries for network infrastructure.

When lodging the application, we engaged civil engineers Civilised Ltd, and Sir Robert was required to pay for modelling of the impact on Council's wastewater and stormwater network through the external providers used by QLDC.

It was with some surprise when the results of the wastewater modelling stated that *“with the inclusion of the peak flows from the upstream planned developments, the cumulative development impact results in additional surcharge in the downstream network, resulting in uncontrolled manhole overflows at two separate locations - MH ID: 101372 and MH ID: 101328. To increase the pass forward capacity within the downstream network, the following indicative*

upgrade work has been recommended: • Upgrade of existing 150mm pipeline to 225mm from MH ID: 101372 to MH ID: 107914, approximately 1200 m.”

In summary, a 1.2km pipeline upgrade is required for the wastewater disposal. In subsequent correspondence between our engineer, John McCartney, and QLDC officer Nisha Dahal (Attachment [B]), it became apparent that there is also no funding for the required upgrade in the Long Term Plan.

We are concerned that:

- Arthurs Point land has recently been rezoned to Medium and High Density Residential, but it seems there is not the capacity in the wastewater system to handle the rezoning.
- There does not seem to have been any infrastructural assessment of the rezoning of areas of Arthurs Point as part of Stream 13 of the PDP – only transport seems to have been considered:  
<https://www.qldc.govt.nz/your-council/district-plan/proposed-district-plan/hearings/stream-18-settlement-zone-rural-visitor-zone-and-variations/>
- There is no provision to provide the needed capacity in the LTP, as we understand it. We therefore seek that this matter is addressed in the LTP. Further capacity is urgently needed as:
  - **In Figure 7 of the HAL modelling report, when assessing previously consented upstream developments, the report misses multiple major developments that we are aware of.**
  - **QLDC is proposing even further density within these zones as part of its Residential Intensification Variation, which would apply to zones in Arthurs Point. Many developers will be seeking to give effect to increased densities.**
  - **An increase in density in Arthur’s Point cannot be realised without adequate infrastructure.**
- Sir Robert has gone to considerable expense to prepare a resource consent application to give effect to the new zoning within scheme boundaries, only to find the development envisaged by the new zoning cannot be serviced for wastewater.

Given the link between recent rezoning to enable higher densities and the apparent lack of wastewater infrastructure, we seek that this matter is addressed in the Long Term Plan, so that the zoning and development envisaged through the PDP can be given effect to.

Yours faithfully



Blair Devlin  
**DIRECTOR / SENIOR PLANNER**



Tom McIntyre  
**SENIOR PLANNER**

**Attachments:**

[A] – HAL assessment report

[B] – Correspondence with QLDC officer Nisha Dahal





QUEENSTOWN LAKES DISTRICT COUNCIL

201 ARTHURS POINT DEVELOPMENT IMPACT  
ASSESSMENT

FEBRUARY 2024



This document has been prepared for the benefit of Queenstown Lakes District Council. No liability is accepted by this company or any employee or sub-consultant of this company with respect to its use by any other person.

This disclaimer shall apply notwithstanding that the report may be made available to other persons for an application for permission or approval to fulfil a legal requirement.

Document Title	201 Arthurs Point Development Impact Assessment
HAL Job Reference	J0617

## Revision Schedule

Rev	Date	Description	Prepared by	Checked by	Reviewed by	Approved by
1	12/02/2024	Draft for client comment	SA/SS	BDR	BDR	BDR

# Contents

1	Introduction .....	4
1.1	Objective .....	4
1.2	Background .....	4
2	Scope .....	4
3	201 Arthurs Point Design Flows .....	5
3.1	Overview .....	5
3.2	Development Design Flows .....	6
4	201 Arthurs Point Development Impact Assessment.....	7
4.1	Pre- Development Scenario.....	7
4.2	Post-Development Scenario – 201 Arthurs Point Road.....	8
4.3	Upstream Developments .....	9
4.4	Post-Development Scenario – 201 Arthurs Point Road and Upstream Developments.....	10
4.5	Reported Overflows Downstream of 201 Arthurs Point Road.....	12
4.6	Static Capacity Assessment.....	12
4.7	Indicative Network Upgrades .....	14
4.8	Pump Station Assessment.....	15
5	Model Assumptions and Limitations.....	17
6	Conclusion.....	18

# 1 Introduction

## 1.1 Objective

The objective of this study is to utilise the existing hydraulic model (Wakatipu Wastewater Calibrated Model 2023) of the Queenstown wastewater network to assess the impact of the proposed 201 Arthurs Point development on the wastewater network. The current population (2022) scenario has been used for this assessment.

## 1.2 Background

The 201 Arthurs Point Site is located at the top end of Arthurs Point Road. The development proposal seeks to build 16 units of 2-bedroom apartments and 47 units of 1-bedroom apartments.

The development proposes to connect to the existing 150mm uPVC wastewater network on Arthurs Point Road. The network flows south via gravity to the Oxenbridge Tunnel Road WWPS.

# 2 Scope

The following tasks have been undertaken as part of this assessment:

### Data Collection & Review

- A review of new development design flows based on QLDC CoP demand estimates.
- A review of the calculated new development design flows provided by the developer (if provided).

### Modelling Assessment

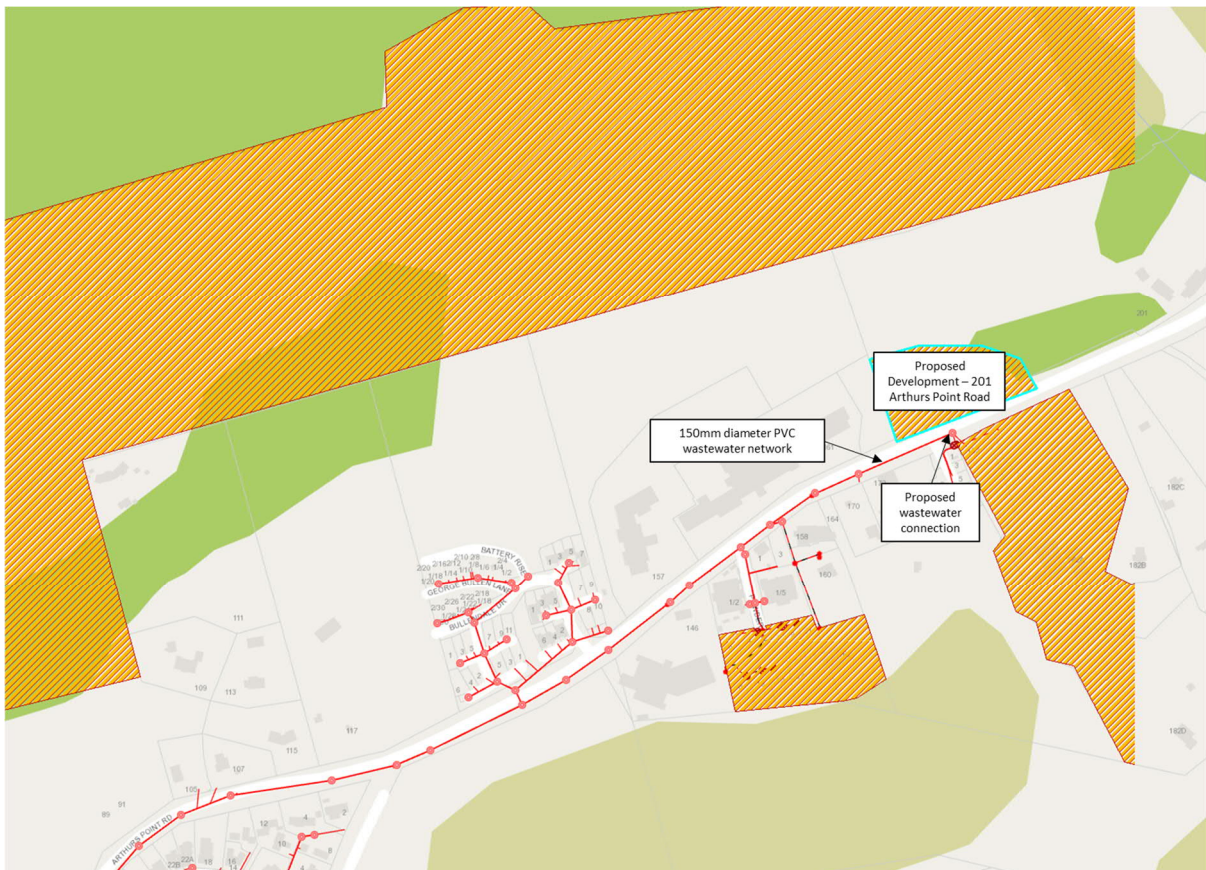
- Assessment of modelled flows and overflows with and without proposed development.
- Assessment of cumulative impacts from known developments (as advised by QLDC) and the proposed development.
- Comparison of modelled flows with theoretical (CoP) flows
- Review of reported overflows (as a result of wet weather) to corroborate modelled overflows, or to identify overflow locations not predicted by the model.
- Assessment of increased overflows with new development (if any).
- High Level Recommendations for future upgrades to mitigate overflow with new development (if overflows are predicted)
- Concise Report summarising findings

Each of these tasks is discussed in more detail in the following sections.

### 3 201 Arthurs Point Design Flows

#### 3.1 Overview

The 201 Arthurs Point development proposal seeks to create 16 units of 2-bedroom apartments and 47 units of 1-bedroom apartment. The location of the proposed development is shown in Figure 3 1 below. As shown below, the development proposes a direct connection to the existing 150mm uPVC wastewater line on Arthurs Point Road. The wastewater network flows south via gravity to the Oxenbridge Tunnel Road WWPS.



*Figure 1 - 201 Arthurs Point Road proposed wastewater network connection.*



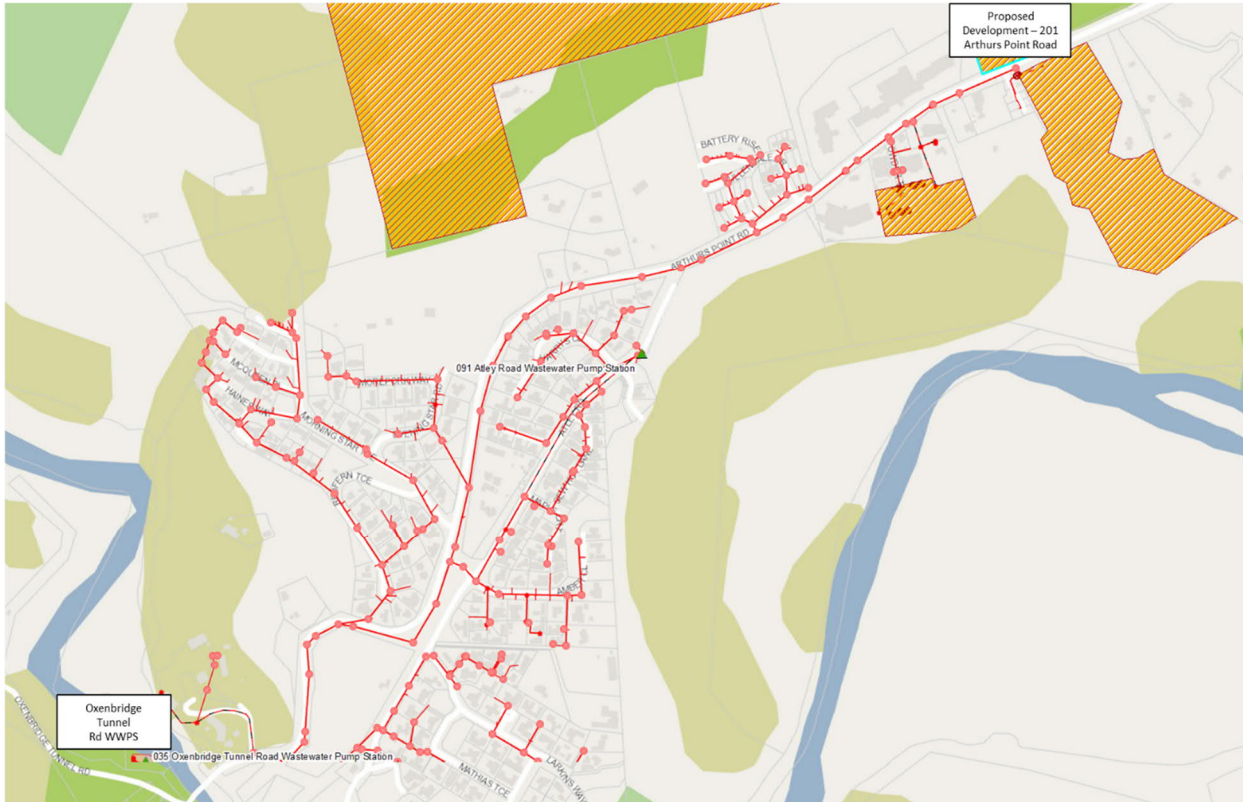


Figure 2 - Planview of 201 Arthurs Point Road proposed development and Oxenbridge Tunnel Road Wwps

### 3.2 Development Design Flows

The proposed development seeks to create a total of 63 residential dwellings consisting of 16 units of 2-bedroom apartments and 47 units of 1-bedroom apartments.

Using the QLDC 'Land Development and Subdivision Code of Practice', development flows can be calculated at 250 litres/person/day, with an additional dry weather diurnal peaking factor of 2.5, and wet weather dilution/infiltration factor of 2 (i.e. a peak wet weather flow (PWWF) of 5 x average dry weather flow (ADWF)).

Hence, the development site with 63 lots would yield peak dry weather flows of 1.04 l/s and wet weather flows of 2.73 l/s .

Calculations for 201 Arthurs Point Road development are shown in Table 1 below.

Table 1 - 201 Arthurs Point Road Development Design Flows

	Design Flow
No. of Lots	63
Occupancy	3
Population	189
ADWF (l/p/day)	250
ADWF (l/s)	0.5
DWF Peaking Factor	x2.5









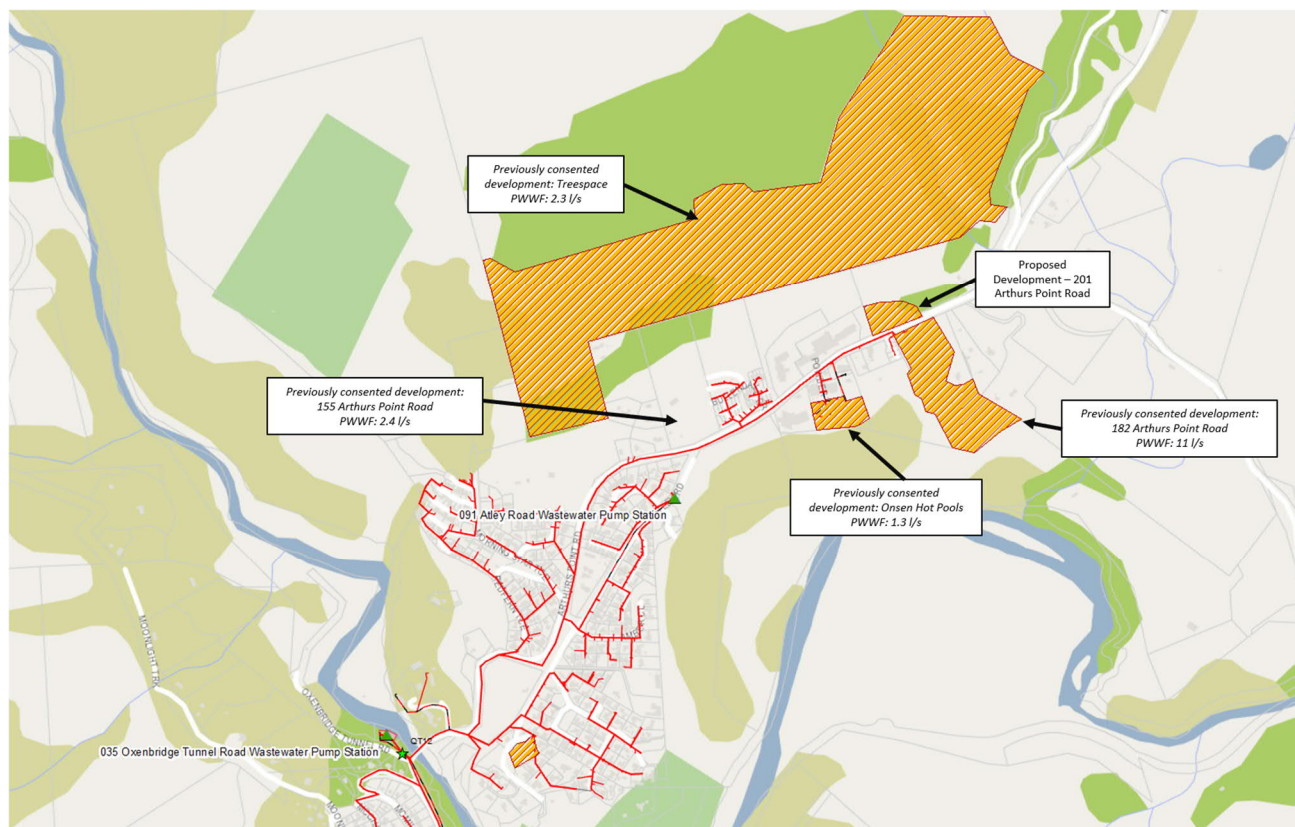


Figure 7 - Previously consented developments in the area of 201 Arthurs Point Road proposed development.

#### 4.4 Post-Development Scenario – 201 Arthurs Point Road and Upstream Developments

To assess the capacity of the network to receive the cumulative proposed development flows, the Wakatipu wastewater model (Wakatipu Wastewater Calibrated Model 2023) was run under the existing population scenario, with the additional peak wet weather flows of 2.73 l/s from the proposed 201 Arthurs Point development added in and with the additional flows from the previously consented development. As shown in Figure 8 and Figure 9 below, this results in increased surcharge within the downstream network, and uncontrolled overflows at a number of different locations, the details of which are summarised in Table 2.

Figure 10 shows the locations and predicted volume of overflow during the post-development scenario with all planned upstream developments and the proposed 201 Arthurs Point Road flows included. As shown on the modelled results, there are two separate locations within the downstream 150mm network that are predicted to overflow following the inclusion of additional flows from the proposed 201 Arthurs Point Road and upstream planned developments.





Table 2 - Uncontrolled overflow points with the inclusion of 201 Arthurs Point Road and previously consented developments in the model.

MANHOLE ID	PRE - DEVELOPMENT SCENARIO	POST - DEVELOPMENT SCENARIO	
		201 ARTHURS POINT	201 ARTHURS POINT + UPSTREAM DEVELOPMENTS
	Overflow Volume (m <sup>3</sup> )	Overflow Volume (m <sup>3</sup> )	Overflow Volume (m <sup>3</sup> )
101328	-	-	1.1
101372	-	-	7.0

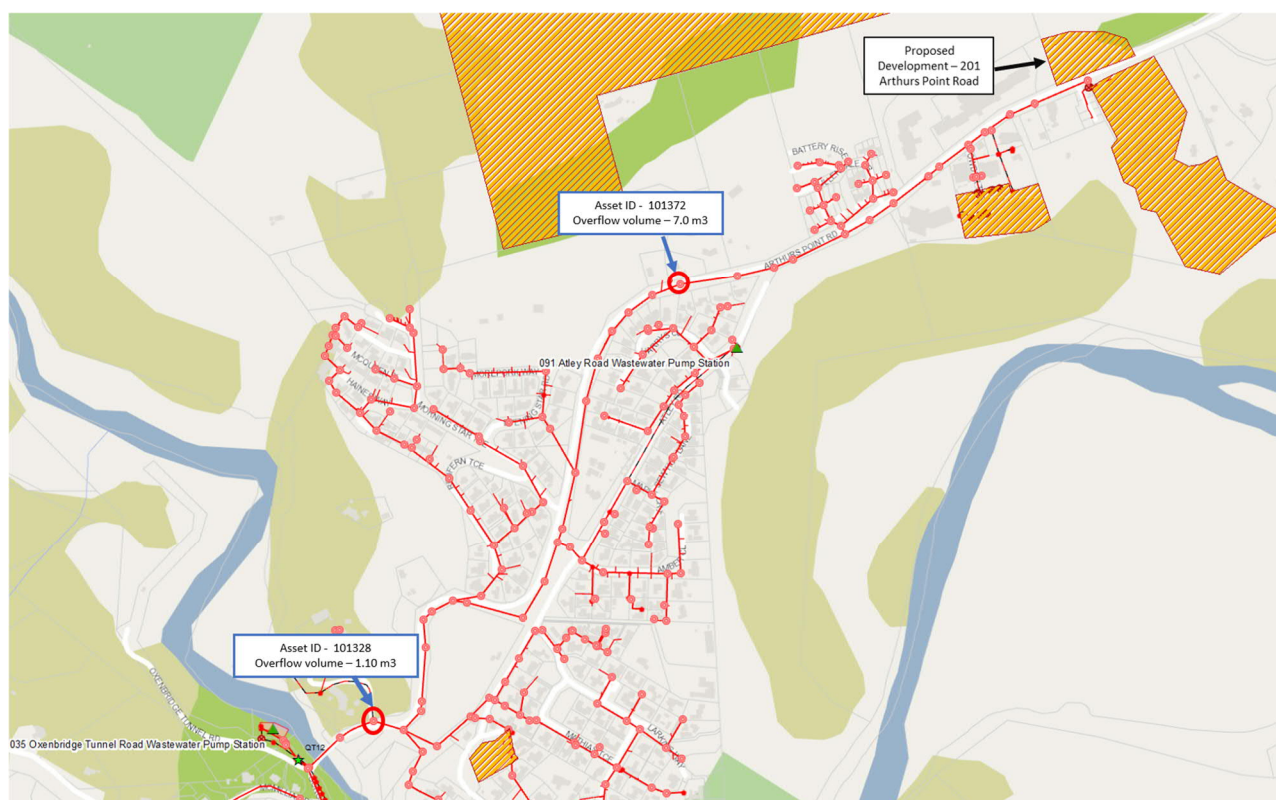


Figure 10 - Overflow locations and volumes during post-development scenario (201 Arthurs Point Road and previously consented developments)

#### 4.5 Reported Overflows Downstream of 201 Arthurs Point Road

QLDC's reported overflow database has been reviewed for evidence of existing capacity issues. The database contains no reported overflow incidents in the network between the proposed development site and Oxenbridge Pump Station, which agrees with the modelling assessment showing no predicted overflows for the pre-development scenario.

#### 4.6 Static Capacity Assessment

Theoretical assessment of the downstream wastewater pipeline was undertaken as per QLDC 'Land Development and Subdivision Code of Practice' to ensure there are no discrepancies between the modelled and theoretical peak wet weather flows within the wastewater network discharging to the

Oxenbridge Tunnel Road WWPS.

Table 3 - Static Capacity Assessment

From	To	From_Invert	To_Invert	Length	Dia (m)	Slope	Area (m2)	Hydraulic R. (m)	Pipe Capacity (l/s)	Incoming Flow (l/s)	Capacity - Income	Check
101393	101395	449.92	449.27	65.9	0.15	0.99%	0.018	0.038	15.13	2.73	12.40	OK
101395	107231	449.27	449	90.9	0.15	0.30%	0.018	0.038	8.30	4.70	2.30	OK
107231	101398	449	448.57	38.9	0.15	1.11%	0.018	0.038	16.02	6.00	8.98	OK
101398	101396	448.57	448.33	22	0.15	1.09%	0.018	0.038	15.91	7.04	8.87	OK
101396	101397	448.33	447.91	43.2	0.15	0.97%	0.018	0.038	15.02	7.04	7.98	OK
101397	101399	447.91	446.87	84.1	0.15	1.24%	0.018	0.038	16.94	7.04	9.90	OK
101399	105041	446.87	444.69	40.2	0.15	5.42%	0.018	0.038	35.48	7.04	23.06	OK
105041	101400	444.69	442.49	15	0.15	14.67%	0.018	0.038	58.35	12.42	45.92	OK
101400	101401	442.49	439.08	49	0.15	6.96%	0.018	0.038	40.19	12.42	27.77	OK
101401	107226	439.08	437.94	58.8	0.15	1.94%	0.018	0.038	21.21	12.42	8.79	OK
107226	101370	437.94	433.42	38.5	0.15	11.74%	0.018	0.038	52.20	12.42	39.78	OK
101370	101372	433.42	430.18	20.6	0.15	15.73%	0.018	0.038	60.42	12.42	48.00	OK
101372	105031	430.18	429.83	38.9	0.15	0.90%	0.018	0.038	14.45	12.42	2.03	OK
105031	101374	429.83	429.5	22.8	0.15	1.45%	0.018	0.038	18.33	12.42	5.91	OK
101374	107233	429.5	429.45	90.1	0.15	0.06%	0.018	0.038	3.59	12.42	-8.83	EXCEEDS CAPACITY
107233	101377	429.45	428.74	47	0.15	1.51%	0.018	0.038	18.73	12.42	6.30	OK
101377	101375	428.74	426.32	41.4	0.15	5.85%	0.018	0.038	36.84	12.42	24.41	OK
101375	101378	426.32	425.54	112.7	0.15	0.69%	0.018	0.038	12.67	12.42	-1.27	EXCEEDS CAPACITY
101378	101367	425.54	424.13	68.5	0.15	2.06%	0.018	0.038	21.86	13.94	7.92	OK
101367	214685	424.13	422.26	90.1	0.15	2.08%	0.018	0.038	21.95	13.94	4.62	OK
214685	101318	422.26	417.23	90.4	0.15	5.56%	0.018	0.038	35.94	17.33	18.61	OK
101318	101319	417.23	411.12	44.7	0.15	13.67%	0.018	0.038	56.33	17.33	39.00	OK
101319	101322	411.12	409.3	56.7	0.15	3.21%	0.018	0.038	27.30	17.33	9.97	OK
101322	101320	409.3	407.98	91.5	0.15	1.44%	0.018	0.038	18.30	17.33	-0.63	EXCEEDS CAPACITY
101320	105020	407.98	404.2	32.4	0.15	11.67%	0.018	0.038	52.04	18.93	33.11	OK
105020	101323	404.2	402.26	47.1	0.15	4.12%	0.018	0.038	30.92	18.93	11.99	OK
101323	101324	402.26	396.7	90.3	0.15	6.16%	0.018	0.038	37.81	18.93	18.87	OK
101324	101326	396.7	389.41	33.6	0.15	21.70%	0.018	0.038	70.97	18.93	52.03	OK
101326	101325	389.41	388.37	18.1	0.15	5.75%	0.018	0.038	36.52	18.93	17.59	OK
101325	101327	388.37	384.68	66.9	0.15	5.52%	0.018	0.038	35.78	18.93	16.85	OK
101327	101328	384.68	377.19	46	0.15	16.28%	0.018	0.038	61.48	18.93	34.51	OK
101328	105021	377.19	374.69	44.5	0.15	5.62%	0.018	0.038	36.11	26.96	9.15	OK
105021	101330	374.69	374.52	57.6	0.15	0.30%	0.018	0.038	8.28	26.96	-18.69	EXCEEDS CAPACITY
101330	101329	374.52	374.12	45.7	0.15	0.88%	0.018	0.038	14.25	26.96	-12.71	EXCEEDS CAPACITY
101329	101343	374.12	370.58	45.5	0.15	7.78%	0.018	0.038	42.50	26.96	15.53	OK
101343	Node_48	370.58	363.8	64.6	0.15	10.50%	0.018	0.038	49.36	26.96	22.39	OK
Total Flow into Oxenbridge WWPS										26.96		

Note: The static capacity calculation was undertaken only for the 150mm gravity network from downstream of the 201 Arthurs Point Road discharge point to Oxenbridge Tunnel Road WWPS.

The following observations are made based on the theoretical calculations and the predicted model results:

- The Oxenbridge Tunnel Road WWPS as modelled is considered to have sufficient pass forward capacity to convey the post-development peak flow (with the inclusion of both 201 Arthurs Point Road development plus the upstream developments) of approximately 27 l/s.
- The theoretical post-development peak inflow rate to the Oxenbridge Tunnel Road WWPS is calculated to be approximately 27 l/s which is slightly less than the modelled flows of 33.4 l/s, but within the bounds of model uncertainty to give confidence that the model is a reasonable representation of expected flows.
- The constrained locations based on the static capacity calculations, as shown on Figure 11, are broadly consistent with the locations predicted to be surcharged by the model.

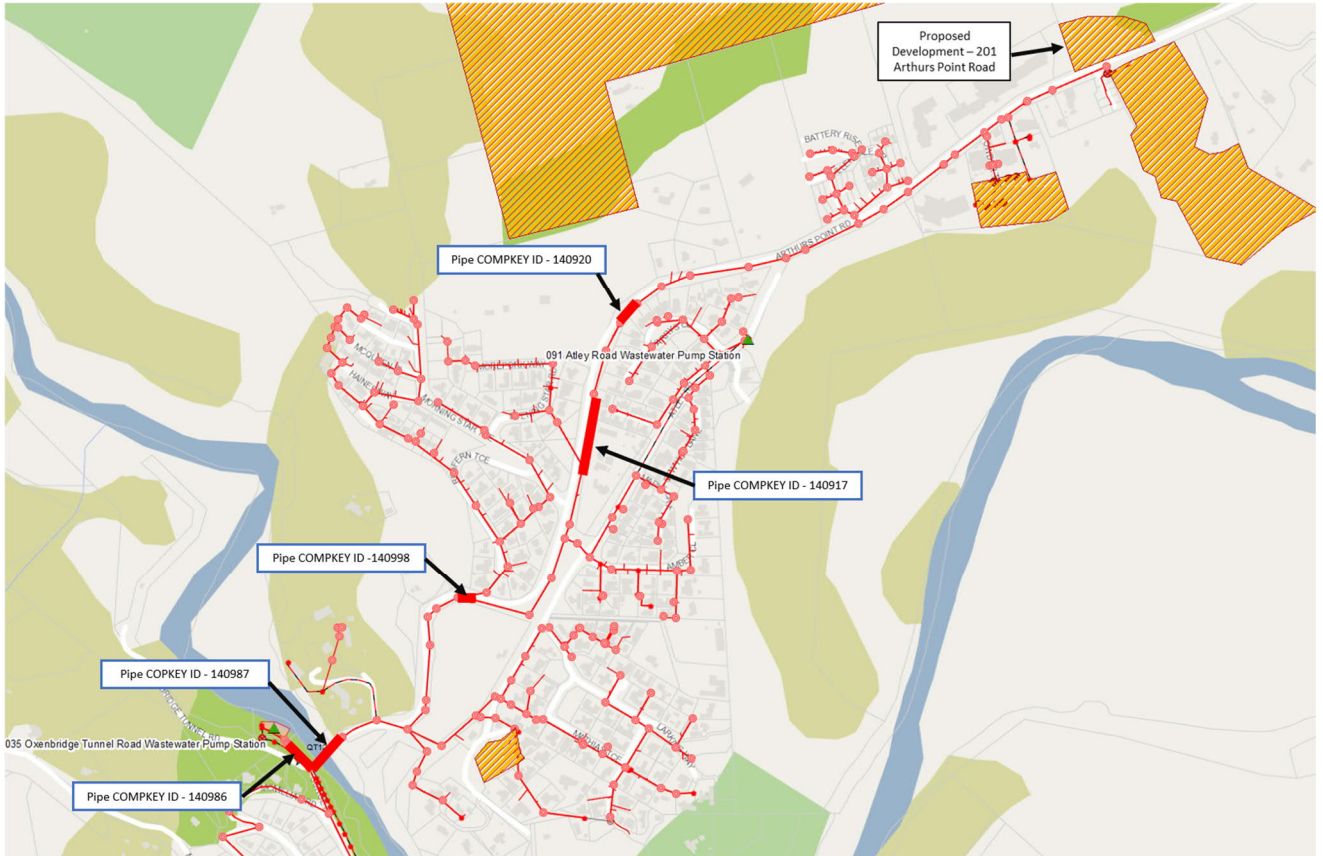


Figure 11 - Location of surcharging pipes as identified in the static capacity assessment.

## 4.7 Indicative Network Upgrades

The predicted overflow locations are due to two flat sections of pipeline along the Arthurs Point Road 150mm pipeline resulting in constrained capacity and predicted overflows from relatively low-lying manholes.

To increase the pass forward capacity within the downstream network to provide sufficient capacity for all the proposed developments in Arthurs Point, the following indicative upgrade work has been identified:

- Upgrade of existing 150mm pipeline to 225mm from MH ID: 101372 to MH ID: 107914, approximately 1200 m, as shown in Figure 12 below.

The actual alignment and design levels of the proposed upgrades will need to be confirmed as part of the design process. There is potential to rationalise the extent of network upgrades where there is enough grade to provide sufficient capacity in the existing network, but it has been assumed that the entire length of pipeline would be upgraded to 225mm to avoid created new network constraints due to a reduction in pipe diameter. It is recommended asset survey is undertaken to confirm pipe diameters and invert levels prior to proceeding with the design of these network upgrades.



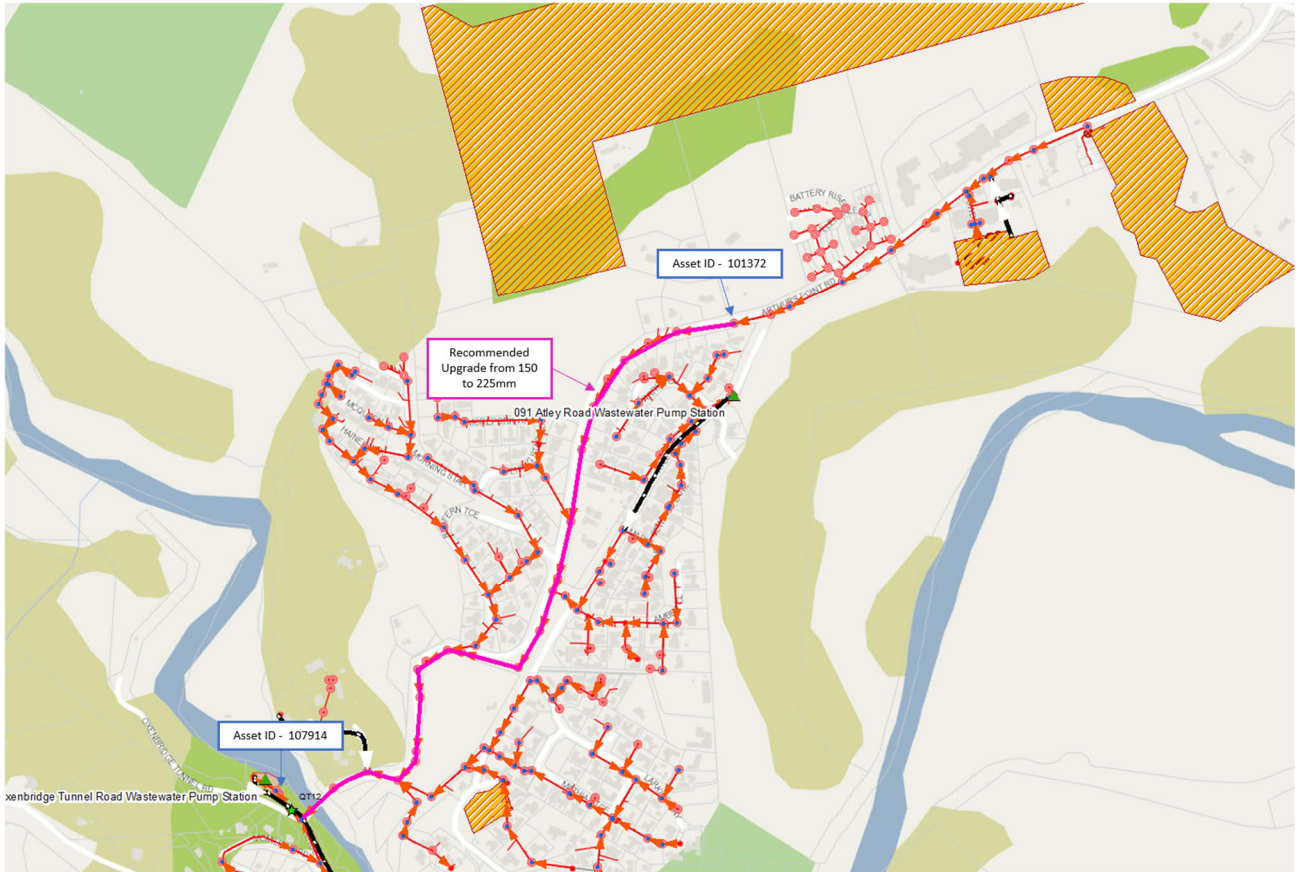


Figure 12 - Arthurs Point Road recommended network upgrades.

## 4.8 Pump Station Assessment

The local Arthurs Point Road 150mm uPVC network flows south, discharging via gravity to the Oxenbridge Tunnel Road WWPS located at the base of the Arthurs Point catchment.

The Oxenbridge Tunnel Road WWPS has a maximum capacity of 33 l/s with one pump operating (based on QLDC records). With a modelled peak inflow of about 26.6 l/s in the 5-year ARI design storm for the pre-development scenario, this pump station and associated rising main have sufficient capacity.

The additional peak flows from the proposed 201 Arthurs Point Road development results in an increase in peak inflows to approximately 28.4 l/s in the 5-year ARI design storm. With the additional cumulative effect of the upstream developments, this results in a minor increase in peak inflow to approximately 32.4 l/s.

Based on the modelled results it is concluded that the existing pumps at Oxenbridge Tunnel Road have sufficient pass forward capacity for the additional peak flows from the proposed development site at 201 Arthurs Point Road and the planned developments upstream. Modelled inflows and outflows for the post-development scenario are shown in Figure 13 below, but will be approaching capacity if all of these proposed developments proceed.

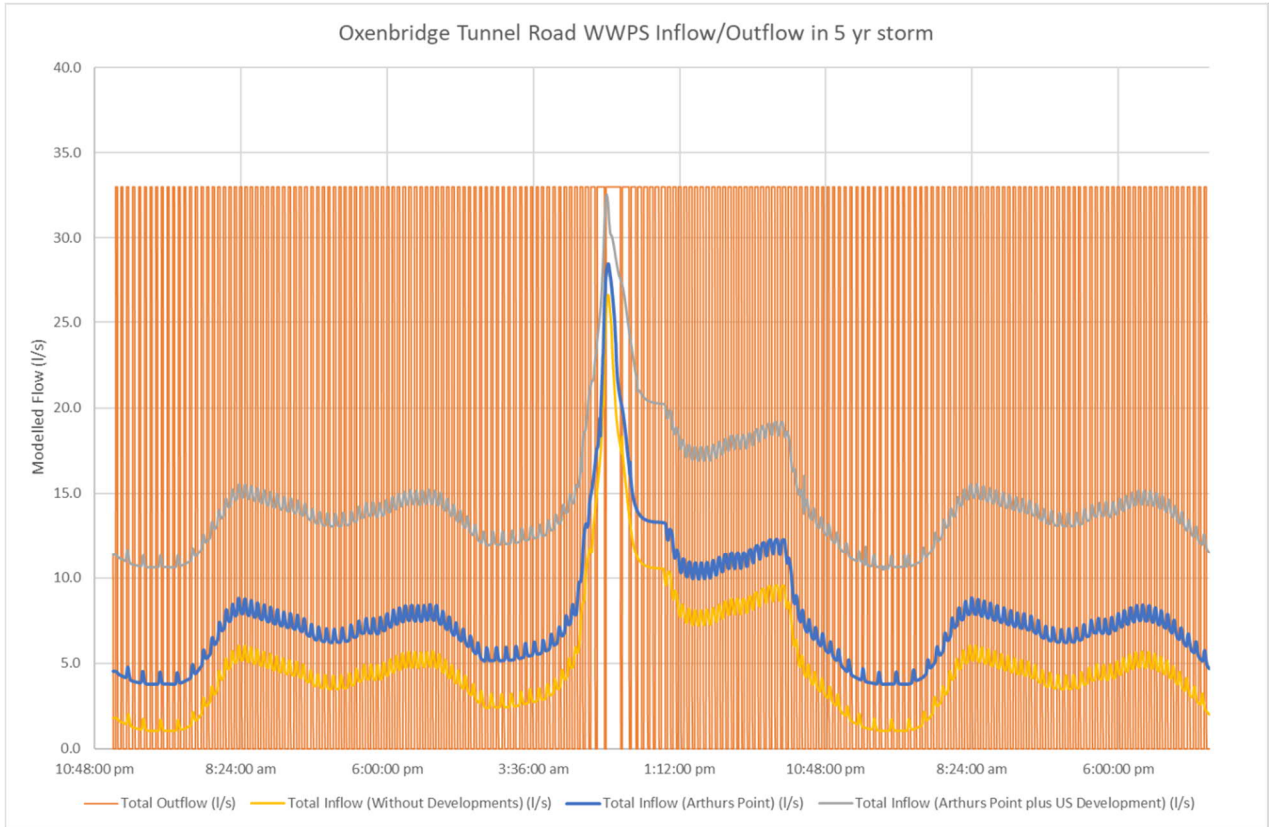


Figure 13 - Oxenbridge PS with pre and post-development flows - 5 year ARI.



## 5 Model Assumptions and Limitations

The model assumptions should be read in conjunction with the following reports.

- 'Wakatipu Wastewater Model Build & Calibration Report' (Beca, August 2016)
- 'Wakatipu Wastewater Network Future System Performance Report' (Beca, August 2017)
- 'Wakatipu Wastewater Model Review & Update – High & Medium Priority Fixes Memo' (HAL, 2018)

The following limitations apply to the modelling undertaken as part of these studies:

- The model has been recently updated by HAL to reflect the most update to date populations and asset data under a current project which is ongoing at the time of this study.
- It should be noted that much of the asset level data in QLDC's GIS was anomalous, and has been inferred as part of the model update where necessary. Manhole and pipe level data has not been validated against as-builts or survey data as part of this assessment, or as part of the model update. Where potential network constraints are identified, it is recommended asset data in these areas is confirmed through manhole survey.
- The model was recalibrated against flows developed from a flow survey undertaken in 2020/21 and has resulted in a higher degree of confidence in the accuracy of the model than the previously calibrated model, but there are some areas of the network where some anomalies have been identified and further investigations recommended.
- The distribution of the modelled population is an approximation based on the 2021 Annex A population projections provided by QLDC, factored up for a high occupancy scenario based on peaking factors observed during the flow gauging period. It should be noted that the flow gauging took place during periods affected by various stages of COVID lockdowns and travel restrictions, so may not necessarily reflect a normal peak holiday period. No allowance has been made for additional growth since 2021, other than known development areas.
- Pump station model parameters have been determined based on information provided by the QLDC planning team, SCADA data (where available) and pump station manuals, and the accuracy has not been validated as part of these studies.
- Other than the proposed Treescape Development and Onsen Hot Pools expansion, this assessment excludes information on any additional recently consented neighbouring developments in the contributing catchment.
- This assessment focuses on the wastewater network downstream of the site, and does not consider sizing of infrastructure within the proposed site to service future development upstream of the site.
- It has been assumed that no existing overarching structure plan has been developed by QLDC for servicing this area.
- The impact of expected flows on the WWTP has not been considered as part of this assessment.

## 6 Conclusion

The objective of this study was to utilise the existing hydraulic model of the Wakatipu wastewater network to assess the impact of the proposed 201 Arthurs Point development.

The model was run under the existing scenario, with the additional peak wet weather flows of 2.73 l/s from the proposed 201 Arthurs Point Road development added into the model at MH ID: 101393. The development impact was assessed against a 5-year ARI design storm to understand the performance of the local network under both development options.

In the pre-development scenario, the existing 150mm local network shows evidence of some pipe surcharge near the base of the catchment flowing to Oxenbridge Tunnel Road WWPS. The model predicts one minor overflow in the 5-year ARI design storm at MH ID: 105021 at 1 Arthurs Point Road. However, according to the manhole survey undertaken by QLDC in July 2019, the simulated manhole overflow location was found to be a sealed access point, and hence would not be susceptible to uncontrolled overflow risk.

During the post-development scenario, with the inclusion of the peak flows from 201 Arthurs Point Development, the model predicts minor increase in surcharge but no significant risk of uncontrolled overflows within the downstream network as far as the Oxenbridge Pump Station.

However, with the inclusion of the peak flows from the upstream planned developments, the cumulative development impact results in additional surcharge in the downstream network, resulting in uncontrolled manhole overflows at two separate locations - MH ID: 101372 and MH ID: 101328.

To increase the pass forward capacity within the downstream network, the following indicative upgrade work has been recommended:

- Upgrade of existing 150mm pipeline to 225mm from MH ID: 101372 to MH ID: 107914, approximately 1200 m.

The Oxenbridge Tunnel Road WWPS has a maximum capacity of 33 l/s with one pump operating (based on QLDC records). With a modelled peak inflow of about 26.6 l/s in the 5 -year ARI design storm for the pre-development scenario, this pump station and associated rising main are shown to have sufficient capacity.

The additional peak flows from the proposed 201 Arthurs Point Road development results in an increase in peak inflows to approximately 28.4 l/s in the 5-year ARI design storm. With the additional cumulative effect of the upstream developments, this results in a minor increase in peak inflow to approximately 32.4 l/s l/s.

Based on the modelled results it is concluded that the existing pumps at Oxenbridge Tunnel Road have sufficient pass forward capacity for the additional peak flows from the proposed development site at 201 Arthurs Point Road and the planned developments upstream.

## Blair Devlin

---

**Subject:** FW: [REDACTED] - Wastewater modelling

----- Forwarded message -----

**From:** Nisha Dahal [REDACTED]  
**Date:** Fri, 17 May 2024 at 10:15  
**Subject:** RE: [REDACTED] - Wastewater modelling  
**To:** [REDACTED]

Hi John,

Apologies for the late response

We have received the following response from our Asset and Strategic team.

There are a few issues with enabling the growth for this and any other future developments:

1. Just was looking at the modelling report one more time and the issue is a little bit more serious. The reports says that the Oxenbridge WWPS can have the flows increased from the modelled 26.6l/s to 32.4l/s. Unfortunately, there's a constraint downstream of that WWPS, which is a balance tank installed on the trunk main past the rising main that is only capable to do up to 28l/s. (This issue will have to be reassessed)
2. In the proposed LTP there's budget only for the WW pipeline installation across a new bridge planned for the later years of the LTP 28/31 and nothing else is included in there.
3. In the 30 year infrastructure planning there are some indicative plans to upgrade the WW conveyance scheme and redirect the flows straight to the Project Shotover WWTP. However, this can take quite a long time to implement.

As per the above there are not too many options for the developer.

- If the developer would like to develop the land, he will have to provide a solution that will work
- Or wait for another LTP cycle and wait until the council will allocate new budget to upsize/upgrade wastewater infrastructure in that area
- Limit the number of DUEs till the extend that can be serviced by the current infrastructure and wait for the future upgrades
- Other reasonable options can be considered.

We are internally having a discussion on this. Your thoughts and other options are welcomed and will be appreciated.

Kind Regards

Nisha

---

**Nisha Dahal**

Infrastructure Development Engineer

Queenstown Lakes District Council



E: [REDACTED]

---

---

**From:** John McCartney [REDACTED]

**Sent:** Wednesday, May 15, 2024 12:22 PM

**To:** Nisha Dahal [REDACTED] Richard Powell [REDACTED]

**Subject:** Re: [REDACTED] - Wastewater modelling

Hi Nisha and Richard,

Any update on this? It has been over six weeks since we were told that you would have something for us in the next two weeks.

Regards,

John McCartney

Civilised Ltd

Email: [REDACTED]

Phone: [REDACTED]

On Wed, 1 May 2024 at 14:52, John McCartney [REDACTED] wrote:

Hi Nisha,

Can you please give me an update on where you have got to with this. You were going to look into the upgrades required.

With regards the WW report:

- The basis for the proposed connection should be the same as for the water report, ie: 30 two-bedroom apartments and 19
- one-bedroom apartments.
- Figure 7 - Mention is made of a few other major developments in Arthurs Point – Have these developments been affected by capacity issues?
- There is no mention of AP 155 (RM210768) in Figure 7. That's a 55-lot subdivision, so it must make an impact? How are they affected by capacity?

It would appear that the network is reaching capacity in this area and Council will likely need to programme upgrades in the near to medium term future.

Please let me know what the Council is thinking in respect of this issue.

Regards,

John McCartney

Civilised Ltd

Email: [REDACTED]

Phone: [REDACTED]

On Tue, 26 Mar 2024 at 09:09, Nisha Dahal [REDACTED] wrote:

Hi John,

We have received the reports for water and wastewater, see attached.

The dwellings can be serviced by the existing infrastructure for a water supply. The hydraulic model is a representation of the physical system and has some limitations. For all water supply Networks, the demand and peaking factors used to assess the development are based on assumption and the actual final water demands may vary.

With regards to the wastewater the modelling is suggests upgrading an existing 150mm pipeline to 225mm for approximately 1200m.

The upgrade of this pipe does not have a specific budget line in our Long-Term Plan therefore we are investigating what we can do to provide for this upgrade and will be in a position to comment on this once our investigation is done which will take a couple of weeks taking the upcoming stat days into account.

Kind Regards

---

**Nisha Dahal**

Infrastructure Development Engineer

Queenstown Lakes District Council

E: [REDACTED]



---

**From:** John McCartney [REDACTED] >  
**Sent:** Tuesday, March 5, 2024 12:46 PM  
**To:** Nisha Dahal [REDACTED]  
**Subject:** Re: 201 Arthurs Point - Wastewater modelling

Hi Nisha,

Do you have any update on where the modeling works is up to? When can we expect to see the reports for this work?

Thanks.

Regards,

John McCartney

Civilised Ltd

Email: [REDACTED]

Phone: [REDACTED]

On Mon, 12 Feb 2024 at 09:41, Nisha Dahal [REDACTED] wrote:


Morena John,

Please find the updated SOW for both wastewater and Water attached. The modelling is underway, and I will come back to you once I receive it.

Kind Regards

Nisha

---

<p><b>Nisha Dahal</b></p> <p>Infrastructure Development Engineer</p> <p>Queenstown Lakes District Council</p> <p>E: [REDACTED]</p>	
--	--

---

**From:** Nisha Dahal  
**Sent:** Wednesday, February 7, 2024 9:49 AM  
**To:** [REDACTED]  
**Subject:** RE: [REDACTED] - Wastewater modelling

Hi John,

Thanks for letting me know.

No there has been no update with these recent changes. I will let the modellers know and come back to you.

Kind Regards

Nisha

**Nisha Dahal**

Infrastructure Development Engineer

Queenstown Lakes District Council

E: [REDACTED]



---

**From:** John McCartney [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Thursday, February 1, 2024 4:00 PM  
**To:** Nisha Dahal [REDACTED]  
**Subject:** Re: 201 Arthurs Point - Wastewater modelling

Hi Nisha,

I have now got approval to proceed with the water supply modeling as per the previously supplied proposal.

As notified to you in December, please note that the configuration of the units has changed a little.

Previously, there were 16 two-bedroom units and 47 one-bedroom units proposed. There are now 30 two-bedroom units and 19 one-bedroom units proposed. The total number of bedrooms is unchanged and the potential impact on Council services is expected to be similar.

Could you please give me an update on where the wastewater modeling report is up to? Thanks.

Regards,

John McCartney

Civilised Ltd

Email: [REDACTED]

Phone: [REDACTED]



On Thu, 1 Feb 2024 at 08:33, Nisha Dahal [REDACTED] wrote:

Good morning, John,


I have received the quote from the modellers for the water supply modelling.

Please confirm if you are happy to proceed.

Kind Regards

Nisha

---

<p><b>Nisha Dahal</b></p> <p>Infrastructure Development Engineer</p> <p>Queenstown Lakes District Council</p> <p>E: [REDACTED]</p>	
--	--

---

**From:** Nisha Dahal  
**Sent:** Thursday, December 21, 2023 8:20 AM  
**To:** [REDACTED]  
**Subject:** RE: [REDACTED] Wastewater modelling

Hi John,


Thank you for confirming.

I haven't got the quote for wate modelling yet. I will follow up with the modellers again today.

Kind Regards

Nisha

---

<p><b>Nisha Dahal</b></p> <p>Infrastructure Development Engineer</p>	
--	--

Queenstown Lakes District Council

E: [REDACTED]

---

**From:** John McCartney [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, December 20, 2023 3:03 PM  
**To:** Nisha Dahal [REDACTED]  
**Subject:** Re: [REDACTED] - Wastewater modelling

Hi Nisha,

Thanks for your help so far.

I had been hoping to put both proposals in front of the client together but as the water aspect is taking longer than anticipated, I have now got approval to proceed with the wastewater modeling as per the previously supplied proposal.

Please note that the configuration of the units has changed a little.

Previously, there were 16 two-bedroom units and 47 one-bedroom units proposed. There are now 30 two-bedroom units and 19 one-bedroom units proposed. The total number of bedrooms is unchanged and the potential impact on Council services is expected to be similar.

Please send through the water supply modeling quote when you have it.

Regards,

John McCartney

Civilised Ltd

Email: [REDACTED]

Phone: [REDACTED]

On Thu, 14 Dec 2023 at 11:39, Nisha Dahal [REDACTED] wrote:

Hi John,

Did you get a confirmation from the client on this ?

Water modelling quote is taking some time, I am expecting a response from modellers soon.

Regards

Nisha

---

**From:** John McCartney [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, November 29, 2023 2:17 PM  
**To:** Nisha Dahal [REDACTED]  
**Cc:** Richard Powell [REDACTED]  
**Subject:** Re: [REDACTED] - Wastewater modelling

Hi Nisha,

Thanks for this. I will run this past the client and get back to you.

Can you please advise if you require water modeling for this project and if so, where are you at with getting a modeling price for the water supply to the proposed development?

Thanks again.

Regards,

John McCartney

Civilised Ltd

Email: [REDACTED]

Phone: [REDACTED]

On Wed, 29 Nov 2023 at 11:33, Nisha Dahal [REDACTED] wrote:

Hi John,

We have received the quote and time for wastewater modelling at 201 Arthurs Point Road. Please find the attached.

Please confirm if you are happy with it and we will let the modellers know to proceed with the modelling.

Kind Regards

---

**Nisha Dahal**

Infrastructure Development Engineer

Queenstown Lakes District Council

E: [REDACTED]

---





**Respondent No:** 37

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 24, 2024 16:38:50 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 24, 2024 16:38:50 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** David McKewen
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Wānaka
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** Neutral
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** Neutral
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
There are higher priorities such as the basic services councils are suppose to provide - less glory legacy projects!
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
existing ratepayers should not be subsidising new developments - council contributions should be relative to where the development is and what infrastructure upgrade s required - it should not be a flat rate one size fits all

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Council needs to be back to what councils are supposed to be doing - there is too much wasted rate payers moneys on legacy projects (eg wanaka waterfront) when there are deficiencies in the basics eg we don't have footpaths on either side of the road. Traffic engineers need to be reigned in - the money they have wasted is unbelievable eg the changes to the Rata St/Hunter Cres intersection - ruined a perfectly good & wide intersection - funny thing is there are no footpaths on Hunter Cres but allowed for in the new traffic layout - wrong priorities. Aubrey Rd intersection is another example of gross incompetence....and no accountability! Council needs to stand up for this trend of "Safety" threats and PC bull. Get rid of the not required traffic lights....another bizzare decision. In tough times council should be reducing head count to reduce the burden of increased rates on rate payers - Aucklnd council has - why is the QLDC so arrogant! Afterall its our money not yours.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 65

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 01, 2024 20:58:52 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 01, 2024 20:58:52 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Jacinda McLaughlin
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	My family & I are users of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballantyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 43

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jun 30, 2024 11:58:46 am

**Last Seen:** Jun 30, 2024 11:58:46 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Kylie
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Wanaka AFC
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Albert Town
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a user of/caregiver of a user of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballentyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 223  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 30, 2024 11:52:09 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- |  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Q1. <b>Name</b>  | Bruce McLeod |
| Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>   | not answered |
| Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>   | [REDACTED]   |
| Q4. <b>Location</b>  | Queenstown   |
| Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b> | Yes          |
| Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>  | [REDACTED]   |
| Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>  | not answered |
| Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>                                      | not answered |
| Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>  | not answered |
| Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>                                      | not answered |
| Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>   | not answered |
| Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>  | not answered |
| Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>  | not answered |
| Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>          | not answered |
| Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>                     | not answered |

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Hi QLDC, Masterplanning: I notice there is budget for Qt Bay and 5 Mile master planning. Both areas would appear well developed, and perhaps 5 Mile is already addressed in the Frankton Flats plan? But I could not see any budget for a southern corridor master plan. Given that corridor is already substantially developed, in what is clearly a rather haphazard manner (the Jacks Pt / Hanley Farm relationship is just bizarre), then I would hope appropriate planning of the corridor is a priority. In a similar vein, there is substantial residential zone at Kelvin Heights that looks likely to proceed now following many years in limbo. Has there been any consideration to 3 waters and transport in relation to the development of that area? There seems to be a fixation on Ladies Mile, which is the wrong side of the bridge from services. Has there been any consideration to the Hansen Rd / Lake Johnson area? While this area has some (low) visual appeal, it is close to services, transport, and recreation. The current use (large site, high value residencies) is not well suited, since the noise and views from those sites are well compromised (airport, heli flight path, road noise, power lines etc). Also, it was very disappointing to have bulk cut off workers accomodation in that area for very weak reasoning. We seem to be more concerned on visual aspects (by the biggest gorse patch in Qt!) than social & economy at times, and that is short sighted. Process improvements (resource consents): I note there is considerable budget for an enterprise system, whatever that is. Has there been any consideration of improving resource consent efficiencies? It appears to me the current "system", based on labourious cut and paste in MSWord document clumsyness, is well overdue modernisation. Standardisation of consent conditions, and then flowing that into automated consent condition compliance process (there must be modern system for consent condition tracking) would be of significant benefit for consultants and Council compliance monitoring. There is a real disconnect between the planning fraternity, who's job stops once a consent is granted, and the reality of actioning the consents granted. This disconnect is problematic for all concerned, including Council (point in case being recent court action in regard to post consent process). Recreation: I support additional indoor courts and club/community facilities for or growing population in both main centres. I support reforestation and development of a multi-user trail network within the old Coronet Forest. This should be developed in a slow and steady manner to maximise the ability to have community / volunteer help. The more the community is involved in the redevelopment of the area, the more the community will connect with the area, which will help with maintenance and caretaking into the future. I am a committee member of the Queenstown Mountainbike Club and have a vested interest in the maintenance and development of the local trail network. The trail network should not be underestimated in terms of its attraction for residents and visitors alike, and the social and economic benefits are massive. The club maintains around 100km of mtb trails on a minimal budget. Council support of the club is money well spent in terms of "bang for buck". Three waters: I support continued focus in this area as a core function of Council.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 20  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 25, 2024 08:49:57 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 24, 2024 21:09:35 pm  
**IP Address:** 210.55.20.210

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Fiona McMartin
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/5a5b7116aee67939f5f6c84bf683801148aae125/original/1721861392/7b984c7acfb2845bbcc49fda53ad59d6_Copy_of_Submission_template_-_Wa%CC%84naka_Performance_Arts_and_Cultural_Centre.docx.pdf?1721861392">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/5a5b7116aee67939f5f6c84bf683801148aae125/original/1721861392/7b984c7acfb2845bbcc49fda53ad59d6_Copy_of_Submission_template_-_Wa%CC%84naka_Performance_Arts_and_Cultural_Centre.docx.pdf?1721861392</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	not answered
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

Fiona McMartin



22nd July 2024

Queenstown Lakes District Council  
10 Gorge Road  
Queenstown 9300

Tēnā koutou katoa,

## Re: Submission in Support of Funding for the Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre

My name is Fiona McMartin and I am writing in my capacity as a musician and local who moved to Wanaka in 1998, I'm also part of the Creatives of Wanaka group and am setting up and events company here called 'No Pressure' - we've been running club nights and music events for the past 3 years and have an extensive background in running events in music, arts, technology spanning an international career.

I am writing to to express my strong support for the Wānaka Arts and Culture Charitable Trust's proposal for the Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre and to urge the Queenstown Lakes District Council to consider allocating funding to this transformative project in the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan.

Project Summary: Wānaka is poised for significant growth, with the population projected to exceed 50,000 within the next two decades. This growth presents an unprecedented opportunity and urgent need to enhance our region's cultural, educational, and recreational offerings. The proposed Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre will be a cornerstone of this development, providing a world-class venue for performances, visual arts, and community events. The Centre will feature:

- A 500-seat theatre with best-in-class acoustics, retractable seating, and high-quality backstage facilities.
- A 120-seat rehearsal theatre (Black Box) with similar characteristics.
- A visual art gallery, including a digital display space showcasing Kāi Tahu history.
- An industrial kitchen and café.
- A large foyer with a ticket office and a recognition wall for key patrons and benefactors.
- An outdoor performance space.

**Economic and Social Benefits:** This Centre will be an invaluable asset, driving both economic and social benefits:

- **Economic Impact:**
  - Attract national and international performers, visual artists, and audiences.
  - Increase regional visitors through an expanded calendar of events.
  - Enhance the region's tourism brand by adding a prestigious arts venue.
- **Social Impact:**
  - Foster community connectedness by engaging thousands of people annually.
  - Provide Kāi Tahu with a platform to share and express its cultural narratives.
  - Strengthen the local creative community, inspire youth, and create educational pathways into creative occupations.

To build a national and regional community asset, we request that QLDC considers:

1. Allocation of \$20 million in funding for the initial phases of the project in 2027.
2. Allocation an additional Capital Contribution of \$20m in 2028
3. Provide an operational subsidy of \$500,000 per annum from 2030 to 2035.
4. Engage in a collaborative partnership with the Wānaka Arts and Culture Charitable Trust to secure the remaining funds through public and private contributions.
5. Support the project's planning and development phases by facilitating necessary permits and approvals.

**Conclusion:** The Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre is more than just a building; it is a catalyst for cultural enrichment, economic growth, and community development. I urge QLDC to invest in our region's future by supporting this vital project.

Without some foresight now, our community will have no space to celebrate culture and congregate around different ideas.

Thank you for considering this submission, please feel free to contact me with any questions.

Warm regards,

Fiona McMartin

---







**Respondent No:** 5

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 26, 2024 06:24:49 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 26, 2024 06:24:49 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Tracey McNamara
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	Art centre in wanaka . The current art space is old and we need a refresh. Art helps us see connections and brings a more coherent meaning to our world. The community needs a space to create art that is modern and fresh.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 29

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jun 29, 2024 17:48:25 pm

**Last Seen:** Jun 29, 2024 17:48:25 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Kirsten McNee-Gregory
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** Wanaka AFC
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Wānaka
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Roding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Roding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
I am a user of/caregiver of a user of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballantyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26.
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 123

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 17, 2024 10:24:56 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 17, 2024 10:24:56 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Jenna Mcphee
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	<b>Other (please specify)</b> Cromwell
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neither
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neither
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	"I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Netball"
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 240  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 30, 2024 12:43:51 pm  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Matt McPhee
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Queenstown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** Yes
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** [REDACTED]
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Re: Submission in Support of Funding for the Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre My name is Matt McPhee and I am writing in my capacity as a local DJ, promoter, stage manager, DJ Club mentor at MAC and arts & culture fan and patron. I am a long-term Wanaka resident of 24 years who has been involved with the arts my whole life. My wife and I are patrons of the Festival of Colour and I have worked and performed at the festival myself numerous times. I am writing to express my overwhelmingly strong support for the Wānaka Arts and Culture Charitable Trust's proposal for the Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre and to urge the Queenstown Lakes District Council to consider allocating funding to this transformative project in the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan. Project Summary: Wānaka is poised for significant growth, with the population projected to exceed 50,000 within the next two decades. This growth presents an unprecedented opportunity to enhance our region's cultural, educational, and recreational offerings. The proposed Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre will be a cornerstone of this development, providing a world-class venue for performances, visual arts, and community events. The Centre will feature:

- A 500-seat theatre with best-in-class acoustics, retractable seating, and high-quality backstage facilities.
- A 120-seat rehearsal theatre (Black Box) with similar characteristics.
- A visual art gallery, including a digital display space showcasing Kāi Tahu history.
- An industrial kitchen and café.
- A large foyer with a ticket office and a recognition wall for key patrons and benefactors.
- An outdoor performance space.

Economic and Social Benefits: This Centre will be an invaluable asset, driving both economic and social benefits:

- Economic Impact:
  - o Attract national and international performers, visual artists, and audiences.
  - o Increase regional visitors through an expanded calendar of events.
  - o Enhance the region's tourism brand by adding a prestigious arts venue.
- Social Impact:
  - o Foster community connectedness by engaging thousands of people annually.
  - o Provide Kāi Tahu with a platform to share and express its cultural narratives.
  - o Strengthen the local creative community, inspire youth, and create educational pathways into creative occupations.

To build a national and regional community asset, we request that QLDC considers:

1. Allocation of \$20 million in funding for the initial phases of the project in 2027.
2. Allocation an additional Capital Contribution of \$20m in 2028
3. Provide an operational subsidy of \$500,000 per annum from 2030 to 2035.
4. Engage in a collaborative partnership with the Wānaka Arts and Culture Charitable Trust to secure the remaining funds through public and private contributions.
5. Support the project's planning and development phases by facilitating necessary permits and approvals.

Conclusion: The Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre is more than just a building; it is a catalyst for cultural enrichment, economic growth, and community development. I urge QLDC to invest in our region's future by supporting this vital project. I have been involved with promoting and staging events in Wanaka for the last 24 years and over that time I have seen the extraordinary talent developed here in Wanaka. We really do punch above our weight and a lot of that comes down to the amazing work of Mat Doyle, head of music at MAC. But what has also become clear over that time is the lack of venues in Wanaka of suitable scale that our young talent has to perform in that aren't a beer-soaked bar. The LWC is a decent venue but its scale is too large for most local acts to use and it's not soundproofed enough for loud music to go past 11:30 pm. A new Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre has the opportunity to bridge that gap. The smaller rehearsal space(black box) can be easily adapted to use as an in-between size venue for local acts and would open up Wanaka to far more touring acts that are not big enough for a full 500 pax theatre. I envisage this smaller space being used almost daily by bands, dancers, DJ's, theatre groups and more. When done right there will be a bustling community of artists of all kinds using the various spaces in the venue bringing together our community to celebrate the talents within. Music, arts and culture are the soul of any community and this new venue would provide a home for the soul of Wanaka to thrive. Thank you for considering this submission, I would be more than happy to speak to the council about my submission and the proposal in general, please feel free to contact me with any questions.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 217

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 18:18:04 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 18:18:04 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Fabian McQueen
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	<p>I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. I also urge Council to prioritise the extension of the Wanaka Recreation Centre Indoor Courts. The expansion is essential to meet the present and future needs of our expanding town. By bringing forward these improvements, the council can ensure equitable access to indoor sports facilities for all residents and support the thriving sports community in Wanaka. My sport is Netball.</p>
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I oppose

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 21  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 22, 2024 14:05:11 pm  
**Last Seen:** Jul 22, 2024 01:59:51 am  
**IP Address:** 210.55.20.210

- Q1. **Name** Jim McQuillan
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Albert Town
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
Appreciated that information provided, but cost must be high to stick to procedure required by local government act. Can the act be amended to make this expensive and drawn out process more efficient.

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

This feedback form was not supplied with the QLDC address and yet intended to be sent. An expensive booklet but lacking critical details!

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 286

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 18, 2024 08:18:43 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 18, 2024 08:18:43 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Sharna McQuoid
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Arrowtown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

PLEASE can you give us a dog park!!! Queenstown is probably the only place that doesn't have a dog park, they are so useful and would help to maintain cleanliness of the district as people would take their dogs to designated parks as opposed to the open areas lakes etc as frequently.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 226  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 30, 2024 12:08:30 pm  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- |  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Q1. <b>Name</b>  | Emily McRae  |
| Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>   | not answered |
| Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>   | [REDACTED]   |
| Q4. <b>Location</b>  | Wānaka       |
| Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b> | No           |
| Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>  | not answered |
| Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>  | not answered |
| Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>                                      | not answered |
| Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>  | not answered |
| Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>                                      | not answered |
| Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>   | not answered |
| Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>  | not answered |
| Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>  | not answered |
| Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>          | not answered |
| Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>                     | not answered |

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Re: Submission in Support of Funding for the Wanaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre My name is Emily McRae and I am writing in my capacity as Co HOLA Arts at Mount Aspiring College and as an arts educator with over 20 years teaching experience in the performing arts. Our Performing Arts Department is heavily involved in community contexts within our teaching and learning programmes and we are looking to grow our capacity to work further in our localised contexts. I am writing to express my strong support for the Wanaka Arts and Culture Charitable Trust's proposal for the Wanaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre and to urge the Queenstown Lakes District Council to consider allocating funding to this transformative project in the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan. Project Summary: Wanaka is poised for significant growth, with the population projected to exceed 50,000 within the next two decades. This growth presents an unprecedented opportunity to enhance our region's cultural, educational, and recreational offerings. The proposed Wanaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre will be a cornerstone of this development, providing a world-class venue for performances, visual arts, and community events. The Centre will feature: A 500-seat theatre with best-in-class acoustics, retractable seating, and high-quality backstage facilities. A 120-seat rehearsal theatre (Black Box) with similar characteristics. A visual art gallery, including a digital display space showcasing Kāi Tahu history. An industrial kitchen and café. A large foyer with a ticket office and a recognition wall for key patrons and benefactors. An outdoor performance space. The Economic and Social Benefits of the centre will be significant and I urge the Council to engage in partnership with the Wanaka Arts and Cultural Trust to bring this proposal to fruition. As an arts educator, I see this building project as something that will bring significant opportunities for youth in our region. It will offer opportunities to attend a greater range of high-quality events and performances throughout the year working to inspire our young arts students. It will offer a significant opportunity for students to present their own work in a professional setting and grow our capacity to foster knowledge and skills in all industry areas both on and off the stage. This early training helps to create educational pathways into creative occupations. I urge QLDC to invest in our region's future by supporting this vital project. Thank you for considering this submission, please feel free to contact me with any questions.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 166

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 16, 2024 09:29:00 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 16, 2024 09:29:00 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Emily McRae
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	"I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Netball"
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 33

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jun 29, 2024 18:13:07 pm

**Last Seen:** Jun 29, 2024 18:13:07 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Emily McRae
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Wānaka AFC
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a user of/caregiver of a user of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballentyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 136

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 17, 2024 17:22:35 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 17, 2024 17:22:35 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Liz McRae
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Netball Upper Clutha
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Netball."
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 66

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 26, 2024 20:26:55 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 26, 2024 20:26:55 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Lydia McRae, President, on behalf of Netball Upper Clutha Centre
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** Netball Upper Clutha Centre
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Wānaka
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** Yes
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** [REDACTED]
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** [https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/093fae85fb21b075dc576858a9546a7c946bf70d/original/1721989564/5523094d35e3d78ee787939e5592be18\\_netball\\_upper\\_clutha\\_submission\\_-2.pdf?1721989564](https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/093fae85fb21b075dc576858a9546a7c946bf70d/original/1721989564/5523094d35e3d78ee787939e5592be18_netball_upper_clutha_submission_-2.pdf?1721989564)
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
See attached submission.
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



Netball Upper Clutha Centre Submission on the 10 Year Plan,

Netball Upper Clutha Centre formally request the council consider advancing the installation of a sprung wooden floor at the Wānaka Recreation Centre as part of the 10 Year Plan review earlier than 2026/2027. Additionally, we urge the council to prioritise funding for the extension of the Recreation Centre building to accommodate more indoor courts.

It is imperative that we address the current flooring conditions at the Wānaka Recreation Centre promptly. The safety and well-being of our 750 members is paramount. Our members range in age from 7 to 63 years old. We want to protect our members and we do not feel the current court surface has much give in it and it is like playing on concrete. The flooring does not protect our players and umpires. In addition to this we have around 80 coaches including 60 coaches and 50 umpires all who use the courts. Over the years, we have witnessed numerous injuries attributed to the inadequacies of the current flooring. A sprung wooden floor is essential to mitigate these risks and provide a safe environment for our players, umpires, and coaches during both training and competitive matches.

A sprung wooden floor gives support and safety to our players and umpires.

In addition we would be able to have the professional Southern Steel Netball Team come and train and play in Wanaka. This would draw a big crowd as spectators would want to come and watch them play. At present the Southern Steel Netball Team, under their contract, are not allowed to train or play on our courts as it is of inferior quality and not safe for them.

We need more indoor courts. Like all sports, we are constrained to specific evening hours during the week due to our members working and being at school. Other sports hold their competitions on other nights. We would like to expand our senior competition but are limited by court space. We also have players warming up outside in the dark. It would be beneficial to have other indoor courts to warm up and play on. .

Our players are limited to the days of the week they can train as there should be a break between training and game time. More indoor courts would enable players to have access to training venues. Our members are restricted already. This year our year 9 and 10's competition hosted teams from Wakatipu on Saturdays. In the coming years we will be hosting more teams from Alexandra and Cromwell also. This will also occur for our year 7 and 8's. In addition we are limited by court space and availability in our ability to host weekend tournaments or tournaments during the holidays. By advancing funding for the Wanaka Rec Centre's extension to include additional indoor courts, we can alleviate this pressure and unlock the potential to host tournaments that would attract teams and spectators from outside our region. This would significantly benefit the Upper Clutha community by boosting local tourism and stimulating our economy.

Additionally, with more courts available, our clubs would have greater opportunities for training with coaches from Netball South, Netball Smart sessions, and coach development, ultimately enhancing the overall quality of our programmes and benefiting our members.

The outdoor courts are unsafe to use for netballers when they are wet after rain, frozen or thawing. Hockey players use a different shoe and our players and umpires have to use a specific netball shoe to support their feet and bodies during play. A netball shoe is not suitable in the above conditions. .

Netball is now a year round sport with pre-season training in Term 1,, playing in Term 2 and 3 and summer netball in Term 4 we need access to indoor courts all year round.

We would also like the pathway from the Recreation Centre to the outdoor courts to be sealed and not gravel. It is not beneficial to warm up on this surface and also grit and dust becomes stuck in shoes and this gets taken onto the indoor courts making them slippery. This will also protect the wooden floor surface.

We believe there is little point Council spending money getting people safely to the Recreation Centre on the School to Pool Active Travel Route if players are not supported and protected playing on the current indoor surface or if there is insufficient court space to play on.

We also support the Ballantyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the council to include this in the long term plan no later than 2025/2026.

Thank you for considering our request. We look forward to the opportunity to discuss this matter further and to working together towards enhancing our netball facilities and opportunities in the Upper Clutha area.

In conclusion Netball Upper Clutha would like council to

- a) bring forward the installation of the sprung wooden courts prior to the 2026/2027
- b) Asphalt the pathway between the Recreation Centre and the outdoor courts
- c) Bring forward the building of the extension of the Indoor Courts at Wanaka Recreation Centre to accommodate the needs of the growing community every week and host more tournaments.
- d) Bring funding forward for the Ballantyne Road Sport Development for football, cricket and athletics.



**Respondent No:** 135

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 17, 2024 17:19:09 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 17, 2024 17:19:09 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Lydia McRae
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	NETBALL UPPER CLUTHA
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neither
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neither
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	We need more sporting fields and also indoor courts for competition netball and basketball.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 17

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 26, 2024 09:52:10 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 26, 2024 09:52:10 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Pam McRae
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	<p>I support the Wanaka arts and Culture charitable trusts proposal for the building of a Wanaka performance arts and cultural centre and urge the council to consider allocating to This project in the 2024/2034 Plan This would provide the upper Clutha with a world-class venue for performances, visual arts and community events. It would provide a digital display space to showcase Kai Tahu History and a platform to share an express it's cultural narratives This centre would provide cultural enrichment economic growth, community development and connection and would inspire the youth and create educational pathways for all ages into creative occupation I personally believe the performing arts has a very positive effect in so many ways on Individuals mental health</p>
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 210

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 16, 2024 13:28:37 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 16, 2024 13:28:37 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Pam McRae
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Netball
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a life member of Netball Upper Clutha and I support the installation of a sprung wooden floor at the Wanaka recreation centre no later than 2020/27 as per the draft LTP This is essential for the health and safety of all sports uses in this facility
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 119

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 17, 2024 09:24:34 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 17, 2024 09:24:34 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Ayla Meikle
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Upper Clutha Netball
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Netball.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 22  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 22, 2024 14:06:45 pm  
**Last Seen:** Jul 22, 2024 01:59:51 am  
**IP Address:** 210.55.20.210

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Shane Melton
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Glenorchy
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I oppose
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 300

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 19, 2024 07:53:10 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 19, 2024 07:53:10 am

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** peter merton
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Queenstown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Roding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**
- I do not agree with the residential properties being included in the increased rates. I do not agree with the assumption in the proposal that residential properties will get more benefit than others,when indeed,there is no definition at all of "benefits". Was this type of "logic" for funding (ie who would get more of the benefits) outlined before the project commenced.Normally project funding sources are a key component of a project,not an after thought. I do not agree that the residents in the specified areas will use the facilities more,or indeed pushed for the projects to happen. I do not agree with the proposed fees being based on the capital value of the property.....capital value is irrelevant. Do pensioners pay lower contributions to sports fields?
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Roding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**
- see 8 above
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** Neutral
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**
- not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** Neutral

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

The money has to come from somewhere, but you are still targetting the existing/future ratepayers to fund a lot of infrastructure that is actually tourism based. I cannot really understand why the tourist levy has not been introduced.

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

I cannot understand why council wish to have their head offices in the Queenstown CBD? Surely with all the congestion issues....which really the arterial route is not going to completely resolve.....they are not looking to relocate to Frankton? The traffic issue on Frankton Rd cannot be resolved by the odd round about or by pass.....

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 29

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 25, 2024 09:31:11 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 25, 2024 09:31:11 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Susie Meyer
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	Neutral
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

The Snow Farm is in need of immediate QLDC support in the LTP. The Snow Farm is a charity, NZ's only Nordic ski area, and hosts over 30 schools annually, and generates more than 18,000 visitor days per year. With the completion of the Base Building the Snow Farm is now financially (over) extended and is having to use porta-loos as a "last resort". The continuation of this "porta-loo town" is not sustainable and is a health risk to users – especially since the COVID pandemic. We ask the QLDC for the provision of a public toilet facility and safety shelter for 2025, and a water supply, and ongoing annual support for maintenance of the toilets, water supply, car parking and trails. Funding for the construction of a public day shelter and classroom facility in 2026/27 should also be included in the plan.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 143

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 14, 2024 11:33:23 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 14, 2024 11:33:23 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Florence Micoud
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/ea42afc59d05b90b54ef3cae77ee3c23b19da3c2/original/1720920127/f2f20e020d52af83d09cc10eb7bb6a45_Long_Term_Plan_2024-2034_submission.pdf?1720920127">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/ea42afc59d05b90b54ef3cae77ee3c23b19da3c2/original/1720920127/f2f20e020d52af83d09cc10eb7bb6a45_Long_Term_Plan_2024-2034_submission.pdf?1720920127</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	I don't reside in the Wakatipu so I don't feel qualified to answer for them, however, option 1, charging people who benefit most, seems fairer.
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	I don't reside in the Wakatipu so I don't feel qualified to answer for them, however, option 1, charging people who benefit most, seems fairer.
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	As detailed in my submission document attached, I think we should not increase the rates to increase the services and be content with the facilities as they are. Paying for maintenance of course. However I support the switch to clean energy as it is better for the planet and the earliest it is done, the less cost overall.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

I support upfront development contribution that actually reflect the cost of the developments on our community. See details in my submission document attached.

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Please always put people and nature first, as "Our Community Outcomes" states. All the choice we make in this LTP, not the next, must go towards this direction. Thank you for giving us a chance to have our say.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.**      I understand

---

# Long Term Plan 2024-2034 submission

By Florence Micoud, Wanaka

I do not wish to speak at a hearing.

I have read the 36-page consultation document. Here are my comments in the same order.

## **Delivering core activities**

Focusing on the basics is essential indeed but always making choices that answer to our community outcomes of putting people and nature first (see strategic framework page 7).

## **Providing for growth**

Development is not one of the community outcomes. So providing for growth is not a community outcome, and we already have many areas earmarked for development. I read in the Wanaka Sun that we have enough planned for 30 years. How we grow is not the subject of this LTP, however I want to emphasise that the current development is destroying nature and creating an unsustainable suburbia, not a desirable future for our district and people who live in it. We have to build for a low carbon economy.

When we consider **infrastructures** for the next 30 years, may it be a sustainable development: keep 30% for nature, keep mature trees, ban clear cuts, minimise land forming, let flood water flow on the surface in green areas, along footpath and cycle lanes, well connected drives -no more dead ends, shared spaces for recreation and local food production, these commons must be onsite not kilometres away. All that is well documented, practiced in many places and it is good for the planet and for the people, including in higher density.

So while it may not be the subject of this LTP it is essential to regulate to keep trees and nature as when they are bulldozed, biodiversity is gone and it takes more than 30 years to recreate mature trees.

## **Three Waters reform**

Note that surface flood water management is much cheaper than the endless digging that I witness at the end of my road going on for more than 2 years now, and it still floods!

Another way to reduce cost is to stop polluting the lake, ban chemicals use in and around the lake, this will save a lot of effort to make the lake water drinkable. Better for people's health too.

To manage the costs of the Three Waters, I propose charging water to the users: install water metres, allow a small amount of water per inhabitant and heavily charge every water use above that minimum. This is an incentive to save water and pays for the infrastructure.

## **Building resilience and reducing carbon emissions**

Great job, lots of recent updates on the website <https://climateaction.qldc.govt.nz/our-actions>

To be serious about building resilience and reducing carbon emissions, we have to keep existing trees. Look what is happening on Orchard road! The old orchard is all gone, not one historic apple tree was kept whereas it fed the community for decades. It was resilience and it was destroyed. The developers, architects, engineers, land managers, landscape architects and contractors, planners, surveyors, and all who had the idea, agreed to it, authorised it, and the people who actually bulldozed them are all responsible. It's a crime. Many people in the community are very upset by this. But once they are cut, they are gone, there is no coming back.

So urgent rules are required to stop cutting existing trees, particularly clearcuts.

In the meantime, they continue clearcutting the row of poplar on between the future houses and Riverbank road. Why? These big trees were capturing vast quantities of carbon, they provided an important source of

firewood, home and height for birds. Future hedging will take years to have some biodiversity and carbon capture value. Instead, cutting poplars selectively would create windows for the light and allow for regrowth, it is called coppicing and that's sustainable as it keeps producing biomass and wood, and it is cheaper too. There is a last stand of trees on orchard road. Can they be protected for the wellbeing of the future residents and the people who bike, walk and drive on Orchard road? Imagine a couple of benches in the shade. That's so simple, and that's putting people and nature first.

I **support the Bed Tax**, it works well in Europe. A reasonable amount per visitor per night eg. \$2.

I also **support development contributions** that actually correspond to the development's pressure. I believe it is fair that developers pay the cost of extra roading and bike lanes, extra water connections, extra pressure on intersections, extra pedestrian crossings, adjacent to the development and further.

Example 1: the extra traffic generated by Northlake led to the need of a new roundabout at the end of Anderson road, that the Council paid with taxpayer money and that is not fair, it should be charged to the developers, not existing residents.

Example 2: water plants needed to cater for the habitants of new developments must be paid by developers, not existing residents for whom the current water facilities are sufficient.

Example 3: The connection Sir Tim Wallis/Ballantine is not working. Who is going to pay for the cost of fixing it? Ratepayers of course and that's unfair.

So Yes to Higher upfront contributions, as high as the cost of the development is inferring on the environment and the community.

I also support the obligation to keep trees, 30% for nature and shared space (incl. a compulsory carwash area which water is collected in the wastewater system, not into the lake), connected footpaths on all sides of the subdivision, bike lanes, surface flood water management (eg. Kirimoko) so that the water that flows from them is actually safe, not piling silt downstream as the West Meadow developments creating a huge delta in the lake at the bullock creek outlet. Who is going to pay for fixing it? Ratepayers of course and that's unfair.

If the developers are not happy with the rules and fees imposed on them, then they don't develop here and that's what the community has been asking for again and again, we love our little village, no-one I know wants a *frankton-stein* suburbia in Wanaka.

### **Specific projects (page 10)**

As we have to reprioritise projects, I support continuing to buy the land needed as when it is built it is too late. So yes to land acquisitions but no to preliminary design work, there are so many expensive consultant reports filed already, the design work has to happen when there is funding to carry it out.

I support minimum builds and progress to be carried out until we have the funding. Mount Iron can stay as it is for a few more years, the carparks have been extended enough, we can keep maintaining the existing tracks and toilets, and the rest can wait.

### **Investment in active transport**

Safe bike lanes and pedestrian separate paths must continue as they are essential to enable a low carbon living and improve affordability. I know many people who want to bike to go shopping, but can't as there are several unsafe areas. The bike lane on Three Parks is dangerous, it is not enough, it is such a shame it was authorised and now we have to cope with it for decades.

Public transport is also essential, the bus trial was just starting to get traction, I can't see what is difficult nor expensive about having a couple of buses doing loops Hawea, Luggate, Wanaka all day. In the meantime, everyone hops in their car, creating more pollution, more danger, more traffic necessitating more roads. That is expensive.

I support that the LTP budget proposes 2 projects in Wanaka.

I suggest to use zebra crossing instead of traffic lights, which is much cheaper I believe.

I like the painted roundabouts, we need roundabouts but don't need fancy expensive ones if we can't afford them.

**I support user fees and charges.** It is the same as the polluter pays principle: very educational and actually reduces the use.

- **Waste.** The wheelie bins have the capacity for a chip. Use it and charge people for the amount they use the service, this will encourage them to waste less and will hardly charge me for a service that I use once a term.
- **Swimming pool and other sports facilities.** Paid by users, except for learning to swim classes. I never go to the swimming pool as we have a lake and I was quite happy to pay when my kids went to swimming classes. For poorer families, offer a community service card discount. Sports facilities could be paid by these sports federations. I understand the importance of sport for the community's health and wellbeing, but many activities are free to do without costing the ratepayers eg. walks, bike, lake swim. So I think the sports facilities should be at least partially covered by the users so it doesn't increase our rates.  
I do support the switch to clean energy.
- **Library.** Free for kids and community service cards holders but a small fee per issue is fair for everyone else eg. \$1 per book.

### **Regenerative Tourism plan**

I was quite involved in the initial stages of this project and it clearly involved LESS tourism. Now with the tourism back to precovid levels, everyone seems quite happy, except the community who feels invaded. We need to plan for degrowth, for less tourism instead of promoting our areas that become unbearable to live in. My tourism business is already carbon zero/ climate friendly and it is also small with no plan of growing, I learn to live without needing more. I am happy to share the experience.

I have put my hand up several times to contribute to a solution to enhance our beautiful place while extending the offer of tracks and nature access, without needing any more public land. I suggested a legal system (eg. a land zoning) that encourages landowners to improve the biodiversity value and/or share their land instead of selling it for lots of millions (who needs lots of millions?) as the sale results in destruction of the land, be it green fields or land already planted. I think we need to protect every remaining green area, to create and enhance a green belt around Wanaka instead of pushing the urban boundaries. In the Spatial plan, the Wanaka South zone is currently full of trees and birds, so to achieve the dawn chorus outcome, the number one solution is to not destroy any more habitat. Please contact me to discuss what landowners are ready for and need to achieve this unique opportunity.

### **Other cost saving idea:**

- **Practise no-mow.** Lismore park soil and grass has benefited from no mowing. My experience in my park is that the soil is so much better after not mowing, the grass is full of life, it is the first step for nature regeneration, and free. In each park, along the roads, mow some footpaths, mow along the footpaths, mow a flat area for people to play and leave the rest to nature. It is also an excellent educational project, encouraging everyone to leave at least a strip of nature in their properties, even one unmowed metre along a small lawn is welcoming for insects. Leave 30% for nature is a recommendation from international scientists and organisations, it starts now in this Long Term Plan, not the next.
- **Stop using chemicals** to kill "weeds". Thistles and mullen are the first plants to come back when the soil has been killed, so when the soil is killed again, who comes back? The thistles and other ruderal plants! If you leave the grass to grow, eventually nicer plants grow instead.

Thank you for reading.



**Respondent No:** 30

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 26, 2024 11:44:54 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 26, 2024 11:44:54 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Murray Middleton
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Local resident
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Ladies Mile / Lake Hayes / Shotover
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neither
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neither
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	We are desperately short of sports fields and community facilities and getting reduced at the same time. With a ever growing population. Also need more sporting events during our shoulder season to help businesses survive.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I oppose

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

Any further costs to developers will just be thrown on the people buying the property's who can least afford it. The developers already pay fees and provide a service. We need more housing in the Wakatipu, so we need to encourage developers.

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

More community facilities. Do not sell any more of the airport

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 329

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 21, 2024 15:24:48 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 21, 2024 15:24:48 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Aleishia
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	<p>"I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. I also urge Council to prioritise the extension of the Wanaka Recreation Centre Indoor Courts. The expansion is essential to meet the present and future needs of our expanding town. By bringing forward these improvements, the council can ensure equitable access to indoor sports facilities for all residents and support the thriving sports community in Wanaka. My sport is Netball"</p>
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support



**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 40

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jun 30, 2024 05:44:21 am

**Last Seen:** Jun 30, 2024 05:44:21 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Jared Miles
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Wanaka AFC
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 144

**Login:** Andrew Millar

**Email:** [REDACTED]

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 08:42:08 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 27, 2024 21:05:33 pm

**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

Q1. **Name** Andrew Millar

Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered

Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]

Q4. **Location** Wānaka

Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No

Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered

Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered

Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** Neutral

Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**

Being a Wanaka resident I do not feel well enough informed to have a view or a say on what should happen regarding a particular Queenstown matter. Except to note that the rate target should not stray beyond the general Queenstown region.

Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** Neutral

Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**

Same comment as for 1A above.

Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** Neither

Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**

I support bringing forward the investment in the Wanaka locality as it is needed now. But the Ladies Mile facility is mentioned as being needed "when rezoning is approved in the future", so I feel that the Queenstown delivery should wait. In which case either another more deserving immediate need can be taken up with that portion of funding, or the reduced spend can flow through to a lower rate increase next year.

Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

I strongly support higher upfront development contributions as for far too long existing ratepayers have subsidised the true cost of growth related infrastructure costs. I also strongly support a meaningful "affordable housing" contribution from urban development projects. I would also like there to be some consideration given towards rating changes; eg the recent suggestion from Councillor Tucker regarding rating undeveloped sections, which would have the effect of discouraging land banking and property as an investment, and at the same time reduce the rates bill to fully serviced ratepayers. Another rating matter which has so far been put in the too hard basket is a differential rate for short term rentals. This needs to be brought back to the table as the incidence and impact of short term rentals is ever increasing. There may be some initial difficulty with implementation and there may be some examples of claimed unfairness, but the downside of not addressing the issue is just making the residential rental crisis ever more problematic.

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Growth concerns me a lot, on many levels. Firstly the major financial challenges from servicing the additional infrastructure demands arising from growth, plus the large additional loading onto carbon emissions which at present growth rates will make it impossible to achieve our carbon reduction targets. It therefore astonishes me when I read earlier this year Mayor Lewers reportedly announced during a Ministerial visit that growth is not something we should either shy away from or be afraid of. But in fact the whole thrust of the LTP document demonstrates that the excessive growth which the region is tracking IS something that we should be seriously concerned about. We are NOT "Growing Well" (please can we consign this ill-conceived slogan to history), and we really must now start taking concrete steps to slow down the rate of regional growth before it destroys or precious place and our communities within it. Some within the business community may say that we can cope with the ongoing high growth, but such a view is influenced primarily by privatised dollar profits and discounts the community and environmental costs. Council may question whether there are many levers which are available to it, but the reality is that so far Council has been unwilling to take a proper look. eg, Queenstown and Wanaka Airport policies and plans, rating policies, planning policies, tourism industry and organisation subsidies, plus of course bending the ear of central government (but don't expect much from that quarter in the short term). The ongoing health and well-being of our communities, our precious environment, our climate emergency targets are all under stress from the growth juggernaut. Can we afford to continue to accept it? For how long? I submit that the time to start drawing the line is now, before we have irrevocably lost what we have up to now taken for granted. On a more prosaic level, whilst Council acknowledges the current and medium term financial constraints, we have nevertheless had a number of high profile projects which have, in the public domain if not within Council circles, received considerable criticism as being wasteful if not careless use of public funds. eg project Manawa, the Road to Nowhere, Lakeview, Ladies Mile house. At a local level in Wanaka we have seen what many would regard as gold-plated over build in the Rata St /Aubrey Road pathway project, the Caltex corner project, and Golf Course Road pathway. I am not saying the projects are inappropriate, rather than they are inappropriately over-built, particularly given that other high priority plans (like fresh water for Hawea and Luggate) are being put on hold. A further matter which I would like to see happen within the context of the above is greater transparency between council Executive and Councillors, right from the get go of such projects, rather than what seems like to have been a tickbox exercise request from Councillors to an already formulated plan. Recent press reports from a number of Councillors indicate that such has been the prevalent pattern. Some good things have nevertheless been done in recent times, which I would like to see continuing investment in; eg direct and indirect support for waste reduction within the construction industry, Wanaka lakefront enhancements. Thank you.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.**      I understand



**Respondent No:** 70

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 27, 2024 06:29:03 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 27, 2024 06:29:03 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Mike Millar
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Mount Aspiring Netball Club
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Netball.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 69

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 27, 2024 06:25:43 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 27, 2024 06:25:43 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Mike Millar
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Upper Clutha Rugby Club
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a sponsor and member of the Upper Clutha Rugby Football Club and support the creation of more open space, lighting and a third rugby field no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is RUGBY.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered



**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 224

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 16, 2024 15:44:07 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 16, 2024 15:44:07 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Trudie Millar
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	"I am a User of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Pickleball"
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 153

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 15, 2024 12:42:59 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 15, 2024 12:42:59 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Richelle Millen
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Netball
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 24

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 23, 2024 13:38:42 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 23, 2024 13:38:42 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Alex Milligan
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Queenstown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
This is the logical option as the areas around the CBD are likely to benefit most from the works
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
This is the logical option as the areas around the CBD are likely to benefit most from the arterial road usage. It would be unfair to apply the rate to those in the rest of the district who may use the road very infrequently or not at all.
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
These are much needed upgrades in order to reduce carbon emissions. In order to remain consistent with the Climate and ecological emergency we are facing, bringing these upgrades forward is sensible and should be expedited.
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
I support this option as there are very few other funding tools to decrease the burden on rate payers

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 270  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 31, 2024 05:27:39 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Lyn Milne
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Wānaka
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** [https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/0f4eacedcb42d95cc008922568da2d27257bc29d/original/1722367653/61b036a2c69f808635ec9067ac54a1bf\\_Lyn\\_Milne.pdf?1722367653](https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/0f4eacedcb42d95cc008922568da2d27257bc29d/original/1722367653/61b036a2c69f808635ec9067ac54a1bf_Lyn_Milne.pdf?1722367653)
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered



**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

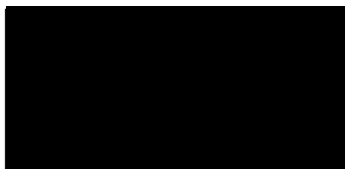
not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

Lyn Milne MNZM



24 July 2024

Submission on Support of Funding for the Wanaka Performing Arts & Cultural Facility

I am a committee member of the Wanaka Concert Society and writing to express my strong support of the Lake Wānaka Arts & Cultural Charitable Trusts proposal for the Wanaka Performing Arts and Cultural Centre and I urge the QLDC to reconsider allocating funding to this visionary project in the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan.

With our population due to reach over 50,000 within the next two decades we will be poised to offer performances of all genres, visual arts, community events and learning facilities.

At present there are many regular festivals hugely supported by the community which offer both community participation but showcase our NZ artists. The arts act as balm and uplift people in many ways.

NZ can offer something unique to visitors and also inspire our community through showcasing the arts.

We are no longer a new emerging country and our artists both locally and nationally deserve to be showcased in the appropriate way, in a modern purpose built facility.

Sincerely

Lyn Milne MNZM

QLDC Wanaka  
26 JUL 2024



**Respondent No:** 46

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 26, 2024 15:27:00 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 26, 2024 15:27:00 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Cloudia Mionnet-Masutti
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Ladies Mile / Lake Hayes / Shotover
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
As specified, If these people are going to benefit from the changes then I believe they should contribute to the cost.
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
As specified, If these people are going to benefit from the changes then I believe they should contribute to the cost.
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
This is a huge increase to rates at a time where money is tight for many people and families. I am firmly against bringing this forward. Especially because the investment into the facilities does not benefit everyone or our property in its location.
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 338

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 21, 2024 16:17:11 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 21, 2024 16:17:11 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Emily Mitchell
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Cromwell netball club
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	<b>Other (please specify)</b> Cromwell
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neither
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neither
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	"I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Netball"
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 261

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 21:03:56 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 21:03:56 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Jon Mitchell
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Kingston
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	Yes
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	[REDACTED]
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neither
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	<p>The benefits of this work will accrue to some extent with businesses in the downtown area. An area that has not been a "central business district" for at least 15 years. Although in reality the main beneficiaries will be businesses beyond the downtown area, chiefly the future businesses and residents of the Lakeview development, therefore justifying the additional cost of this</p>
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	Neither
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	<p>There is no information provided in the draft plan as to why the work needs to be carried at this stage. In the current financial situation it would be irresponsible to bring any significant activities forward.</p>
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

The council should go well beyond increasing development contributions, by charging new activities in new developments a significant rating differential, there spreading the cost of new development on the local economy, communities, environment, and the councils bottom line over a longer period. This would enable ongoing development but with a view to the real cost of such development and the increased population and/or activities the development enables being met by those who incur those costs. For a development rate differential to provide the desired signal to the markets and to not inhibit growth where it is needed, the period the rate is applied would ideally be 20 years.

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

**RESIDENTIAL VISITOR ACCOMMODATION** Given the considerable governance and policy work required concerning visitor accommodation impacts on residential rental property availability and costs, the governance and regulatory rates for accommodation (p 265) and recreation and events (p 266) should have a significant multiplier applied. A new property type category of "residential visitor accommodation" should be created so that the costs of the use of these properties and the impact of the resultant visitors on the community, economy, and environment can be identified, costed, and appropriately charged. This would include all otherwise residential properties used for visitor accommodation for any period of time annually, other than rooms within a permanently occupied residential dwelling. A clear distinction should be made to existing and new commercial and residential visitor accommodation, with newly consented or change of use visitor accommodation having a significant multiplier applied to them, in comparison to existing properties of the classes in 2023. The discount that accommodation properties receive for waste management (p272) is inequitable and doesn't begin to reflect the waste management impact and cost of visitor accommodation. The rate for accommodations should at least be the same as for residential properties. **LIKELY V PREFERRED/RECOMMENDED** From a "shaping our future" perspective, the approach taken in the draft LTP of "most likely scenario" (p 174 and throughout) appears to be intended to enable the council to avoid its responsibility to manage the direction of the district and its economy to provide for the social, economic, environmental, and cultural wellbeing of the community (Local Government Act s 3 d). This approach suggests, inappropriately, that the council is powerless to influence the future trajectory of the district, and instead only able to attempt to marginally mitigate the impacts of inevitable development after they occur. In many cases the otherwise "most likely" scenario is that which is least preferred by the community, and which will have the most negative impacts on the economy or the environment. It is therefore recommended that council cease use of "most likely" and revert to the "preferred" or "recommended" approach used in QLDC LTPs in the past and almost all other local authorities today, and adjust the wording of explanations, service level statements, and rating policies accordingly.

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand





**Respondent No:** 25

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 10, 2024 20:44:31 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 10, 2024 20:44:31 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Fiona Moir
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a user of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballentyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 39

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jun 30, 2024 04:30:55 am

**Last Seen:** Jun 30, 2024 04:30:55 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Marshall Moir
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Wanaka AFC
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a user of/caregiver of a user of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballentyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 19  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 22, 2024 13:51:46 pm  
**Last Seen:** Jul 22, 2024 01:59:51 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Ally Mondillo
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Queenstown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 71

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 27, 2024 06:46:15 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 27, 2024 06:46:15 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Caleb Moore
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Wanaka project
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 192

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 16:16:10 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 16:16:10 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Ian Moore
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Jacks Point / Hanley's Farm
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**
- These upgrades were, like almost all projects QLDC does, a waste of money and done without proper community consultation or support. However, the CBD businesses are clearly the ones to benefit.
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** Neither
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**
- The arterial road (stage 1) serves no purpose and benefits no one. It should never have been approved. Stages 2 and 3 seem highly unlikely to proceed, but if they do, the only benefit will be to Lakeview. Cost recovery should be, as far as possible, from the Lakeview developers. Lakeview properties will need to have very high rates to justify the money that existing ratepayers have effectively been forced to give to them. In the short term, given no one benefits, the cost should be spread over the entire QLDC ratepayer community.
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**
- Why would we consider bringing something forward when there's already a huge rates rise proposed? If anything, we should be pushing things backwards until the finances are in better shape.
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

Ratepayers can't afford the proposed rates rises. These need to be limited to inflation, and any extra funding needs to come from those who are making money here (businesses, especially developers) as well as those creating demand on infrastructure (notably tourists). The LTP also notably makes no mention of income from Lakeview, even though we've been led to believe there's a windfall coming our way because of the great, but highly secret, deal our CEO has made. Surely we can expect to see something within the next 10 years?

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Although we legally have to have a LTP nominally covering the next 10 years, predicting anything with any accuracy beyond 2-3 years in advance is practically impossible. The only thing that's really important in this LTP is the plan for 2-3 years. The lower rates rises proposed for the later years simply won't happen with the current CEO, executive team and mayor in place, because of their recklessness and disregard for community wishes regarding any financial spends. We are in this predicament largely because of money wasted by council on Lakeview, the arterial road, CBD upgrades, 516 Ladies Mile, project Manawa and the leaky buildings claims (which ultimately were due to the failure of council to inspect work properly). The LTP consultation process also falls woefully short of what the community deserves. QLDC sends out an overwhelming amount of material that virtually nobody will be able to read, and asks meaningless questions on this form with prescribed options limited to what QLDC finds acceptable. Surely the short, medium and long term plans should all currently be focused on changing the culture within QLDC so they act like a council working for the community.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.**      I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 173

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 16, 2024 09:45:14 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 16, 2024 09:45:14 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Kirsten Moore
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	"I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Netball"
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 109

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 27, 2024 17:45:54 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 27, 2024 17:45:54 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Chantelle Morgan
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neither
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neither
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	<p>I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. I also urge Council to prioritise the extension of the Wanaka Recreation Centre Indoor Courts. The expansion is essential to meet the present and future needs of our expanding town. By bringing forward these improvements, the council can ensure equitable access to indoor sports facilities for all residents and support the thriving sports community in Wanaka. My sport is Netball and Basketball</p>
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Eventually Wanaka will surpass Queenstown in population, so it should be set up for the future not left behind with every facility too small by the time it is completed. This is a chance to set up Wanaka now in the long term plan for the future.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 110

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 27, 2024 17:51:43 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 27, 2024 17:51:43 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Jason Morgan
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neither
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neither
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	<p>I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. I also urge Council to prioritise the extension of the Wanaka Recreation Centre Indoor Courts. The expansion is essential to meet the present and future needs of our expanding town. By bringing forward these improvements, the council can ensure equitable access to indoor sports facilities for all residents and support the thriving sports community in Wanaka. My girls all play is Netball and basketball.</p>
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 206

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 17:36:30 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 17:36:30 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Michael Morgan
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Arrowtown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	Benefits are more broadly felt across the district, so a wider net for cost recovery is justified.
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	Benefits are more broadly felt across the district, so a wider net for cost recovery is justified.
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	Neutral
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

I agree with the change to water heating at Alpine Aqualand as a Heat Pump system has been shown to reduce costs. I couldn't see any line for targeted funding for the Carbon Reduction in tourism project. I see the project has assessed the degree of carbon that could be removed from local activities could be as low as 3% of a travellers total emissions due to the high emissions of international travel. I therefore would be reluctant to see excessive funding directed to this project as for now the benefits are limited and we are better off getting on top of local infrastructure priorities instead.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 111

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 27, 2024 17:53:32 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 27, 2024 17:53:32 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Mikayla Morgan
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	<p>I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. I also urge Council to prioritise the extension of the Wanaka Recreation Centre Indoor Courts. The expansion is essential to meet the present and future needs of our expanding town. By bringing forward these improvements, the council can ensure equitable access to indoor sports facilities for all residents and support the thriving sports community in Wanaka. My sport is Netball</p>
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 20  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 22, 2024 13:52:41 pm  
**Last Seen:** Jul 22, 2024 01:59:51 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Jocelyn Morrison
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Queenstown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Roding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Roding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 193

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 16, 2024 11:15:16 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 16, 2024 11:15:16 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Leeann Morton
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Hāwea
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Netball
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 235

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 16, 2024 18:00:39 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 16, 2024 18:00:39 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Charlotte Mossman
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Netball
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 189  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 29, 2024 13:42:04 pm  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Reid Mossman
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Queenstown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** [https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/13965ebb18548d498ec4c8d67b7c6ae590417092/original/172224514/fe41dcbbcb1b8ae77f2307b8170022625\\_QLDC\\_Submission\\_form\\_LTP\\_2024.pdf?172224514](https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/13965ebb18548d498ec4c8d67b7c6ae590417092/original/172224514/fe41dcbbcb1b8ae77f2307b8170022625_QLDC_Submission_form_LTP_2024.pdf?172224514)
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

## QLDC Submission form LTP 2024/2034

Reid Mossman Owner Ratepayer [REDACTED]

Trustee: Damen Family Trust [REDACTED]

Body Corp 25174

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
26<sup>th</sup> July 2024

As a ratepayer since 2013 I am saddened and frustrated that our duly elected councilors who are voted to represent constituents in QT & surrounding areas are being shut out of big decision making and held a lot in the dark, or at arm's length this is being widely reported and Crux has a more professional approach in showing just how the leadership CEO and Mayor are running their own Game with a Counselor who also has a serious conflict of interest. There are multiple examples of further burdens being put financially on ratepayers though QLDC poor management. There are however some good councilors who are also frustrated as they have no input into a democratic process supporting our feedback. I'm sure there are a lot of staff who work diligently supporting blindly whatever spin is directed to process.

This is not democracy and from what I'm reading in The LTP and other info that is provided sparingly QLDC has been bringing our ward to a state of serious poor management. If these responsible managers were in Private or Government Sectors they would have been scrutinized, managed & sacked a long time ago. I personally believe a statutory management of QLDC is preferred & inevitable, because a fish rots from the head down.

QLDC senior staff have as track record of poor financial management in supporting their own pet projects, Manawa, The Road to nowhere, Ladies Mile, Lakeview, Town Upgrade and pounamu inlays. Poor management and extremely poor outcomes for rate payers. QLDC is like a kid in a candy shop wishing for everything, it's not until adulthood financial responsibilities & rationales evolve.

QLDC have removed a lot of car parking in the town center and now are using a parking infringement scheme as a revenue collection process to top up the coffers. This leads to a poor unfriendly regional experience for visitors and every road user. Affecting us all business or private.

As stated in the LTP a lot has changed since Covid and Government changeover. People are struggling financially and what was past can't be relied on as still being relevant in today's economic times and QLDC can't rely on past feedback on wish list projects that's now out of Date to assist QLDC blindly driving their own cause. Reality is here now.

QLDC need to portray an outward show of cohesion and support for their councilors who represent their ratepayers and citizen alike, this is not happening, and things aren't going well.

**I Oppose** Topic A1 Targeted Rates Increase Recovery on QBD ratepayers.

Further consultation is required on how to pay for this, and not blindly paying for stage 2 & 3 of the proposed arterials upgrade & billing a small minority.

**I Oppose** Topic 1B Targeted Rate on Town center properties

Further consultation is required on how to pay for this, and not blindly paying for unknown.

**I Oppose** Topic 2 Future spending on sports facility's until Funding is positively back in the Black without targeting rate payers. Spending needs to be cut on nice to have.

**I Oppose** Council intent to pursue alternative funding options, council needs to cut its cloth first.

**I Oppose** A separate targeted Visitor levy as the Proposed increase in M/U accommodation Rate of 17.23% will already be passed on to Visitors anyway.

An Additional targeted Visitor levy will be cooking the goose and visitors will go elsewhere before falling out of the sky in QT. Leaving QLDC with self-inflated exorbitant cost blowouts and no funding to support it.

**I Oppose** All Other funding for other projects as QLDC has over spent already.

QLDC seriously needs to sort out its overspending, tighten its belt, get rid of the idea you compete with bigger cities, have an endless ratepayer base and your unique. Put all your plans for nice things on hold and focus on where you're regulated to preform, namely water purity and processing.

Get your council being a cohesive energetic well-oiled fiscally sound, inclusive organization with Citizens, Ratepayers all singing from the same song book.

Currently QLDC is an overspent disaster, with personal mixed agendas that are out of whack with democracy.

All This is not in the interests of Our Community

I don't wish to attend hearings to support my prospective.

Regards

Reid Mossman



**Respondent No:** 88

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 27, 2024 14:21:43 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 27, 2024 14:21:43 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Sonja Mueller
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Waiorau Nordic Sports Club
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	Yes
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	[REDACTED]
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	Neutral
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

The Snow Farm is in need of immediate QLDC support in the LTP. The Snow Farm is a charity, NZ's only Nordic ski area, and hosts over 30 schools annually, and generates more than 18,000 visitor days per year. With the completion of the Base Building the Snow Farm is now financially (over) extended and is having to use porta-loos as a "last resort". The continuation of this "porta-loo town" is not sustainable and is a health risk to users – especially since the COVID pandemic. Further, portaloos and hand sanitiser are far from ideal for menstruating women, when hand washing with soap and water is vital for hygienic reasons. More broadly, inadequate toilet facilities during menstruation is a well known barrier for young women engaging in sports. The QLDC can provide better toilet facilities and support everyone to have an enjoyable time at the Snow Farm and in the Pisa Range Conservation Area. We ask the QLDC for the provision of a public toilet facility and safety shelter for 2025, and a water supply, and ongoing annual support for maintenance of the toilets, water supply, car parking and trails. Funding for the construction of a public day shelter and classroom facility in 2026/27 should also be included in the plan.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 17

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 09, 2024 15:14:13 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 09, 2024 15:14:13 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Tim
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Queenstown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** Neither
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**
- While I support targeted rates, I don't think it is fair to commit to a project that will require targeted rates, without having a cap on that expenditure. It seems as though Council is spending money, by approving an activity, before those responsible for the costs (the targeted ratepayers) know the full extent of that cost and the impact on their rates.
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** Neither
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**
- Council should cancel the projects. Clearly, the costs are outweighing the benefit of those being forced to pay for the costs.
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** Neither
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**
- Too expensive. Unless there is some windfall of funding, Council should not be promoting additional sports facilities.
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**
- I think Council SHOULD be pursuing alternatives (to the ratepayer) for funding.

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

The current proposed rate increase is staggering, not sustainable, and is clearly unaffordable to most. At the most, Council should be working to reduce debt (not increase it), reduce current spending to ensure a maximum rate increase of 6%. Cut services, cut staff, use consultants for specific tasks, then let them go, whatever it takes to get the current fiscal blowout under control.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 125

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 17, 2024 11:22:53 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 17, 2024 11:22:53 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Alex Munro
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Ladies Mile / Lake Hayes / Shotover
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 136

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 07:21:21 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 07:21:21 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Gabrielle Munro
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	Wanaka needs a new sprung wooden floor in the Rec Centre. People are being injured I have witnessed a blown Achilles and multiple calf tears when people are playing on the current hard surface. Wanaka also needs an new modern Art Centre where there is studio space and classes in a comfortable conducive environment and additional space to the current old WAC.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 6

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 26, 2024 07:12:24 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 26, 2024 07:12:24 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Danielle Murdoch
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Roding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Roding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	Wanaka often pays rates for little to no benefit to the Wanaka area
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

The Wanaka arts centre details seem to be lacking any detail. This is an important part of the community and should be detailed so it is not missed or facilities removed from being provided

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 207

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 16, 2024 12:48:53 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 16, 2024 12:48:53 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Georgia Murray
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Albert Town
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	"I am a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Netball"
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 204

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 16, 2024 12:31:42 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 16, 2024 12:31:42 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Glen Murray
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Albert Town
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	"I am a caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Netball"
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	Developers need to contribute to the infrastructure that any developments will utilise

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 30

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 24, 2024 13:25:54 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 24, 2024 13:25:54 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Kate Murray
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Community Link
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/98f05465493e90dad012ad27674a4b01f545452/original/1721791337/af2979bc7d9398e11de41a25da2e5994_QLDC_LTP_Submission.pdf?1721791337">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/98f05465493e90dad012ad27674a4b01f545452/original/1721791337/af2979bc7d9398e11de41a25da2e5994_QLDC_LTP_Submission.pdf?1721791337</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	We support council bringing forward funding to enable new sports fields and lighting for winter training. The reasons we support this is any opportunity for our community to participate in sport and connect will enhance wellbeing.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



## Queenstown Lakes District Council Long Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submission

**Name:** Ian Maxwell  
**Organisation:** Alpine Community Development Trust (ACDT) operating as Community Link  
**Contact email address:** [REDACTED]  
**Location:** Upper Clutha – Hawea, Luggate, Makarora, Wanaka.

**We do not wish to speak at a hearing.**

### The Alpine Community Development Trust supports:

- The focus of the Draft Long Term Plan upon ensuring a solid foundation of infrastructure, community facilities and consistent levels of service.
- The recognition via the Strategic Framework of the community outcome of thriving people.
- Wellbeing outcomes in particular equity, resilience, healthy and fulfilled people, a good standard of living, connected communities, belonging and identity.

### We are a proud partner with Council:

- The Alpine Community Development Trust was established in 2003 as a grassroots charitable trust set up to operate Community Link, our region's only one stop community support and connection service.
- Our vision is simple: **Upper Clutha people can all thrive.** We work toward this vision through our mission: **Provide a one-stop community support and connection service.**
- In acknowledgement of our strongly aligned objectives and ability to support Council's community wellbeing strategy the Alpine Community Development Trust has received Council funding to cover its rent and contribute to the cost of community development projects for many years.
- Community Link has strong working relationships with council staff on a variety of community projects such as Welcoming Communities, Reconnecting Seniors and Food Security. We value and appreciate these collaborative relationships and encourage council to continue to support the social infrastructure of our communities.
- Alongside this the Trust is grateful for this ongoing support for rent, which has enabled our physical presence within the Wānaka Community Hub.

- We are delighted to receive advice that this support will continue for the next three years.
- This support acts as a foundation from which the Trust will leverage with additional resources raised from within the Upper Clutha community and elsewhere.

## **Looking ahead**

### Public transport

In recent years the Alpine Community Development Trust worked in partnership with Council with respect to the trailing of public transport within the Upper Clutha.

The Trust thanks Council for their successful advocacy that has led the Otago Regional Council to propose in their Long Term Plan the establishment of public transport services in the region. We support any such services in Queenstown and Wanaka to be financed via rates levied within the respective localities.

### Struggling whanau

Over the last year demand for Trust services such as the provision of food parcels has increased.

Our local economy is dominated by the hospitality and construction sectors. Both sectors are subject to fluctuations and neither pay high wages. Given the regions high cost of housing a growing number of families are struggling with the cost of living.

The Trust supports council's focus on diversifying the economy and encourage the council to pursue a Visitor Levy as means for QLDC to support the social infrastructure of our communities.

### Accessibility

We encourage the council to prioritise investment in footpaths and pedestrian crossings that enable easy and safe accessibility to our public places and venues - particularly for the more vulnerable members of our community that may be impacted on by mobility issues. A pedestrian crossing is needed across MacDougall Street to enable our older population to access the Community Hub Town Centre.

Thank you for the opportunity to submit on the Long Term Plan 2024 – 2034.





**Respondent No:** 289

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 18, 2024 12:18:24 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 18, 2024 12:18:24 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Lee-Ann Murray
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Frankton
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
Its not fair that Rate payers in the CBD should pay more for this infrastructure. It effects us all.
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
Its not fair that Rate payers in the CBD should pay more for this infrastructure. It effects us all.
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
We should cut out all unnecessary spending and pay off some this horrendous debt burden. We do not need to upgrade these facilities just yet.
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
From what I understand, this upfront funding comes from developers. I support this in reference to a subdivision development etc.

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Transport (Roothing) is included in the list of council services, and I am unsure if my following comments relate to the question in this survey, but I am highly disturbed with the councils inability to make roading contractors and developers responsible for their mistakes, and budget blow outs and then hold council and therefore ratepayers hostage for more money to finish the job. It is unacceptable, it is dishonest and borderline extortion, and I cannot see why council allows this to happen.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 54

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 26, 2024 16:16:05 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 26, 2024 16:16:05 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Campbell Neal
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** 5P Properties Pty Ltd
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Queenstown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
the wider CBD includes many long standing homeowners who are not involved in the rental market who have already put up with multiple roadworks of which are of no benefit to us. the boundary lines are arbitrary and are far too widely drawn.
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
See response given to the situation in 8. above. The Woods at 12 Dublin street are almost exclusively owner occupied
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** Neutral
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 219  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 30, 2024 11:38:28 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Sam Newton
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** Recreation Aotearoa
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** **Other (please specify)**  
Nationwide
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** [https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/c93ae7359da8341866d118b8b603b1929fcd91bd/original/1722303488/bbed312908702736a314a4122b03bc98\\_Recreation\\_Aotearoa\\_submission\\_to\\_the\\_Queenstown\\_Lakes\\_District\\_Council\\_Draft\\_LTP.pdf?1722303488](https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/c93ae7359da8341866d118b8b603b1929fcd91bd/original/1722303488/bbed312908702736a314a4122b03bc98_Recreation_Aotearoa_submission_to_the_Queenstown_Lakes_District_Council_Draft_LTP.pdf?1722303488)
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

## Queenstown Lakes District Council Long Term Plan submission May 2024

### Submitter details:

<b>Name of contact person:</b>	Sam Newton – Advocacy Manager
<b>Organisation name:</b>	New Zealand Recreation Association t/a <i>Recreation Aotearoa</i>
<b>Postal address:</b>	[REDACTED]
<b>Telephone number:</b>	[REDACTED]
<b>Email:</b>	[REDACTED]

## **Submission:**

### **Introduction**

1. Recreation Aotearoa is a registered charity and the organisation responsible for providing leadership, advocacy, and professional development opportunities for those involved in the broader recreation sector. We work at an agency, industry and professional level to build capability, develop partnerships, and equip individuals and organisations with the skills they need to deliver high quality recreation experiences that engage participants.
2. Recreation Aotearoa's membership includes recreation policy makers, territorial local authorities, voluntary organisations, regional sports trusts, consultants, outdoor recreation organisations, and others involved in the delivery of recreation throughout New Zealand.
3. Our mission is enhancing wellbeing through recreation.
4. We welcome the opportunity to provide input into the Queenstown Lakes District Council Long Term Plan.

### **The value proposition of investment in Active Recreation**

5. Recreation Aotearoa believes recreation is vital to New Zealand society. Recreation is not just about enjoyment. It is about being healthy, engaged, stimulated, and interacting with others. This occurs via outdoor recreation, community recreation, and within parks, aquatics, and facility-based recreation centres.
6. Recreation generates significant value for society across several of the wellbeing domains and outcomes expressed within NZ Treasury's Living Standards Framework: Health; Subjective Wellbeing; Income Consumption and Wealth; Work, Care, and Volunteering; Family and Friends; Safety.
7. The most significant benefit of recreational physical activity, surpassing others by a significant margin, is derived from health benefits, even when factoring in the costs associated with related accident and injury claims. Overall health benefits to New Zealand amount to \$9.0 billion, or \$8.4 billion after deducting the injury claims. This constitutes nearly half of the net social value generated by physical recreational activities in Aotearoa New Zealand.



8. Our population instinctively understands this. In a large survey 90 per cent of New Zealanders agreed that “by being active they are in turn maintaining a good level of health and fitness, and this helps to relieve stress.”
9. Physical inactivity is associated with loss of productivity, health costs, as well as associated costs with pain and suffering. Healthier, happier individuals are more likely to do well in other areas of their lives, whether it is in social or professional situations. This has a positive flow-on effect for communities.
10. The availability of public green spaces, including those designated for recreation, has been linked to increased mental well-being.
11. In a study conducted in New Zealand; individuals who met the global physical activity recommendations were found to have a 51% higher likelihood of experiencing healthy mental well-being.
12. Engaging in active recreations is known to reduce the prevalence of mental health conditions like depression and anxiety, as well as non-communicable diseases such as cancer, heart disease, and type 2 diabetes, ultimately enhancing life expectancy.
13. Studies indicate that involving peers and parents in developmentally suitable play provides children with the chance to cultivate social-emotional skills. These skills encompass problem-solving, collaboration, negotiation, language acquisition, and self-regulation. This contributes to the development of executive functions and facilitating effective social interaction with others. Engaging in outdoor recreation during childhood has also shown a positive association with the development of pro-environmental attitudes and behaviours in adulthood.
14. Moreover, research has demonstrated that recreation enhances social cohesion, fosters community connectedness, and strengthens community identity. A recent literature review presented compelling evidence of positive outcomes for older adults, including increased social support, the formation of friendships, and a heightened sense of integration within the community. Similarly, for young people, participating in such activities contributes to the development of friendships, a clearer sense of self among peers, a feeling of belonging, and an enhanced sense of community. 74% of New Zealanders agree

that “sport and physical activity help build vibrant and stimulating communities.”

15. Research indicates that offering fair and secure opportunities for sport and active recreation, that are inclusive of the entire community, can create connections among individuals and groups, bridging societal divides based on factors like race, class, gender, ability, or religion. 84% of New Zealanders believe “sport and physical activity bring people together and create a sense of belonging.”
16. Play serves a therapeutic and rehabilitative function in aiding tamariki to recover in the aftermath of crises, such as the impact of Covid-19 or recent events like Cyclone Gabrielle. This involves assisting children in regulating the body's stress response, providing an avenue to comprehend the events affecting them and their community, and facilitating the development or reconstruction of social connections through shared experiences. In a time where Tamariki will be subject to the increased frequency and intensity of severe weather events, play will be critical.
17. Research indicates that establishing connections with supportive individuals or groups within organised recreation settings fosters the development of various 'protective factors,' potentially mitigating antisocial behaviour. Enhancing community recreation facilities, such as local parks, has the potential to elevate participation rates and community mana, simultaneously diminishing perceived instances of antisocial behaviour within the community.
18. A thriving recreation industry can also help our nation prosper socially and economically. At last count, Play, Active Recreation and Sport contributes \$4.9 billion or 2.3% to our annual GDP, and the sector employs more than 53,000 New Zealanders.
19. Newly released findings from a Social Return on Investment study reveal that each dollar allocated to play, active recreation, and sport yields a social return of \$2.12 in New Zealand. In essence, every dollar invested in these activities results in more than a twofold social return. It's important to note that this is a conservative estimate, and the actual return, particularly for those currently excluded from opportunities for physical activity, is likely to be even higher. This submission will expand on this point with reference to the disability community and tangata whenua, separately.

20. The nation's recreation values and opportunities are fundamental to the tourism industry, and support regional development by encouraging skilled professionals and migrants to consider options in and beyond the main centres. Approximately 50% of international visitors to New Zealand participate in one form of outdoor recreation, or another.
21. Creating well-designed green spaces for physical activity in urban areas can enhance their resilience to severe weather events, such as Cyclone Gabrielle. Additionally, these green spaces contribute to cooling urban environments and promoting the health and well-being of residents. This submission will expand on this point, separately.
22. Greater understanding of these benefits and their downstream impacts, along with awareness of how Local Government can influence recreation delivery, are key to ensuring that New Zealand's recreation opportunities remain among the world's best.

### **Recreation through a Te Ao Māori lens – Te Whai Oranga**

23. The English term "recreation" lacks a direct translation in te reo Māori. Te Kāhui Kura Māori, the Māori navigational group of Recreation Aotearoa, offered an insightful alternative, defining recreation in their strategy as "Te Whai Oranga" – the pursuit of wellbeing. Te Whai Oranga has subsequently been adopted as the title and fundamental underpinning of our organisational strategy.
24. This definition prompts a shift in approach, encouraging individuals to consider recreation not just as a pursuit of physical activity but as a holistic endeavour focused on providing wellbeing. This perspective diverges from the conventional approach of prioritising the physical aspects of recreation, emphasising that the tangible outcomes are byproducts of the overarching pursuit of Te Whai Oranga.
25. In a society struggling with disconnection and environmental challenges, the wisdom of Te Whai Oranga, a Māori approach to recreation, offers a powerful and much-needed antidote. It's not simply a collection of activities, but a holistic philosophy that weaves together well-being, environmental connection, and community spirit, creating a tapestry of resilience in the face of modern challenges.
26. Te Whai Oranga reconnects people to the Natural World. Māori recreation prioritises time spent outdoors, fostering a deep respect for

the environment. This is more than just enjoying nature; it's about understanding our place within it, becoming stewards rather than possessors. Māori knowledge systems and practices offer solutions to environmental challenges that are often missing in mainstream approaches.

27. Te Whai Oranga strengthens relationships and communities. Māori recreation is rarely a solitary endeavour. It's about shared experiences, storytelling, and strengthening bonds within whanaungatanga (extended family) and the wider community. This focus on collectivism and support networks can combat social isolation and build the resilience needed to tackle challenging issues like poverty and incarceration.
28. Te Whai Oranga promotes holistic well-being and recognises the interconnectedness of physical, mental, and spiritual health. Activities like dance, music, and storytelling are not just fun; they can be forms of emotional release, stress reduction, and spiritual connection. This aligns with the Māori Health Strategy's emphasis on "Te Oranga Whanui," the holistic well-being of the community.
29. Te Whai Oranga raises environmental awareness. Engaging with the environment through traditional practices like hunting, fishing, and gathering fosters a deep understanding of its resources and limitations. This awareness can translate into sustainable resource management and responsible environmental stewardship.
30. In our hyper-connected world, Te Whai Oranga offers a counterpoint to the constant noise and distractions. Activities like weaving or carving require focus and mindfulness, promoting inner calm and reducing stress. This resonates with the growing understanding of the detrimental effects of information-overload and the importance of mindful practices.
31. Ultimately, Te Whai Oranga is about recognising that our well-being is intrinsically linked to the well-being of our communities and the environment. It's about prioritising connection, respect, and holistic health. In a world struggling with disconnection and environmental neglect, Te Whai Oranga offers a powerful path towards healing ourselves and our planet.

32. Encompassing the kaupapa above, Recreation Aotearoa lays down a wero (challenge) to Council's to consider and invest in providing opportunities that reflect Te Ao Māori views of recreation and to encourage and support more Māori to recreate in culturally-centred ways.

### **Disability - Accessibility & Inclusion in Recreation**

33. Recreation Aotearoa believes that the significance of enhanced access to active recreation for people with disabilities is currently underappreciated by local government. The Sport New Zealand Active NZ survey (2022) tells us that in any given week, people with disabilities participate less, and in fewer sports and recreation activities than people without disabilities across Aotearoa.
34. We also know that people with disabilities who participate in fewer sports and activities score less favourably on health and wellbeing indicators, and according to the NZ Wellbeing Statistics (2021), people with disabilities are currently faring worse comparative to people without disabilities across a range of wellbeing outcomes.
35. Recreation Aotearoa submits, however, that there is a strong appetite by people with disabilities to participate more, comparative to people without disability, particularly with disabled adults aged 25 and over.
36. Sport NZ's Active New Zealand data also demonstrates that the majority of the top 20 activities disabled adults want to try in the next 12 months are recreational in nature (rather than traditional sport), with a similar trend demonstrated for children and young people.
37. It's clear that individuals with disabilities often experiences even greater benefits from recreational activities than their non-disabled counterparts.
38. However, people with disabilities also have more barriers to increasing their participation than people without disability. For rangatahi for instance, a lack of nearby accessible facilities and spaces is a much stronger barrier than people without disabilities of the same age.
39. It is the social right of people with disabilities to access public outdoor places and spaces.

40. Recreation Aotearoa note that 52% of respondents with a disability/access need in the 2020 Access Survey reported there is a range of public activities and events that they would like to participate in but are currently unable to because of inaccessibility.
41. It is the responsibility of local governments to provide services that are accessible for people with disabilities. Based on your population, there are an estimated 17,830 people with disabilities in the Queenstown-Lakes District.
42. Considering the wider whānau impact of disability and inactivity, and the increasing rate of impairment comparative to the aging population, statistically there is a significant proportion of your community currently missing out on the irrefutable benefits of being physically active.
43. Recreation Aotearoa note that funding is a common barrier reported by Councils to enhancing the accessibility of recreation places, spaces, and opportunities. Strategically prioritising and allocating funds to enhance accessibility within existing budget investments for public recreation spaces is vital to ensure that the development and improvement of these areas actively and effectively addresses the diverse needs of people with disabilities

### **The importance of Local Government to the Play, Active Recreation and Sport (PARS) Sector**

44. Councils in New Zealand play a critical role in providing opportunities for New Zealanders to be physically active. Reciprocally, the realisation of various local government objectives and outcomes relies on investment in facilities, infrastructure, resources, and opportunities that promote engagement in play and active recreation.
45. It has been recently established that total funding to the play, active recreation, and sport (PARS) sector was \$4.0b, in 2022. Over 25% of this total (\$1.06b) is from local government. Local government funding of the PARS sector far exceeds that of central government and class 4 gaming grants, combined.
46. Recreation Aotearoa recognises that local government is contending with a multitude of financial challenges, including those related to water infrastructure, climate change mitigation, inflation, and the imperative to restrict rates increases. Additionally, there has been a

notable decrease in the Lotto Significant Projects Fund, which traditionally supports sport and recreation infrastructure. Currently, there is no specific central government funding allocated for community sport and recreation infrastructure, and the prevailing financial conditions indicate that this issue may not be addressed in the near future.

47. However, Recreation Aotearoa submits that central and local government are jointly responsible for the well-being of New Zealanders. The establishment of a national direction and a shared framework for wellbeing lies with central government. However, developing local wellbeing plans and allocating resources, largely sits with local government, which can foster innovation, collaboration, and localisation.
48. We have observed that regional funding forums, currently in place in many areas, play a valuable role in ensuring alignment at a regional level. Additionally, partnerships between organisations can help reduce costs, achieve economies of scale, and explore innovative approaches to provide opportunities for physical activity.
49. Local government plays a crucial role in addressing the escalating challenges posed by climate change, urbanisation, economic uncertainty, and threats to social cohesion. Prioritising physical activity can serve as a means to tackle these overarching issues. For example, effective placemaking that promotes recreation can enhance the appeal of cycling or walking, creating more attractive, safer, and inclusive spaces for social interactions. This, in turn, encourages spending time in and around local businesses and retailers. Active local communities contribute to the overall health, of individuals and families, leading to reduced strain on the healthcare system and improved well-being outcomes.
50. Recreation Aotearoa submits that transforming local government into a champion of well-being, with backing from central government, has the potential to yield tangible and positive results for both local communities and the entire country. We propose placing a distinct emphasis on recreation as an integral component of this wellbeing focus. Furthermore, we believe that recreation could serve as a proving ground for a novel partnership approach involving central and local government, as well as Māori.
51. The above-mentioned challenges and opportunities demand the efficient utilisation of funding at national, regional, and local levels. Ensuring that the available funding is employed in ways that yield the



best return on investment is of paramount importance. Improved understanding and collaboration among organisations, coupled with a heightened awareness of the priorities of each organisation, can facilitate alignment and mutual support across various funding sources. Ultimately, it is local government supported by Regional Sports Trusts (RSTs) that will lead this Kaupapa.

### **The vital importance of urban green spaces - The PCE weighs in**

52. As an independent Officer of Parliament, the Parliamentary Commissioner for the Environment (PCE) has broad powers to investigate environmental concerns and is independent of the government of the day. The Commissioner's work is directed towards the single output of independent reports and advice on environmental issues, and a mission to maintain or improve the quality of Aotearoa New Zealand's environment.
53. In March 2023, the PCE published a report titled "*Are we building harder, hotter cities? The vital importance of urban green spaces*". It has been very favourably received by professionals in a variety of sectors including town-planning, ecology, Civil Defence Management, Infrastructure, and Recreation. It makes many salient points, that Recreation Aotearoa affirms and submits to TCC for consideration.
54. In recent decades, factors such as population growth, urban sprawl, traffic congestion and loss of productive land have brought about profound transformations in New Zealand cities. In response, various changes in the realm of infrastructure, densification, re-zoning, transportation, and water services have been carried out. However, amid these changes, the significance of green space is at risk of being overlooked, or even neglected.
55. Instead of the traditional model of stand-alone homes in new peri-urban suburbs, a significant portion of the current housing construction takes the form of attached or semi-attached dwellings, such as apartments townhouses or terraced houses, within city limits. 60-80% of new residential titles in New Zealand cities since 2016 are within the pre-existing urban footprint.
56. This urban intensification reduces both the quality and quantity of urban green space. Infill housing removes gardens, lawns, trees, and



soil. Increased population density impacts on the usability of existing Parks and green Spaces. In some cases, parks and green spaces are repurposed for other uses, all together. Grass berms, shrubbery, and trees adjacent to streets are reduced or removed.

57. The report goes into some detail and proves abundant examples and evidence of the important role green spaces provide. Including, temperature regulation, stormwater management, air filtration, carbon sequestration and habitat provision.
58. The PCE outlines three risks associated with this loss of green space. The first concerns what the loss of green space might mean for the health and wellbeing of cities population and is largely covered previously in this submission. Similarly, the amenity or 'placemaking' benefits that urban green space provides is covered elsewhere in this submission and the risk of its loss is obvious.
59. Perhaps the most pertinent point the PCE made, in light of Cyclone Gabrielle and the likelihood of further severe weather events, relates to stormwater management.
60. Recent flooding events highlight the risks of creating large, hardened surfaces that cannot cope the increased precipitation resulting from climate change. While one response might be to further fortify infrastructure, climate change brings additional challenges like temperature stress. As New Zealand anticipates potential heat wave crises, an urban landscape dominated by concrete and asphalt could exacerbate discomfort and, in some cases, pose risks to lives.
61. For these reasons and many more, Recreation Aotearoa submits that the Long-Term Plan pay much more regard to the provision and expansion of green space within Queenstown Lakes. We urge that a considered, regionally appropriate, and well-funded programme of tree planting be implemented in public spaces. This should specifically focus on areas adjacent to streets and footpaths, which are the most popular places in which physical activity takes place. We face a future in which, without adequate tree cover, it may simply be too hot to be physically active outdoors in summer.

### **Recreation in Queenstown Lakes**

62. We acknowledge and thank Queenstown Lakes District Council as the major provider of the areas sport and recreation facilities. By investing

in recreation, Queenstown Lakes District Council is helping to instil a lasting culture where active living matters. The work of Queenstown Lakes District Council makes a real difference.

63. The Queenstown Lakes District Council has a critical part to play in ensuring people continue to enjoy quality recreation opportunities. These need to be available to everyone, regardless of age, fitness level, ability, or socio-economic background.
64. Council planning needs to adopt a long-term approach that considers factors such as urbanisation, population growth, and an ageing population, to ensure recreation can continue to thrive amid change.
65. Research has found that in areas of activity decline, government and community-led interventions helped reverse the trend. When the infrastructure is in place, such as parks, playgrounds or aquatic facilities, people are more likely to be active.
66. Population growth and increased demographic diversity has and will continue to place pressure on recreational infrastructure in Queenstown Lakes.

### **Specific Comments:**

67. Recreation Aotearoa supports the proposed investment in Active Recreation infrastructure and services, outlined in the Draft LTP.
68. Recreation Aotearoa supports the Councils commitment to investment in active transport infrastructure. Recreation Aotearoa has long supported Active Transport initiatives across the motu. Investment in Active Transport infrastructure achieves the dual symbiotic benefit of easing congestion and making it easier for residents to integrate healthy recreational activities into their day-to-day lives.
69. Recreation Aotearoa submits its support for the investment in Play by Queenstown Lakes District Council. Recreation Aotearoa notes that co-design kaupapa for Play infrastructure often results in a desirable bias towards less structured and informal modes of play.
70. Recreation Aotearoa cautions against deferred maintenance and upgrades of playgrounds, specifically. It is essential that investments in public toilets, walkways and connecting green spaces are also implemented.

71. We further encourage Queenstown Lakes District Council to increase investment in the accessibility of playgrounds and parks. Considering the wider whānau impact of disability and inactivity, and the increasing rate of impairment comparative to the aging population, statistically there is a significant proportion of the community currently missing out on the irrefutable benefits of being physically active.
72. Recreation Aotearoa submit on the importance of genuinely consulting and collaborating with people with disabilities and their whānau, and encourage Queenstown Lakes District Council to undertake inclusive consultation processes within the design, development, and upgrades of the recreation and play spaces specified within the LTP.
73. We further submit our support for maintaining collaboration with people with disabilities throughout the duration of such projects and warn of the risk of only consulting with end-users at the beginning of a project, or after it is too late. Maintaining ongoing input from the disability community and advisory groups at regular intervals, is an essential principle to imbed within the project developments.
74. Alongside robust processes for maintaining collaboration with people with disabilities, Recreation Aotearoa also submits its support for ensuring there are processes stipulated in policy whereby people with disabilities can notify council of any barriers to accessing recreation places, spaces, and programmes. This includes aligned procedures of how such barrier will be addressed and remediated by council.
75. Recreation also submits its concern that cost escalation in undertaking these investments may be inadequately accounted for. Recent observations from around the motu, in both the PARS sector and others, have demonstrated that inflation in materials, labour and debt-servicing has placed considerable budgetary pressure on long term projects.
76. Recreation Aotearoa cautions Queenstown Lakes District Council of a predictable lag-effect of participant uptake in the utilisation of new recreational facilities. Many forms of recreation have suffered a loss of participant numbers and organisational capability after recent challenges. Recreation Aotearoa urges Queenstown Lakes District Council to be patient with regard to how quickly and fully new facilities are utilised by different recreational groups.

77. Additionally, we submit that rapid changes in demographics, participation trends and technology mean that a 'build it and they will come' approach doesn't always work. Simply building infrastructure is not enough. Recreational assets need to be activated and programmed to make them more appealing and to break down barriers for the hard-to-reach areas of the community.



**Respondent No:** 26

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jun 29, 2024 15:35:26 pm

**Last Seen:** Jun 29, 2024 15:35:26 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Oscar Noblet
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Wanaka AFC
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a user of a user of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballentyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 23

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 23, 2024 12:47:10 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 23, 2024 12:47:10 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Robert Norman
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Wanaka AFC
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a user and parent of a user of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballentyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 130

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 13, 2024 14:49:10 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 13, 2024 14:49:10 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Alexander North
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Arrowtown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
Feel-good projects like clean energy upgrades for aquatic facilities should not be a priority during times of financial stress. Consider also the waste implied in junking the existing functional system before its design end-of-life.
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 13

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 22, 2024 11:08:54 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 22, 2024 11:08:54 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Jonathan Norton
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	<p>Wanaka is a fast growing town with many young families. There are a high proportion of people both young &amp; old with a passion for and active interest in sports of all types. Despite this the facilities in this town are sadly lacking. More investment on a fast track is required. An example of this is the concrete floor in the Rec centre which promotes injury risk. My own son badly sprained his ankle on this surface playing basketball. Because of this he was unable to play in a rep team tournament in Christchurch. Another example is the lack of basketball hoops at Paetara despite these being promised they have never been delivered. Yet another example is the skate park in town. There is plenty of space around this that would be ideal for outdoor courts.</p>
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

If this is implying a contribution paid by property developers when new developments are permitted then I would support that. Any new development should contribute to the surrounding area rather than just be an added burden to the existing people that live there.

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 113

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 17, 2024 05:49:30 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 17, 2024 05:49:30 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Michelle novotny
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Wanaka physiotherapy
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka

**Q13. Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**

As a physiotherapist in Wanaka it has been frightening the number of injuries caused by the subpar courts in our recreational centres. I have personally seen a girl playing social basketball split her head open when she fell on the court which is completely unacceptable. We also have seen a huge number of children and adolescents with load related injuries caused by not having a properly sprung floor. Development of Severs disease, Osgood schlatters, medical tibial stress syndrome among others, with a greater representation in kids playing basketball and netball on these courts than those playing field sports is meaningful. Notably there is also a much greater number coming through than I saw working in Queenstown where the courts are appropriate. It is well studied in the literature that drop out rate of kids in sport in their early teens (especially girls) due to injury lead to life-long decreased rates in sport participation. This happening due to sub par facilities has to be treated as a priority.

Q14. Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution? I support

---

Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options

not answered

---

Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan

not answered

---

Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. I understand

---